

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
FRONT	H_HHROS	H_HHROS	RESP LN NAME MEMBER RELATIONSHIP CU SEX AGE	Return to interview
FRONT	H_PURPOSE	H_PURPOSE	<p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p> <p>◆ FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS</p> <p>1. What is this survey all about?            2. Who uses this information? What good is it?            3. How is the data collected? How many times will I be interviewed?            4. I hesitate to tell some things about myself, what protection do I have?            5. Is this survey authorized by law?            6. Proceed with the interview</p>	<p>1: Goto H_PURPOSE1            2: Goto H_PURPOSE2            3: Goto H_PURPOSE3            4: Goto H_PURPOSE4            5: Goto H_PURPOSE5            6: Return to interview</p>
FRONT	H_PURPOSE1	H_PURPOSE1	<p>◆ WHAT IS THIS SURVEY ALL ABOUT?</p> <p><b>The Consumer Expenditure Survey collects information from the Nation's households and families on their buying habits (expenditures), income, and characteristics. The strength of the survey is that it allows data users to relate the expenditure and income of consumers to the characteristics of those consumers.</b></p>	Return to interview
FRONT	H_PURPOSE2	H_PURPOSE2	<p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p> <p>◆ WHO USES THIS INFORMATION? WHAT GOOD IS IT?</p> <p><b>Data from the Consumer Expenditure Survey are used in a number of different ways by a variety of users. An important use of the survey by the Bureau of Labor Statistics is for the periodic revisions of the Consumer Price Index (CPI). Survey results are used to select new market basket of goods and services for the CPI, to determine the relative importance of CPI components and to derive new cost weights for the market basket. Government and private agencies use the data to study the welfare of particular segments of the population. Economic policymakers use the data to study the impact of policy changes in the welfare of different socioeconomic groups. Researchers use the data in a variety of studies, including those that focus on the spending behavior of different</b></p>	Return to interview

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			family types and historical spending trends.	
			1. Enter 1 to Continue	
FRONT	H_PURPOSE3	H_PURPOSE3	<p>◆ HOW IS THE DATA COLLECTED? HOW MANY TIMES WILL I BE INTERVIEWED?</p> <p>^H_PURPOSE3</p>	Return to interview
			1. Enter 1 to Continue	
FRONT	H_PURPOSE4	H_PURPOSE4	<p>◆ I HESITATE TO TELL SOME THINGS ABOUT MYSELF. WHAT PROTECTION DO I HAVE?</p> <p>The information that respondents provide is used solely for statistical purposes. All Census Bureau data collectors take an oath of confidentiality and are subject to fines and imprisonment for improperly disclosing information provided by respondents. Names and addresses are removed from all forms and that information is not released as part of any statistical data.</p>	Return to interview
			1. Enter 1 to Continue	
FRONT	H_PURPOSE5	H_PURPOSE5	<p>◆ IS THIS SURVEY AUTHORIZED BY LAW?</p> <p>The Bureau of Labor Statistics conducts the Consumer Expenditure Survey under the authority of Title 29 of the U.S. Code. Congress authorizes the financial support for the CE survey through Public Laws 94-439 and 95-205. The Bureau of the Census collects the CE data under the authority of Title 13, U.S. Code, Section 8b, which allows the Census Bureau to undertake surveys for other government agencies. Participation in the survey is voluntary. Under Title 13, the Census Bureau holds all information in strict confidence. We will not release information reported in the survey which would permit the identification of a household or any of its members to anyone outside of the Census Bureau.</p>	Return to interview

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
FRONT	H_CHGRES	H_CHGRES	<p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p> <p>◆ Ask if necessary:</p> <p><b>With whom am I speaking?</b></p> <p>Enter line number</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ^NAME[1]</li> <li>2. ^NAME[2]</li> <li>3. ^NAME[3]</li> <li>4. ^NAME[4]</li> <li>5. ^NAME[5]</li> <li>6. ^NAME[6]</li> <li>7. ^NAME[7]</li> <li>8. ^NAME[8]</li> <li>9. ^NAME[9]</li> <li>10. ^NAME[10]</li> <li>11. ^NAME[11]</li> <li>12. ^NAME[12]</li> <li>13. ^NAME[13]</li> <li>14. ^NAME[14]</li> <li>15. ^NAME[15]</li> <li>16. ^NAME[16]</li> <li>17. ^NAME[17]</li> <li>18. ^NAME[18]</li> <li>19. ^NAME[19]</li> <li>20. ^NAME[20]</li> <li>21. ^NAME[21]</li> <li>22. ^NAME[22]</li> <li>23. ^NAME[23]</li> <li>24. ^NAME[24]</li> <li>25. ^NAME[25]</li> <li>26. ^NAME[26]</li> <li>27. ^NAME[27]</li> <li>28. ^NAME[28]</li> <li>29. ^NAME[29]</li> <li>30. ^NAME[30]</li> </ol>	Return to interview

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
FRONT	H_STATUS	H_STATUS	<p>◆ STATUS OF INTERVIEW (X = Section Complete)</p> <p>1. Survey Info . . . . . (blank/X) (blank/X)</p> <p>2. Rental Liv Quarters (blank/X) (blank/X)</p> <p>3. Owned Liv Quarters (blank/X) (blank/X)</p> <p>4. Utility &amp; Fuel . . . . . (blank/X) (blank/X)</p> <p>5. Construct Repairs . . (blank/X) (blank/X)</p> <p>6. Appliances . . . . . (blank/X) (blank/X)</p> <p>7. HH equipment . . . . . (blank/X) (blank/X)</p> <p>8. Home furnish . . . . . (blank/X) (blank/X)</p> <p>9. Clothing &amp; Sewing . . (blank/X) (blank/X)</p> <p>10. Rented &amp; Leased Vehicles . (blank/X) (blank/X)</p> <p>11. Owned Vehicles . . . (blank/X)</p> <p>12. Vehicle Expenses . . (blank/X)</p> <p>13. Hospital/Health Insurance ..</p> <p>14. Medical/Health expenditures</p> <p>15. Insurance . . . . .</p> <p>16. Education expenses . . . . .</p> <p>17. Subscriptions . . . . .</p> <p>18. Trips &amp; Vacations . . . . .</p> <p>19. Misc. Expenses . . . . .</p> <p>20. Expense patterns . . . . .</p> <p>21. Work experience. . . . .</p> <p>22. Assets &amp; Liabilities. . . . .</p>	Return to interview
FRONT	ProductKey	lookupkeyword	◆ Enter the lookup key word to search for in the Product Database	
FRONT	StopLooking	Endlooking	<p>◆ Enter 1 to Continue and empty product lookup keyword.</p> <p>... ◆ Enter nothing to retain current product keyword.</p> <p>Product = (Fill information from the "Product" column of excel file.)</p> <p>Item Description = (Fill information from the "ItemDesc" column of excel file.)</p> <p>Section Part-Item Number = (Fill information from the "Section" "Part"- "ItemNo" columns of the excel file.)</p> <p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p>	Exit Help
FRONT		Product_Index_File	<b>**Non Displayed**</b>	

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
FRONT	H_KEYS	H_KEYS	<p>◆ Function Keys Description:</p> <p>F1 Question Help            F2 (Unassigned)            F3 (Unassigned)            F4 Jump Menu            F5 Show Status            F6 (Unassigned)            F7 Item Notes/Remarks            F8 Return            F9 Skip to next person/Sec (Currently Unavailable)            F10 Exit            F11 Calculator            F12 Repeat            Shift-F1 Show HH            Shift-F2 FAQ            Shift-F3 (Unassigned)            Shift-F4 (Unassigned)            Shift-F5 Language            Shift-F6 (Unassigned)            Shift-F7 Show Notes/Remarks            Shift-F8 Show Prechart            Shift-F9 Change Respondent            Shift-F10 Show Function Keys            Shift-F11 Show Standard Abbr. (Currently Unavailable)            Shift-F12 (Unassigned)            Ctrl-D Don't Know            Ctrl-F3 Show Question Text            Ctrl-E Blaise Report Error (Currently Unavailable)            Ctrl-F Search Tag            Ctrl-F7 Case Level Notes            Ctrl-H Info            Ctrl-K Show Function Keys            Ctrl-M Show DK &amp; Refused            Ctrl-R Refused</p>	Return to interview
FRONT	H_LQDATA	H_LQDATA	<p>◆ Global Prechart for case (CASEID)</p> <p>Section (X) - (Part X) - (Description)</p>	Return to interview
FRONT		DATAMODEL_CHK	<b>** Non Displayed ITEM AT THE DATA MODEL LEVEL **</b>	Goto SETBASIC

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
FRONT		SETBASIC	<b>** Non Displayed **</b>	Goto START
FRONT		TRAININGCASE	<p>THIS IS A TRAINING CASE THIS IS A TRAINING CASE</p> <p>THIS IS A TRAINING CASE</p> <p>THIS IS A TRAINING CASE THIS IS A TRAINING CASE</p> <p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p>	THIS IS A TRAINING CASE
FRONT	SENSITIVECASE	SENSITIVECASE	<p><b>WARNING! WARNING! WARNING! WARNING! WARNING!</b></p> <p><b>WARNING!</b></p> <p>THIS THIS</p> <p>CASE</p> <p>CONTAINS</p> <p>SENSITIVE</p> <p>DATA DATA</p> <p>This case contains data that is considered sensitive and , therefore, you must treat the data as though it is production data and apply appropriate data stewardship safeguards when using the data. These include, but as not limited to, the following:</p> <p>o Do not store the data to any removable media or to a laptop that is not</p>	<p>CASE</p> <p>SENSITIVE</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<p>fully encrypted</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Do not take the data offsite, for telework or other reasons</li> <li>o Do not e-mail the data unless it is sent as an encrypted attachment</li> <li>o Do ensure that the data, in electronic or hard copy format, are not viewed by anyone who does not have sworn status</li> </ul> <p>***If you do not agree to these conditions, exit the case as soon as the instrument allows it.***</p> <p><b>WARNING! WARNING! WARNING! WARNING! WARNING!</b> <b>WARNING!</b></p>	
			1. Enter 1 to Continue	
FRONT	START	START	<p>CENSUS CATI/CAPI SYSTEM</p> <p>CONSUMER EXPENDITURE SURVEYS QUARTERLY INTERVIEW SURVEY</p> <p>DATE: (current date)                      TIME: (time)</p> <p>INTERVIEW NUMBER: (1/2/3/4/5)      CASE STATUS IS: (case status)</p> <p>(THIS HOUSEHOLD IS A CONFIRMED REFUSAL/ ) (Press END to move to the next unanswered item/ )</p> <p>1. Continue 2. Skip notes 3. Ready to transmit 4. Quit 5. Non-interview</p>	<p>1: IF INTNMBR = 1 then goto GENINTRO ELSE goto SHOSTAT</p> <p>2: Goto GENINTRO</p> <p>3: IF OUTCOME = 200, 0 (zero), or 202 then goto CK1_START ELSEIF OUTCOME = 201 then goto CK3_START ELSE exit block and goto BBACK.TRANS</p> <p>4: Exit block and goto BBACK.VERIFY_INFO</p> <p>5: IF OUTCOME = 204 then goto CK2_START ELSEIF OUTCOME = 201 then goto CK3_START ELSE exit block and goto BCOVERAGE.NONTYP</p>
FRONT	SHOSTAT	SHOSTAT	<p>(This household was not in sample last quarter. / )</p> <p>INTERVIEW NUMBER                      PREVIOUS OUTCOME DESCRIPTION                                  (1st month outcome #)      (outcode (1 / ) description) (2 / )    (2nd month outcome #)</p>	<p>IF ROSTERNAMEONINPUT = Yes then goto SHOWROS ELSE goto SHOW_NOTES</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			(Outcome description) (3 / ) description)  ( BC NAME: (name) / ) (BC TITLE: (title) / ) (BC PHONE NUMBER: ((phone number) / ) (BC ADDRESS: (Street address) / ) (BC ADDRESS: (street - line 2) / ) (BC CITY: (city) / ), (BC STATE: (State) / ) (BC ZIP CODE: (zipcode) / ) (BC OBSERVATION: (Yes/No) / )	
			1. Enter 1 to Continue	
FRONT	SHOWROS	SHOWROS	STATUS OF HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION	Goto SHOW_NOTES
			<u>Resp. LN</u> <u>Name</u> <u>Member Relationship</u> <u>CU</u> <u>Sex</u> <u>Age</u> (X / ) (Line #) (Name)                      (Yes/No) (Relationship)      ^Cu (1/2) (Age)	
			1. Enter 1 to Continue	
FRONT	SHOW_NOTES	SHOW_NOTES	◆ INFORMATION FROM PREVIOUS QUARTERS INTERVIEW	Goto GENINTRO
			PRECHARTS: Press Shift-F8 to view pre-charts	
			BEST TIME TO CALL: (Bestime code description) (best time specify)	
			SUNDAY INTERVIEW: (No Sunday Interview/Sunday interview okay)	
			Language Spoken Last Quarter: (English/Spanish/(specify) )	
			Use CNTRL-F7 to view case level notes	
			1. Enter 1 to Continue	
FRONT	GENINTRO	GENINTRO	◆ Do not read as worded below	1: Goto INTROB
			o Identify yourself - show I.D.	2: Goto GIVE_LETTER



2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o (Ask to speak to: (name) / Ask for eligible respondent) If unavailable use Shift-F1 for HH roster.</li> <li>o (Ask to speak to: (name) / Ask for eligible respondent)2</li> <li>o Introduce survey (Ask to speak to: (name) / Ask for eligible respondent)3</li> <li>o The Household address is: (House #) (House #) suf (Street name) (Unit Designation)</li> <li>o Read if necessary I am (your name) from the U.S. Census Bureau. Here is my identification card. We are conducting a Consumer Expenditure Survey for the Bureau of Labor Statistics. I have some questions I would like to ask you.</li> </ul> <p>Did you receive our letter?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>2. No</li> <li>3. Non-interview</li> </ol>	3: Exit block and goto BCOVERAGE.NONTYP
FRONT	GIVE_LETTER	GIVE_LETTER	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Hand the respondent the letter.</li> </ul> <p>Allow time to read</p>	Goto INTROB
FRONT	INTROB	INTROB	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enter 1 to Continue</li> </ol> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Is Respondent ready to complete the interview?</li> </ul> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Continue</li> <li>2. Reluctant Respondent</li> <li>3. Non-interview</li> <li>4. Other Outcome</li> <li>5. Wrong address</li> <li>6. Inconvenient time</li> </ol>	<p>1: IF INTNMBR = 2-4 AND [(NEWCU ne 1) or (NEWCU = 1 AND ROSTERNAMEONINPUT = 'Yes')] AND not a replacement case then goto REPLACE_HH ELSE goto VERADD</p> <p>3: IF MARKTWO = 02 AND MARK = 16 then goto CK_INTROB ELSE exit block and goto BCOVERAGE.NONTYP</p> <p>2,4: Exit block and goto BBACK.VERIFY_INFO</p> <p>5: Exit block and goto BBACK.DONE</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
FRONT	REPLACE_HH	REPLACE_HH	<p>◆ Is this a Replacement Household?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>6: Exit block and goto BBACK.APPTOTH</p> <p>1: Goto REPLACE_VER</p> <p>2: Goto VERADD</p>
FRONT	REPLACE_VER	REPLACE_VER	<p>◆ A replacement household means that there are no members of the original household living at this address. Are you sure that this is a replacement household?</p> <p>(This case is part of a multi-CU household. Verify that ALL original members in all CU?s no longer live there. / )</p> <p><u>LN</u> <u>Name</u> <u>Member Relationship</u> <u>CU</u> <u>Sex</u> <u>Age</u> (Line #) (Name) (Yes/No) (Relationship) ^Cu (1/2) (Age)</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: IF RT8500.TOTALCU = 1 then goto ONE_CU ELSE goto REPLACE_VER2</p> <p>2: Goto CK_REPLACEVER</p>
FRONT	REPLACE_VER 2	REPLACE_VER2	<p>◆ Has a replacement case already been created/spawned for this address?</p> <p>If unsure, back up to the start screen and Quit out of the instrument so you can check case management.</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1 Exit block and goto BBACK.DONE</p> <p>2: Goto MULTI_CU</p>
FRONT	ONE_CU	ONE_CU	<p>◆ A replacement household Case will be spawned. You will need to exit this case and pull up the new Case in order to interview the replacement household.</p> <p>The case you are currently in will automatically become a type C.</p> <p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p>	Exit block and goto BBACK.DONE
FRONT	MULTI_CU	MULTI_CU	<p>◆ A Replacement Household Case will be spawned. You will need to exit this case and pull up the New Case in order to interview the replacement household.</p>	Exit block and goto BBACK.DONE

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<p>This case is part of a Multi-CU Address.</p> <p>The case you are currently in will automatically become a type C,            But you MUST manually Type C all other Cases. (There are (Total number of CUs from last quarter) cases that must be Type C'd) If you do not have all these cases on your laptop, contact your supervisor so that the other cases can be located and Type C'd.</p>	
			1. Enter 1 to Continue	
FRONT	VERADD	VERADD	<p>(* Confirm address information (Only ask if necessary) )  <b>I have your address listed as ♦ READ ADDRESS BELOW. Is that your exact address?</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <b>(House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation)</b>  <b>(City), (State) (Zipcode)</b>            Phy des: <b>(Physical Description)</b>            GQ unit: <b>(GQ Unit Description)</b>      Non-City: <b>(Non-city address)</b>            Building: <b>(Building Name)</b> </p> <p>1. Yes, address is EXACTLY CORRECT as listed.            2. Address is MOSTLY CORRECT, needs minor changes.            3. INCORRECT ADDRESS</p>	1: Goto MAILAD 2: Goto NADDST1 3,RF: Goto DONE
FRONT	NADDST1	NADDST1	<p>♦ Enter corrections for <b>House Number</b> or press ENTER for Same/No Change.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <b>(House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation)</b>  <b>(City), (State) (Zipcode)</b>            Phy des: <b>(Physical Description)</b>            GQ unit: <b>(GQ Unit Description)</b>            Non-City: <b>(Non-city address)</b>            Building: <b>(Building Name)</b> </p>	Goto NADDST2
FRONT	NADDST2	NADDST2	<p>♦ Enter corrections for <b>House # Suffix</b> or Press ENTER for Same/No Change</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <b>(House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation)</b>  <b>(City), (State) (Zipcode)</b>            Phy des: <b>(Physical Description)</b>            GQ unit: <b>(GQ Unit Description)</b> </p>	Goto NADDST3

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
FRONT	NADDST3	NADDST3	<p>Non-City: (Non-city address)            Building: (Building Name)</p> <p>◆ Enter corrections for <b>Street Name</b> or Press ENTER for Same/No Change</p> <p>(House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation)            (City), (State) (Zipcode)            Phy des: (Physical Description)            GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description)            Non-City: (Non-city address)            Building: (Building Name)</p>	Goto NADDST4
FRONT	NADDST4	NADDST4	<p>◆ Enter corrections for <b>Unit Designation</b> or Press ENTER for Same/No Change</p> <p>(House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation)            (City), (State) (Zipcode)            Phy des: (Physical Description)            GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description)            Non-City: (Non-city address)            Building: (Building Name)</p>	IF FRAME = 3 or RT25.GQINAREA = 1 then goto NADDST5 ELSE goto NADDST6
FRONT	NADDST5	NADDST5	<p>◆ Enter corrections for <b>Group Quarters Unit Description</b> or Press ENTER for Same/No Change</p> <p>(House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation)            (City), (State) (Zipcode)            Phy des: (Physical Description)            GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description)            Non-City: (Non-city address)            Building: (Building Name)</p>	Goto NADDST6
FRONT	NADDST6	NADDST6	<p>◆ Enter corrections for <b>Non City Style Address</b> or Press ENTER for Same/No Change</p> <p>(House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation)            (City), (State) (Zipcode)            Phy des: (Physical Description)            GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description)            Non-City: (Non-city address)</p>	Goto NADDPHYS

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
FRONT	NADDPHYS	NADDPHYS	<p>Building: (Building Name)</p> <p>◆ Enter corrections for <b>Physical Description</b> or Press ENTER for Same/No Change</p> <p>(House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation)                      (City), (State) (Zipcode)                      Phy des: (Physical Description)                      GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description)                      Non-City: (Non-city address)                      Building: (Building Name)</p>	Goto NADDCT
FRONT	NADDCT	NADDCT	<p>◆ Enter corrections for <b>City</b> or Press ENTER for Same/No Change</p> <p>(House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation)                      (City), (State) (Zipcode)                      Phy des: (Physical Description)                      GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description)                      Non-City: (Non-city address)                      Building: (Building Name)</p>	Goto NADDST
FRONT	NADDST	NADDST	<p>? [F1]</p> <p>◆ Enter corrections for <b>State</b> or Press ENTER for Same/No Change</p> <p>(House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation)                      (City), (State) (Zipcode)                      Phy des: (Physical Description)                      GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description)                      Non-City: (Non-city address)                      Building: (Building Name)</p>	Goto NADDZP
FRONT	NADDZP	NADDZP	<p>◆ Enter corrections for <b>Zipcode</b> or Press ENTER for Same/No Change</p> <p>(House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation)                      (City), (State) (Zipcode)                      Phy des: (Physical Description)                      GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description)                      Non-City: (Non-city address)                      Building: (Building Name)</p>	IF entry lt 5 digits then goto CK_NADDZP ELSE goto NADDBUIL
FRONT	NADDBUIL	NADDBUIL	<p>◆ Enter corrections for <b>Building Name</b> or Press ENTER for Same/No</p>	Goto CK_ADDRESS

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<p>Change</p> <p>(House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation)                      (City), (State) (Zipcode)                      Phy des: (Physical Description)                      GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description)                      Non-City: (Non-city address)                      Building: (Building Name)</p>	
FRONT	MAILAD	MAILAD	<p><b>(Is this also your mailing address?/I have your mailing address as *READ ADDRESS BELOW. Is that correct?)</b></p> <p>(Mailing address entries / physical address entries)</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto PHONENUM</p> <p>2: Goto NMAILST1</p>
FRONT	NMAILST1	NMAILST1	<p>◆ Enter change to Mailing address - <b>House #</b> or Press ENTER for Same/No Change</p> <p>Address: _____ Mailing Address: _____</p> <p>(House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (House #) (House #)SUF                      (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (Unit Designation)                      (City), (State) (Zipcode) (City), (State) (Zipcode)                      Phys des: (Physical Description)                      GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description)                      Non-Cty: (Non-city address) Non-city: (Non City Address)                      Building: (Building Name)</p>	Goto NMAILST2
FRONT	NMAILST2	NMAILST2	<p>◆ Enter change to Mailing address - <b>House # suffix</b> or Press ENTER for Same/No Change</p> <p>Address: _____ Mailing Address: _____</p> <p>(House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (House #) (House #)SUF                      (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (Unit Designation)                      (City), (State) (Zipcode) (City), (State) (Zipcode)</p>	Goto NMAILST3

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			Phys des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-Cty: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)	
FRONT	NMAILST3	NMAILST3	<p>◆ Enter change to Mailing address - <b>Street Name</b> or Press ENTER for Same/No Change</p> <p><u>Address:</u> (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) <u>Mailing Address:</u> (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode)</p> <p>Phys des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-Cty: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)</p>	Goto NMAILST4
FRONT	NMAILST4	NMAILST4	<p>◆ Enter change to Mailing address - <b>Unit Designation</b> or Press ENTER for Same/No Change</p> <p><u>Address:</u> (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) <u>Mailing Address:</u> (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode)</p> <p>Phys des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-Cty: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)</p>	IF FRAME = 3 OR RT25.GQINAREA = 1 then goto NMAILST5 ELSE goto NMAILST6
FRONT	NMAILST5	NMAILST5	<p>◆ Enter change to Mailing address - <b>GQ Unit Description</b> or Press ENTER for Same/No Change</p> <p><u>Address:</u> (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) <u>Mailing Address:</u> (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode)</p> <p>Phys des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: ^MGQUNITINFO</p>	Goto NMAILST6

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			Non-Cty: (Non-city address) Non-city: (Non City Address) Building: (Building Name)	
FRONT	NMAILST6	NMAILST6	<p>◆ Enter change to Mailing address - <b>Non-City Style Address</b> or Press ENTER for Same/No Change</p> <p><u>Address:</u> (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phys des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-Cty: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)</p> <p><u>Mailing Address:</u> (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-city: (Non City Address)</p>	IF no entry in NMAILST1 and NMAILST6 then goto CK_NMAILST6 ELSE goto NMAILCT
FRONT	NMAILCT	NMAILCT	<p>◆ Enter change to Mailing address - <b>City</b> or Press ENTER for Same/No Change</p> <p><u>Address:</u> (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phys des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-Cty: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)</p> <p><u>Mailing Address:</u> (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-city: (Non City Address)</p>	Goto NMAILST
FRONT	NMAILST	NMAILST	<p>? [F1]</p> <p>◆ Enter change to Mailing address - <b>State</b> or Press ENTER for Same/No Change</p> <p><u>Address:</u> (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) Phys des: (Physical Description) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-Cty: (Non-city address) Building: (Building Name)</p> <p><u>Mailing Address:</u> (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode) GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description) Non-city: (Non City Address)</p>	Goto NMAILZP1



2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
FRONT	NMAILZP1	NMAILZP1	<p>Building: (Building Name)</p> <p>◆ Enter change to Mailing address - <b>Zipcode</b> or Press ENTER for Same/No Change</p> <p>Address: (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode)                      Mailing Address: (House #) (House #)SUF (Street Name) (Unit Designation) (City), (State) (Zipcode)</p> <p>Phys des: (Physical Description)                      GQ unit: (GQ Unit Description)                      Non-Cty: (Non-city address)                      Building: (Building Name)</p>	IF entry lt 5 digits then goto CK_NMAILZP1 ELSE goto CL_MAILADDRESS
FRONT	PHONENUMBER	PHONENUMBER	<p>◆ Ask or verify, if necessary.</p> <p><b>What is your telephone number?</b></p> <p>◆ Enter phone number or 0 for None</p>	IF PHONENUMBER lt 10 digits and ne 0 then goto CK_PHONENUMBER ELSE goto PHONENUMBER2
FRONT	PHONENUMBER2	PHONENUMBER2	<p>◆ Ask or verify, if necessary.</p> <p><b>Do you have another phone number where I can reach you?</b></p> <p>◆ Enter phone number or 0 for None</p>	IF PHONENUMBER lt 10 digits and ne 0 then goto CK_PHONENUMBER2 ELSE goto EMAILADDRESS
FRONT	EMAILADDR	EMAILADDR	<p>◆ Ask or verify, if necessary</p> <p><b>Can I have your e-mail address?</b></p> <p>◆ Enter E-Mail or press ENTER for None/Same</p>	Exit block and goto BCOVERAGE
COVERAGE	NONTYP	NONTYP	<p>◆ What type of non-interview do you have?</p> <p>Type A = No one home, Temporarily absent, or refusal</p> <p>Type B = Vacant, under construction, occupied by persons with URE</p> <p>Type C = Demolished, house moved, merged, condemned, located on base, CU moved</p>	1: Goto TYPEA 2: Goto TYPEB 3: Goto TYPEC

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. TYPE A 2. TYPE B 3. TYPE C	
COVERAGE	TYPEA	TYPEA	◆ Enter TYPE A noninterview	1,2: IF RT2501.URRAL = R and (RT2501.FRAME ne 3 or RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 903) AND (REPLACE = 1 or ( (INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) AND NEWUNIT ne S) then goto FM_SALES ELSEIF ( (INTNMBR = 1 or _NEWCU_ = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S) then goto GQ_UNIT ELSE goto RACETYP  3: Goto REF_RSN 4: IF RT25.IMPADD = 1 then goto CK_TYPEA ELSE goto TYPEASP
			1. No one home 2. Temporarily Absent 3. Refused 4. Other Type A -specify	
COVERAGE	TYPEASP	TYPEASP	◆ Specify other TYPE A	IF RT2501.URRAL = R and (RT2501.FRAME ne 3 or RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902) AND (REPLACE = 1 or ( (INTNMBR = 1 or _NEWCU_ = 1) AND NEWUNIT ne S) then goto FM_SALES  IF ( (INTNMBR = 1 or _NEWCU_ = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S) then goto GQ_UNIT  ELSE goto RACETYP
COVERAGE	REF_RSN	REF_RSN	◆ Enter type of refusal	1-3: IF RT2501.URRAL = R and (RT2501.FRAME ne 3 or RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902) AND (REPLACE = 1 or ( (INTNMBR = 1 or _NEWCU_ = 1) AND NEWUNIT ne S) then goto FM_SALES ELSEIF ( (INTNMBR = 1 or _NEWCU_ = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S) then goto GQ_UNIT ELSE goto RACETYP  4: Goto REASON_S
			1. Hostile Respondent 2. Time Related Excuses 3. Language Problems 4. Other Refusal - specify	
COVERAGE	REASON_S	REASON_S	◆ Specify type of refusal	IF RT2501.URRAL = R and (RT2501.FRAME ne 3 or RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902) AND (REPLACE = 1 or ( (INTNMBR = 1 or _NEWCU_ = 1) AND NEWUNIT ne S) then goto FM_SALES  ELSEIF ( (INTNMBR = 1 or _NEWCU_ = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S) then goto GQ_UNIT

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
COVERAGE	TYPEB	TYPEB	<p>◆ Enter TYPE B noninterview</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Vacant (for rent)</li> <li>2. Vacant (for sale)</li> <li>3. Vacant (other)</li> <li>4. Occupied by persons with URE</li> <li>5. Under construction, not ready</li> <li>6. All persons under 16</li> <li>7. Unfit or to be demolished</li> <li>8. Unoccupied tent or trailer site</li> <li>9. Permit granted, construction not started</li> <li>10. Other Type B -specify</li> </ol>	<p>ELSE goto RACETYP</p> <p>1,2,4-7: IF ( (INTNMBR = 1 or _NEWCU_ = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S) then goto GQ_UNIT ELSE goto BCONTACT.BYOBS</p> <p>3: Goto VACANT_S</p> <p>8,9: Goto BCONTACT.BYOBS</p> <p>10: Goto TYPEB_SP</p>
COVERAGE	TYPEB_SP	TYPEB_SP	<p>◆ Specify other TYPE B</p>	<p>IF ((INTNMBR = 1 or _NEWCU_ = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S) then goto GQ_UNIT</p> <p>ELSE goto BCONTACT.BYOBS</p>
COVERAGE	VACANT_S	VACANT_S	<p>◆ Specify type of vacant</p>	<p>IF ((INTNMBR = 1 or _NEWCU_ = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S) then goto GQ_UNIT</p> <p>ELSE goto BCONTACT.BYOBS</p>
COVERAGE	TYPEC	TYPEC	<p>◆ Enter TYPE C noninterview</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Demolished</li> <li>2. House or Mobile Home moved</li> <li>3. Converted to permanent nonresidential use</li> <li>4. Merged with units in the same structure</li> <li>5. Condemned</li> <li>6. Located on military base (post)</li> <li>7. Unused serial # on listing sheet</li> <li>8. CU moved</li> <li>9. CU merged with another CE CU within same address</li> <li>10. Spawned in error</li> <li>11. Unlocatable Sample Address</li> <li>12. Unit does not exist or Unit is out of scope</li> <li>13. Other type C - specify</li> </ol>	<p>ELSE goto BCONTACT.BYOBS</p> <p>1,2,4-6,8-9: Goto BContact.BYOBS</p> <p>3,7,10: Goto END_COVERAGE</p> <p>11: IF (RT25.IMPADD = 0 or blank) then goto CK_TYPEC ELSE goto END_COVERAGE</p> <p>12: IF RT25.DESIGN = 00 then goto CK_TYPEC2 ELSE goto END_COVERAGE</p> <p>13: Goto TYPEC_SP</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
COVERAGE	TYPEC_SP	TYPEC_SP	◆ Specify other TYPE C	Goto BContact.BYOBS
COVERAGE	FM_SALES	FM_SALES	During the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from this place amount to \$1,000 or more?	Goto GQ_UNIT
			1. Yes 2. No	
COVERAGE	GQ_UNIT	GQ_UNIT	◆ Indicate if the unit is:	1: Goto HUTYPE
			1. In a Group Quarters 2. NOT in a Group Quarters	2,DK: IF FRAME ne 3 then goto DIRACC ELSE goto HUTYPE
COVERAGE	DIRACC	DIRACC	◆ Indicate if access to the household is:	1: Goto HUTYPE
			1. Direct 2. Through another unit	2,DK: Goto MERGUA
COVERAGE	MERGUA	MERGUA	? [F1]	1,DK: Goto HUTYPE
			Is this a merged unit?	2: Goto CK_MERGUA
			1. Merged 2. Not Merged	
COVERAGE	HUTYPE	HUTYPE	◆ Enter type of Housing Unit.	1-6,8,9,DK: Goto UNISTRQ
			1. House, apartment, flat 2. HU in non-transient hotel, motel, etc 3. HU permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc. 4. HU in rooming house 5. Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added 6. Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added 7. HU not specified above 8. Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house 9. Students quarters in college dormitory 10. Group Quarters unit not specified above	7,10: IF TYPEB ne 8 then goto HUTYPESP ELSE goto UNISTRQ
COVERAGE	HUTYPESP	HUTYPESP	◆ Enter other type of housing unit	Goto UNISTRQ
COVERAGE	UNISTRQ	UNISTRQ	◆ Ask if not apparent	IF NONTYPE = 2 (type b) then goto BYOBS

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<p><b>How many housing units, both occupied and vacant, are there in this structure?</b></p> <p>1. Only Group Quarters units                  2. Mobile home or trailer                  3. One, detached                  4. One, attached                  5. 2                  6. 3 - 4                  7. 5 - 9                  8. 10 - 19                  9. 20 - 49                  10. 50 or more</p>	<p>ELSEIF NONTYP = 1 then goto RACETYP                  ELSE goto END_COVERAGE</p>
COVERAGE	BYOBS	BYOBS	<p>◆ Did you classify this unit by observation only?</p> <p>PREVIOUS OBSERVATION: (YES/NO)</p> <p>1. Yes                  2. No</p>	<p>1: Exit block and goto END_COVERAGE                  2: Goto CP1NAME</p>
COVERAGE	CP1NAME	CP1NAME	<p>◆ Enter contact person name</p> <p>Press enter if no change is needed</p> <p>PREVIOUS NAME: (Previous Contact Persons Name)</p>	<p>Goto CP1TITL</p>
COVERAGE	CP1TITL	CP1TITL	<p>◆ Enter contact person title</p> <p>Press enter if no change is needed</p> <p>PREVIOUS TITLE: (Title)</p>	<p>Goto PHON</p>
COVERAGE	CP1PHONE	PHON	<p>◆ Enter contact person phone number and extension</p> <p>Press enter if no change is needed</p>	<p>IF entry is less than 10 digits then goto CK_CP1PHONE                  ELSE goto CP1ADD1</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			PREVIOUS PHONE NUMBER: (Previous phone)	
			PREVIOUS EXTENSION: (Previous extension)	
COVERAGE	CP1ADD1	CP1ADD1	<p>◆ Enter contact person street address</p> <p>Press enter if no change is needed</p> <p>PREVIOUS ADDRESS: (Previous address) (previous address - 2nd line) (Previous city) (previous state) (previous zipcode) - (previous zipcode extension)</p>	Goto CP1ADD2
COVERAGE	CP1ADD2	CP1ADD2	<p>◆ Enter contact person second line of address, if necessary</p> <p>Press enter if no change is needed</p> <p>PREVIOUS ADDRESS: (Previous address) (previous address - 2nd line) (Previous city) (previous state) (previous zipcode) - (previous zipcode extension)</p>	Goto CP1PO
COVERAGE	CP1PO	CP1PO	<p>◆ Enter town or city</p> <p>Press enter if no change is needed</p> <p>PREVIOUS ADDRESS: (Previous address) (previous address - 2nd line) (Previous city) (previous state) (previous zipcode) - (previous zipcode extension)</p>	Goto CP1ST
COVERAGE	CP1ST	CP1ST	<p>? [F1]</p> <p>◆ Enter state</p> <p>Press enter if no change is needed</p> <p>PREVIOUS ADDRESS: (Previous address) (previous address - 2nd line) (Previous city) (previous state) (previous zipcode) - (previous zipcode extension)</p>	IF entry is not a valid 2-digit state code then goto CK_CP1ST ELSE goto CP1ZIP9
COVERAGE	CP1ZIP9	CP1ZIP9	<p>◆ Enter zipcode</p>	IF entry is lt 5 digits then goto CK_CP1ZIP9 ELSEIF CP1ZIP9[6:4] is less than 4 digits then

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<p>Press enter if no change is needed</p> <p>PREVIOUS ADDRESS: (Previous address)                      (previous address - 2nd line)                      (Previous city) (previous state) (previous zipcode)                      - (previous zipcode extension)</p>	<p>goto CK2_CP1ZIP9                      ELSE exit block and goto END_COVERAGE</p>
COVERAGE	RACETYP	RACETYP	<p>◆ The items below are required information for all TYPE A cases.</p> <p>Race code</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. White</li> <li>2. Black or African American</li> <li>3. American Indian or Alaska native</li> <li>4. Asian</li> <li>5. Native Hawaiian</li> <li>6. Guamanian or Chamorro</li> <li>7. Samoan</li> <li>8. Other Pacific Islander</li> <li>9. Other</li> </ol>	Goto HH_MEMQ
COVERAGE	HH_MEMQ	HH_MEMQ	<p>◆ The items below are required information for all TYPE A cases.</p> <p>Number of household members:</p>	Goto TENURE
COVERAGE	TENURE	TENURE	<p>◆ The items below are required information for all TYPE A cases.</p> <p>Tenure code</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Owned</li> <li>2. Rented</li> </ol>	<p>1,2: Goto HHQSRCE                      DK: Goto BUILD_A</p>
COVERAGE	BUILD_A	BUILD_A	<p>Which best describes this building?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Single family detached</li> <li>2. Townhouse - inner unit</li> <li>3. End row or end townhouse</li> </ol>	Goto HHQSRCE

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			4. Duplex 5. 3-plex or 4-plex 6. Garden 7. High-rise 8. Apartment or flat 9. Mobile home or trailer 10. College dormitory	
COVERAGE	HHQSRCE	HHQSRCE	♦ What was the source of the information for the household characteristics?  Enter all that apply, separate with commas	1-3: IF TYPE A (outcome is 321-324) then goto REF_SEX ELSE goto END_COVERAGE  4: Goto HHQ_SP
			1. Observation 2. Neighbor 3. Building Manager 4. Other (Specify)	
COVERAGE	HHQ_SPECIFY	HHQ_SPECIFY	♦ Specify other source of information	IF Type A (outcome is 321-324) then goto REF_SEX ELSE goto END_COVERAGE
COVERAGE	REF_SEX	REF_SEX	♦ Provide the characteristics of the individual who refused to participate.  Sex of individual	Goto REF_RACE
			1. Male 2. Female	
COVERAGE	REF_RACE	REF_RACE	♦ Provide the characteristics of the individual who refused to participate.  Race of individual	Goto REF_AGED
			1. White 2. Black or African American 3. American Indian or Alaska native 4. Asian	



2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			5. Native Hawaiian 6. Guamanian or Chamorro 7. Samoan 8. Other Pacific Islander 9. Other	
COVERAGE	REF_AGED	REF_AGED	<p>◆ Provide the characteristics of the individual who refused to participate.</p> <p>Approximate age of individual</p> <p>1. Under 20                      2. 21 - 50                      3. 51 - 74                      4. 75 or older</p>	Goto END_COVERAGE
COVERAGE		END_COVERAGE	<b>** Non Displayed **</b>	IF (TYPEC = 3, 7, 10-12) then goto BBACK.BlkAppt.DONE  ELSEIF (NONTYP = 1 or 2) OR (TYPEC = 1, 2 4-6, 8 or 11) then goto BBACK.BlkAppt.THANK2  All others goto START_DEMOS
DEMOGRAPHICS	STLLIV	STLLIV	<p><b>I have listed . . . . READ NAMES</b>  <b>(All of these/this) (person/people) still living or staying here?</b></p> <p><b>(This case is part of a Multi-CU address. There are (number) households for this address/ )</b></p> <p><b>(Lis tof persons in the household)</b></p> <p>1. Yes                      2. No</p>	Goto TUNIT1 Block - PERSTAT
DEMOGRAPHICS	PERSTAT	PERSTAT	<p>◆ (Use up/down arrows to move to the correct row for membership change. When done, REVIEW/Update demographics. Press END key./Use left/right arrows to</p>	

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			7. Delete person 8. CU member deceased 9. Reinstate person 99. Error - Person should not have been listed	
DEMOGRAPHICS	FNAME	FNAME	<b>(What is the name of the next person living or staying here?/What are the names of all persons living or staying here?)</b>  ◆ Enter 999 if no more persons.	16 characters: Goto LNAME  999: IF ROW = 1 then goto ERR_FNAME ELSEIF MEMBNO < Nrosiz + 1 then goto CK_FNAME ELSE exit block and goto CHECKS
DEMOGRAPHICS	LNAME	LNAME	◆ Enter Last Name	Goto CU_CODE
DEMOGRAPHICS	CU_CODE	CU_CODE	◆ Ask if not apparent  <b>What is (your/NAME's) relationship to (you/the owner/renter/name of reference person)?</b>  ◆ If this is the Reference Person, enter 1 (The Reference person is one of the persons who owns or rents this home.)  1. Reference person 2. Spouse (Husband/Wife) 3. Child or adopted child 4. Grandchild 5. In-Law 6. Brother or Sister 7. Mother or Father 8. Other related person (Aunt, Uncle, etc.) 9. Unrelated Person (Lodger, Lodger's spouse, foster child, etc) 10. Unmarried Partner	IF more than 1 reference person (CU_CODE = 1) has been selected (refpercnt > 1) then goto CK_CHECKS2  ELSEIF 2 or 10 entered and there is another household member with cu_code = 2 or 10 then goto Ck_Spouse  ELSE goto SEX
DEMOGRAPHICS	SEX	SEX	◆ Ask if not apparent  <b>Is ^NAME male or female?</b>  1. Male 2. Female	1,2: IF cu_code = 2 and SEX = sex[refper] then goto CK_SEX1 ELSE goto AWAY_COL  DK,RF: Goto AWAY_COL
DEMOGRAPHICS	AWAY_COL	AWAY_COL	◆ Ask if not apparent  <b>Is ^NAME living away at college?</b>	1: IF CU_CODE = 1 then goto CK_AWAYCOL ELSE goto HH_MEM

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. Yes 2. No	2,DK,RF,EMPTY: Goto HH_MEM
DEMOGRAPHICS	HH_MEM	HH_MEM	<b>Does ^NAME usually live here?</b>  ♦ Probe if usual place of residence is elsewhere.  1. Yes 2. No	1,DK,RF,EMPTY: Goto Set_Flags  2: IF CU_CODE = 2 then goto CK_HHMEM ELSE goto Set_Flags
DEMOGRAPHICS		CHECKS	<b>** Non Displayed **</b>	IF RefPerCnt = EMPT then goto CK_CHECKS1 IF any CU_CODE = EMPTY then goto CK_CUCODE IF any SEX = EMPTY then goto CK_SEX IF any AWAY_COL = EMPTY then goto CK_AWAYCOL IF any HH_MEM = EMPTY then goto CK_HHMEM  ELSE goto HHRESP
DEMOGRAPHICS	HHRESP	HHRESP	♦ Ask if necessary  <b>With whom am I speaking?</b>  Enter line number  1. NameOnly[1] 2. NameOnly[2] 3. NameOnly[3] 4. NameOnly[4] 5. NameOnly[5] 6. NameOnly[6] 7. NameOnly[7] 8. NameOnly[8] 9. NameOnly[9] 10. NameOnly[10] 11. NameOnly[11] 12. NameOnly[12] 13. NameOnly[13] 14. NameOnly[14] 15. NameOnly[15]	IF HHRESP gt NROSIZE then goto CK_HHRESP  ELSEIF (MEMBSTAT[HHRESP] = 1 and PERSTAT[HHRESP] ne 9) OR (MEMBSTAT[HHRESP] = 5) OR (PERSTAT[HHRESP] = 7, 8 or 99) OR (HH_MEM[HHRESP] = 2 or blank) then goto CK_HHRESP2  ELSEIF ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S) OR REPLACE = 1 AND NROSIZE less than 30 then goto MLIVE  ELSEIF ((INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1) and NEWUNIT ne S) OR REPLACE = 1 AND NROSIZE eq 30 then exit block and goto BSUBFAMILY, BSFMAKEUP or TUNIT2 as appropriate  ELSE goto NEWLIV

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			16. NameOnly[16] 17. NameOnly[17] 18. NameOnly[18] 19. NameOnly[19] 20. NameOnly[20] 21. NameOnly[21] 22. NameOnly[22] 23. NameOnly[23] 24. NameOnly[24] 25. NameOnly[25] 26. NameOnly[26] 27. NameOnly[27] 28. NameOnly[28] 29. NameOnly[29] 30. NameOnly[30] 95. Proxy Respondent	
DEMOGRAPHICS	MLIVE	MLIVE	<p><b>So I have listed ^PerNum ^peopleperson living or staying here now.</b></p> <p>(Lis tof persons in the household)</p> <p><b>Is there anyone else living or staying here now - any babies, small children, non-relatives or anyone else?</b></p> <p>◆ Please verify that the information on this screen is correct.</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Go back to where FNAME = 999</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Exit block and goto BSUBFAMILY, BSFMAKEUP or TUNIT2 as appropriate</p>
DEMOGRAPHICS	NEWLIV	NEWLIV	<p><b>Is anyone else living or staying here, including newborn babies?</b></p> <p>(Lis tof persons in the household)</p> <p>1. Yes, add new person 2. No</p>	<p>1: Go back to where FNAME = 999</p> <p>2: Exit block and goto BSUBFAMILY, BSFMAKEUP or TUNIT2 as appropriate</p>
DEMOGRAPHICS	SUBFAM1	SUBFAM1	<p><b>Earlier you said that (Name) was not related to (Name of reference person).</b></p> <p><b>Is (Name) related to anyone else in this household?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto SUBFAM2</p> <p>2: IF no more non-rels then goto SET_SUBFAMS ELSE goto SUBFAM1 for next unassigned non-rel</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
DEMOGRAPHICS	SUBFAM2	SUBFAM2	<p><b>Who is (Name) related to?</b></p> <p>◆ <b>PROBE: Anyone else?</b></p> <p>Enter line number(s), separate with commas</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ^NAME[1]</li> <li>2. ^NAME[2]</li> <li>3. ^NAME[3]</li> <li>4. ^NAME[4]</li> <li>5. ^NAME[5]</li> <li>6. ^NAME[6]</li> <li>7. ^NAME[7]</li> <li>8. ^NAME[8]</li> <li>9. ^NAME[9]</li> <li>10. ^NAME[10]</li> <li>11. ^NAME[11]</li> <li>12. ^NAME[12]</li> <li>13. ^NAME[13]</li> <li>14. ^NAME[14]</li> <li>15. ^NAME[15]</li> <li>16. ^NAME[16]</li> <li>17. ^NAME[17]</li> <li>18. ^NAME[18]</li> <li>19. ^NAME[19]</li> <li>20. ^NAME[20]</li> <li>21. ^NAME[21]</li> <li>22. ^NAME[22]</li> <li>23. ^NAME[23]</li> <li>24. ^NAME[24]</li> <li>25. ^NAME[25]</li> <li>26. ^NAME[26]</li> <li>27. ^NAME[27]</li> <li>28. ^NAME[28]</li> <li>29. ^NAME[29]</li> <li>30. ^NAME[30]</li> </ol>	<p>IF SUBFAM2 gt NROSIZE then goto CK_SUBFAM2</p> <p>ELSEIF no more non-rels then goto SET_SUBFAMS</p> <p>ELSE goto SUBFAM, for next unassigned non-rel</p>
DEMOGRAPHICS		SET_SUBFAMS	<b>** Non Displayed **</b>	Goto BFSMAKEUP Block - SHELTX
DEMOGRAPHICS	SHELTX	SHELTX	<p>(Begin financial responsibility questions to determine CU's/ )</p> <p>(Do/Does) (READ NAMES) pay for all (his/her/their) housing</p>	Goto FOODX

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<p>expenses with (his/her/their) own money?</p> <p>(subfamily names)</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	
DEMOGRAPHICS	FOODX	FOODX	<p><b>(Do/Does) (READ NAMES) pay for all (his/her/their) food expenses with (his/her/their) own money?</b></p> <p><b>(subfamily names)</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: IF SHELTX = 1 and there are no more subfams then goto UPDATE_SUBFAM ELSEIF SHELTX = 1 then goto SHELTX for next subfam ELSE goto OTHERX</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto OTHERX</p>
DEMOGRAPHICS	OTHERX	OTHERX	<p><b>(Do/Does) (READ NAMES) pay for all (his/her/their) other living expenses such as clothing, transportation, etc., with (his/her/their) own money?</b></p> <p><b>(subfamily names)</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: IF SHELTX = 1 OR FOODX = 1 AND there are no more subfamilies then goto UPDATE_SUBFAM ELSEIF SHELTX = 1 OR FOODX = 1 then goto SHELTX for next subfamily ELSE goto SUPSRC</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto SUPSRC</p>
DEMOGRAPHICS	SUPSRC	SUPSRC	<p><b>Does all or part of the money to pay for (READ NAMES) (housing/food/other living expenses...) come from someone in this household?</b></p> <p><b>(subfamily names)</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto SUPRT1</p> <p>2,DK,RF: IF no more subfamilies then goto UPDATE_SUBFAM ELSE goto SHELTX for next subfamily</p>
DEMOGRAPHICS	SUPRT1	SUPRT1	<p><b>Who is that person(s)?</b></p> <p>◆ Enter line number(s), separate with commas</p> <p>1. ^NAME[1] 2. ^NAME[2] 3. ^NAME[3] 4. ^NAME[4] 5. ^NAME[5]</p>	<p>IF SUPRT1 gt NROSIZE then goto CK_SUPRT1</p> <p>ELSEIF no more subfamilies then goto UPDATE_SUBFAM</p> <p>ELSE goto SHELTX for next subfamily</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			6. ^NAME[6] 7. ^NAME[7] 8. ^NAME[8] 9. ^NAME[9] 10. ^NAME[10] 11. ^NAME[11] 12. ^NAME[12] 13. ^NAME[13] 14. ^NAME[14] 15. ^NAME[15] 16. ^NAME[16] 17. ^NAME[17] 18. ^NAME[18] 19. ^NAME[19] 20. ^NAME[20] 21. ^NAME[21] 22. ^NAME[22] 23. ^NAME[23] 24. ^NAME[24] 25. ^NAME[25] 26. ^NAME[26] 27. ^NAME[27] 28. ^NAME[28] 29. ^NAME[29] 30. ^NAME[30]	
DEMOGRAPHICS		UPDATE_SUBFAM	<b>** Non Displayed **</b>	IF more than 1 CU then exit block and goto CONSUMER_UNITS ELSE goto CU_INTRO
DEMOGRAPHICS	CONSUMER_U NITS	CONSUMER_UNITS	◆ HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS BROKEN INTO APPROPRIATE CU'S  (List CU#, Line number, and name)  1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto CU_INTRO
DEMOGRAPHICS	CU_INTRO	CU_INTRO	<b>During this interview, I will use the word household to refer to the group of related persons who are independent of all other persons living at this address for payment of their major expenses.</b>  ◆ A "household" is considered one Consumer Unit	Goto TUNIT2 block

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			The (person/ persons) I'm including in your household (are/is) (READ NAME(S))  (Names of Cu members)	
			1. Enter 1 to Continue	
DEMOGRAPHICS		NAME	<b>** SHOW ONLY **</b>	
DEMOGRAPHICS		CU_CODE	<b>** SHOW ONLY **</b>	
			1. Reference person 2. Spouse (Husband/Wife) 3. Child or adopted child 4. Grandchild 5. In-Law 6. Brother or Sister 7. Mother or Father 8. Other related person (Aunt, Uncle, etc.) 9. Unrelated Person (Lodger, Lodger's spouse, foster child, etc) 10. Unmarried Partner	
DEMOGRAPHICS		SEX	<b>** SHOW ONLY **</b>	
			1. Male 2. Female	
DEMOGRAPHICS	AGE	AGE1	As of today, how old (are/is) (you/NAME)?	DK,RF: Goto AGE2  0-109: IF CU_CODE = 1 AND AGE lt 16 then goto CK_AGE ELSEIF CU_CODE = 1 AND (AGE = 16 or 17 ) AND (there is at least 1 household member with AGE greater than 17) then goto CK_AgeRefPer ELSEIF RESPLINE = MEMBNO AND AGE lt 16 then goto CK_AGE ELSEIF AGE = 13 then goto AGESPEC ELSE goto HORIGIN  110-200: Goto CK_AGE1
DEMOGRAPHICS	AGESPEC	AGESPEC	Some questions are only asked for household members of a certain age.	IF before current month and year then goto VERIFY_AGE



2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<b>In what month and year will (you/NAME) be 14 years old?</b>  ◆ Enter month and year when household member will turn 14	ELSEIF AGESPEC[3:6] after current year + 1 then goto CK_AGESPEC  ELSE goto HORIGIN
DEMOGRAPHICS	AGE2	AGE2	◆ Ask if necessary  <b>(Are/Is) (you/he/she) under 16?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	1: IF RESPLINE = MEMBNO then goto CK_AGE2 ELSEIF CU_CODE = 1 then goto CK_AGE2 ELSE goto HORIGIN  2,DK,RF: Goto HORIGIN
DEMOGRAPHICS	HORIGIN	HORIGIN	3  <b>(Are/Is) (you/NAME) Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto HISPANIC  2,DK,RF: Goto MULTRACE
DEMOGRAPHICS	HISPANIC	HISPANIC	3  <b>(Are/Is) (you/NAME) -</b>  ◆ Examples of "other" include - Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard  1. Mexican? 2. Mexican-American? 3. Chicano? 4. Puerto Rican? 5. Cuban? 6. Other (Specify)	1-5,DK,RF: Goto MULTRACE  6: Goto HISPOTH
DEMOGRAPHICS	HISPOTH	HISPOTH	◆ Specify:	Goto MULTRACE
DEMOGRAPHICS	MULTRACE	MULTRACE	3  <b>What is (your/NAME's) race?</b>	1-3,5,8,10,RF: IF AGE ge 14 OR AGERNG = 8 or 9 then goto MARITAL ELSE goto Next Person

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Probe if necessary</li> <li>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas</li> <li>◆ Examples of "Other Pacific Islander" include - Fijian, Tongan</li> </ul>	<p>4: Goto ASIAN</p> <p>9: Goto RACESP</p>
			<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. White</li> <li>2. Black or African American</li> <li>3. American Indian or Alaska native</li> <li>4. Asian</li> <li>5. Native Hawaiian</li> <li>6. Guamanian or Chamorro</li> <li>7. Samoan</li> <li>8. Other Pacific Islander</li> <li>9. Other Specify</li> <li>10. Don't Know</li> </ol>	
DEMOGRAPHICS	ASIAN	ASIAN	<p>3</p> <p><b>(Are/Is) (you/NAME) -</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Examples of "other" include - Hmong, Laotian, Thai, Pakistani, Cambodian</li> </ul>	<p>1-6,DK,RF: IF AGE ge 14 OR (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then goto MARITAL ELSE goto Next Person</p> <p>7: Goto ASIANOTH</p>
			<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Chinese?</li> <li>2. Filipino?</li> <li>3. Japanese?</li> <li>4. Korean?</li> <li>5. Vietnamese?</li> <li>6. Asian Indian?</li> <li>7. Other (Specify)</li> </ol>	
DEMOGRAPHICS	ASIANOTH	ASIANOTH	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Specify:</li> </ul>	<p>IF AGE ge 14 OR (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then goto MARITAL ELSE goto Next Person</p>
DEMOGRAPHICS	RACESP	RACESP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Specify other race</li> </ul>	<p>IF AGE ge 14 OR (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then goto MARITAL ELSE goto Next Person</p>
DEMOGRAPHICS	MARITAL	MARITAL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Ask if not apparent</li> </ul>	<p>Goto EDUCA</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			(Are/Is) (you/NAME) -  1. Married? 2. Widowed? 3. Divorced? 4. Separated? 5. Never married?	
DEMOGRAPHICS	EDUCA	EDUCA	4  <b>What is the highest level of school (you have/ (Name) has) completed or the highest degree (you have/ (Name) has) received?</b>  1. No schooling completed, or less than 1 year 2. Nursery, kindergarten, and elementary (grades 1-8) 3. High school (grades 9-12, no degree) 4. High school graduate - high school diploma or the equivalent (GED) 5. Some college but no degree 6. Associate's degree in college 7. Bachelor's degree (BA, AB, BS, etc.) 8. Master's, professional, or doctorate degree (MA, MS, MBA, MD, JD, PhD, etc.)	1-3,DK,RF: IF AGE = 16-65 or (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then goto ARM_FORC ELSE goto next member  4-8: Goto IN_COLL
DEMOGRAPHICS	IN_COLL	IN_COLL	(Are/Is) (you/NAME) currently enrolled in a college or university either -  1. Full-time? 2. Part-time? 3. Not at all?	IF AGE = 16-65 or (AGERNG = 8 or 9) then goto ARM_FORC ELSE goto next member
DEMOGRAPHICS	ARM_FORC	ARM_FORC	4 ? [F1]  <b>(Are/Is) (you/NAME) now in the Armed Forces?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	IF this is the last person then goto CHECKS2 ELSE goto the next person
DEMOGRAPHICS	CE_INTRO	CE_INTRO	<b>As we start, please understand that we ask the same topics of everybody we talk to. I realize some of these questions may not apply to your household.</b>	Goto BUSCREEN

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<p>Most questions that I will be asking refer to a specific time period.</p> <p>During this interview, the time period, unless I state otherwise is for the past three months, that is, from the 1st day of (reference month) to today.</p> <p>Most of my questions are about expenses your household had or bills you've received. You will find it helpful to have your checkbook register, credit card statements and other records as you answer the questions.</p> <p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p>	
DEMOGRAPHICS	BUSCREEN	BUSCREEN	<p>Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses that will be reimbursed or deducted as business expenses?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1,DK,RF: Goto BUSXPNSE</p> <p>2: Exit block and goto BSECT01</p>
DEMOGRAPHICS	BUSXPNSE	BUSXPNSE	<p>For certain topics, such as housing, utilities, or vehicles, I will ask you to estimate how much of the expense was or will be deducted as a business expense.</p> <p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p>	Exit block and goto BSECT01
01B	ST_HOUS	ST_HOUS	<p>◆ Ask if not apparent.</p> <p>Are these living quarters presently used as student housing by a college or university?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>IF COVERAGE.UNISTRQ = 2 or 3 OR (8500.UNISTRQ = 2 or 3) then goto ROOMSQ</p> <p>ELSE goto BUILDING</p>
01B	BUILDING	BUILDING	<p>5 ? [F1]</p> <p>◆ Ask if not apparent by observation</p> <p>Which best describes this building?</p> <p>1. Single family detached 2. Row or townhouse - inner unit 3. End row or end townhouse</p>	<p>1-9,DK,RF: Goto ROOMSQ</p> <p>10: IF ST_HOUS = 2, DK or RF then goto CK_BUILDING ELSE goto S1B_END</p> <p>11: Goto BUILDOTH</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			4. Duplex 5. 3-plex or 4-plex 6. Garden 7. High-rise 8. Apartment or flat 9. Mobile home or trailer 10. College dormitory 11. Other - Specify	
01B	BUILDOTH	BUILDOTH	◆ Specify:	Goto ROOMSQ
01B	ROOMSQ	ROOMSQ	<b>How many ROOMS are there in this unit, including all finished living areas and excluding all bathrooms?</b>	1-30,DK,RF: Goto BEDROOMQ  31-99: Goto ERR1_ROOMSQ
01B	BEDROOMQ	BEDROOMQ	<b>How many BEDROOMS are there in this unit?</b>  ◆ Count all rooms used mainly for sleeping, even if also used for other purposes.	0-99: IF (BEDROOMQ gt ROOMSQ) AND (ROOMSQ ne DK and ROOMSQ ne RF) then goto CK_BEDROOMQ ELSEIF BEDROOMQ gt 12 then goto ERR1_BEDROOMQ ELSE goto BATHRMQ  DK,RF: Goto BATHRMQ
01B	BATHRMQ	BATHRMQ	<b>How many COMPLETE bathrooms are there in this unit?</b>  ◆ A complete bathroom has a toilet, a bathtub or shower, and a sink, all with running water.	0-9: IF (BATHRMQ gt ROOMSQ) AND (ROOMSQ ne DK and ne RF) then goto CK_BATHRMS ELSE goto HLFBATHQ  DK,RF: Goto HLFBATHQ
01B	HLFBATHQ	HLFBATHQ	<b>How many HALF bathrooms are there in this unit?</b>  ◆ A half bathroom has at least a toilet or bathtub or shower, but does not have all the facilities of a complete bathroom.	0-9: IF (HLFBATHQ gt ROOMSQ) AND (ROOMSQ ne DK and ne RF) then goto CK_HLFBATHQ ELSE goto S1B_END  DK,RF: Goto S1B_END
01B		S1B_END	<b>** Non Displayed **</b>	Goto Section 2 - BSECT02
02		S2_CHK	<b>** Non Displayed **</b>	IF BSECT01.ST_HOUS (from Section 1B) = 1 OR HUTYPE = 9 (from Coverage) OR (8500.ST_HOUS = 1) OR (HUTYPE = 9) then goto MORERENT.  IF INTNMBR = 2-4 and there is a record with 8500.OWNYB = 100 and 8500.OPB_STAT = 1 then goto S3_INTRO.

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				IF INTNMBR = 2-4 and (there is no 8500.OWNYB = 100 with 8500.OPB_STAT = 1) and 8500.SectComp23 = 1 AND (8500.ST_HOUS is not 1) then goto STLRENT.  All others goto OWNED.
02	STLRENT	STLRENT	<b>Last time (you/your household) reported renting these living quarters. Do you still rent?</b>  1. Yes 2. No 3. No -Buying the sample unit	1,DK,RF: Goto RENTED  2: Goto BRENT02.RTASPAY  3: IF 8500.UNITFEAT = EMPTY then goto UNITFEAT ELSEIF 8500.YRBUILT = EMPTY then goto YRBUILT ELSE exit block and goto Section 3
02	OWNED	OWNED	<b>Do you own this home?</b>  ♦ Include households with mortgages as owners.  1. Yes 2. No	1: IF 8500.UNITFEAT = EMPTY then goto UNITFEAT ELSEIF 8500.YRBUILT = EMPTY then goto YRBUILT ELSE exit block and goto Section 3  2,DK,RF: Goto PUBLHOUS
02	UNITFEAT	UNITFEAT	<b>7 ? [F1]</b>  <b>Does this unit have any of the following?</b>  ♦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas  0. None 1. Swimming Pool 2. Off Street Parking 3. Porch, terrace, patio, or balcony 4. Apartment or guest house 5. Central air conditioning 6. Window air conditioning 7. Solar panels 77. Don't know	IF 0 is selected with other values then goto CK_UNITFEAT  ELSEIF 8500.YRBUILT = EMPTY then goto YRBUILT  ELSE exit block and goto Section 3
02	YRBUILT	YRBUILT	<b>About when was this building originally built?</b>  ♦ Do not consider later remodelings	1700-9999: IF YRBUILT gt current year then goto CK_YRBUILT ELSE goto Section 3

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications



Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			Probe for best estimate	
02	PUBLHOUS	PUBLHOUS	<p>◆ Ask if not apparent.</p> <p><b>Is this house in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority or other local public agency?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>DK,RF: Goto Section 3</p> <p>1: IF 8500.INCLDRYR = EMPTY then goto INCLSTOV</p> <p>ELSE goto RENTED</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto GOVTCOST</p>
02	GOVTCOST	GOVTCOST	<p><b>Are your housing costs lower because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>IF 8500.INCLDRYR = EMPTY then goto INCLSTOV</p> <p>ELSE goto RENTED</p>
02	INCLSTOV	INCLSTOV	<p>6 ? [F1]</p> <p><b>Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in . . .</b></p> <p>. . . <b>Cooking stove, range, or oven?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	Goto INCLFRIG
02	INCLFRIG	INCLFRIG	<p>6 ? [F1]</p> <p>Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in . . .</p> <p>. . . <b>Refrigerator or home freezer?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	Goto INCLBDSH
02	INCLBDSH	INCLBDSH	<p>6 ? [F1]</p> <p>Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in . . .</p>	Goto INCLPDSH

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications





Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<p>..</p> <p>... <b>Built-in dishwasher?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	
02	INCLPDSH	INCLPDSH	<p><a href="#">6</a> ? [F1]</p> <p>Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in .</p> <p>..</p> <p>... <b>Portable dishwasher?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	Goto INCLWSHR
02	INCLWSHR	INCLWSHR	<p><a href="#">6</a> ? [F1]</p> <p>Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in .</p> <p>..</p> <p>... <b>Clothes washer?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	Goto INCLDRYR
02	INCLDRYR	INCLDRYR	<p><a href="#">6</a> ? [F1]</p> <p>Were any of the following appliances included in the home when you moved in .</p> <p>..</p> <p>... <b>Clothes dryer?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	Goto RENTED
02	RENTED	RENTED	<p><b>Do (you/you or any members of your household) (still/ ) pay rent for these living quarters?</b></p>	1,DK,RF: Goto BRent02.RENTX1







2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				2: Goto BRent02.RTASPAY
			1. Yes 2. No	
02	MORERENT	MORERENT	<b>Since the first of (reference month) have (you/you or any members of your household) rented any houses, apartments, or temporary living quarters NOT used entirely for business or vacation?</b>	1: Goto BRent02.RENTX1 2,DK,RF: Goto S2_END
			<a href="#">Do NOT include college or university regulated housing.</a>	
			1. Yes 2. No	
02	Description	RENTDESC	<b>** SHOW ONLY **</b>	
02	RENTX1	RENTX1	<b>What was your total rental payment for (reference month) for this unit? Include any extra charges for garage or parking facilities, but do not include direct payments by local, state or federal agencies.</b>	0-9999999: goto RENTX2 DK,RF: Goto RENTX2
02	RENTX2	RENTX2	<b>What was the total rental payment for (month) for this unit?</b>	1-9999999: goto RENTX3 0,DK,RF: Goto RENTX3
02	RENTX3	RENTX3	<b>What was your total rental payment for (last month) for this unit?</b>	1-9999999: goto RTELECT 0,DK,RF: Goto RTELECT
02	RTELECT	RTELECT	 <b>6</b>	Goto RTGAS
			<b>Does the rental payment include the cost of -</b>  <b>... Electricity?</b>	
			1. Yes 2. No	
02	RTGAS	RTGAS	 <b>6</b>	Goto RTWATER
			<a href="#">Repeat if necessary</a>	
			<b>Does the rental payment include the cost of -</b>  <b>... Gas?</b>	

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
02	RTWATER	RTWATER	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p> 6</p> <p>◆ Repeat if necessary</p> <p>Does the rental payment include the cost of -</p> <p>... Piped in water?</p>	Goto RTHEAT
02	RTHEAT	RTHEAT	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p> 6</p> <p>◆ Repeat if necessary</p> <p>Does the rental payment include the cost of -</p> <p>.... Heating?</p>	Goto RTTRASH
02	RTTRASH	RTTRASH	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p> 6</p> <p>◆ Repeat if necessary</p> <p>Does the rental payment include the cost of -</p> <p>... Trash/garbage collection?</p>	Goto RTPARK
02	RTPARK	RTPARK	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p> 6</p> <p>◆ Repeat if necessary</p> <p>Does the rental payment include the cost of -</p> <p>... Garage and parking facilities?</p>	Goto RTTELEPH

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
02	RTTELEPH	RTTELEPH	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p> 6</p> <p>◆ Repeat if necessary</p> <p>Does the rental payment include the cost of -</p> <p>... Telephone services?</p>	Goto RTTVCABL
02	RTTVCABL	RTTVCABL	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p> 6</p> <p>◆ Repeat if necessary</p> <p>Does the rental payment include the cost of -</p> <p>... Television services?</p>	Goto RTINTRNT
02	RTINTRNT	RTINTRNT	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p> 6</p> <p>◆ Repeat if necessary</p> <p>Does the rental payment include the cost of -</p> <p>... Internet services?</p>	Goto RTFUNSH
02	RTFUNSH	RTFUNSH	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p> 6</p> <p>◆ Repeat if necessary</p> <p>Does the rental payment include the cost of -</p> <p>... Furniture?</p>	Goto RTASPAY

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
02	RTASPAY	RTASPAY	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p><b>Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any reduced or free rent for this unit as a form of pay since the first of (reference month)?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto RTCOMPX</p> <p>2,DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN ne 2 then goto RTBSNS ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06081, 06073, 06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119) then goto RENTCONT</p> <p>ELSE goto MORERNT</p>
02	RTCOMPX	RTCOMPX	<p><b>What is the current monthly rental charge to another tenant for a similar unit?</b></p>	<p>0-999999: IF RTCOMPX lt 100 or gt 1550 then goto ERR1_RTCOMPX ELSE goto REGRNTX</p> <p>DK,RF: Goto REGRNTX</p>
02	REGRNTX	REGRNTX	<p><b>What is your regular rental payment?</b></p>	<p>0-999999: IF REGRNTX gt 1463 then goto ERR1_REGRNTX ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN ne 2 then goto RTBSNS ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06081, 06073, 06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119) then goto RENTCONT ELSE goto MORERNT</p> <p>DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN ne 2 then goto RTBSNS ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06081, 06073, 06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119) then goto RENTCONT</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
02	RTBSNS	RTBSNS	<p><b>Is any portion of this unit used for your own business?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>ELSE goto MORERNT</p> <p>1: Goto RTBSNSZ</p> <p>2: IF STLRENT = 2 AND RTASPAY = 2 then goto CK_RTBSNS ELSEIF (PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06073, 06075, 06081, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017,34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047,36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119) goto RENTCONT ELSE goto MORERNT</p> <p>DK,RF: IF (PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06073, 06075, 06081, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017,34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047,36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119) goto RENTCONT ELSE goto MORERNT</p>
02	RTBSNSZ	RTBSNSZ	<p><b>What percent of the rental payment is counted as a business expense?</b></p> <p>◆ Enter to the nearest whole percent.</p>	<p>1-99,DK,RF: IF (PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06073, 06075, 06081, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103,36119), goto RENTCONT ELSE goto MORERNT</p> <p>100: Goto ERR2_RTBSNSZ</p>
02	RENTCONT	RENTCONT	<p><b>Is this unit under rent control?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>Goto MORERNT</p>
02	MORERNT	MORERNT	<p><b>Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) rented any other houses, apartments, or temporary living quarters NOT used entirely for business or vacation?</b></p> <p>◆ Do NOT include college or university regulated housing.</p>	<p>1: Goto RENTX1</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto S2_END</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. Yes 2. No	
02		S2_END	<b>** Non Displayed **</b>	Goto Section 3 - BSECT3
03A2	S3_INTRO	S3_INTRO	<b>(Now I am going to update the information you provided in the last interview for owned living quarters and other owned real estate./Now I am going to</b>  <a href="#">Prop # Description  Type  # Mort # LSHEL # LCHEL</a>	IF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND NEWCU <> 1 then goto Bsect3A1  ELSE goto Bsect3A2
			1. Enter 1 to Continue	
03A1	STILOWN	STILOWN	<b>(Do/Does) (you/your household) still own your (property description)?</b>  <a href="#">Prop # Description  Type  # Mort # LSHEL # LCHEL</a>  1. Yes 2. No	1,DK,RF: IF 8500.OWNYB = 600 then exit block and goto BSECT3I.VAC_RNTQ ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (there are previously reported loans with 8500.LOANTYPE = 1, 2 AND 8500.OPF_STAT = 1) then exit block and goto BMCHANGE.Mchange ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and goto THomeEquity.PDLOAN2 ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 exit block and goto TAddMort.ADDMORT ELSE goto BSNSEXPA  2: IF 8500.OWNYB = 600 then exit block and goto PURPROP ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (there are previously reported loans with 8500.LOANTYPE = 1, 2 AND 8500.OPF_STAT = 1) then exit block and goto BMCHANGE.Mchange ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and goto THomeEquity.PDLOAN2 ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 exit block and goto TAddMort.ADDMORT ELSE goto BSNSEXPA
03A1	BSNSEXPA	BSNSEXPA	<b>(Are/Were) any of the expenses for this property deducted as a farm, rental, or business expense?</b>	1: Goto OBSNSZBA  2,DK,RF: IF there are previously reported loans with

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<p><a href="#">Prop #  Description  Type  # Mort # LSHEL  # LCHEL</a></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>8500.LOANTYPE = 1, 2 AND 8500.OPF_STAT = 1 then exit block and goto BMCHANGE.Mchange ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYLOC &gt;= 1 then exit block and goto THomeEquity.PDLOAN2 ELSE exit block and goto TAddMort.ADDMORT</p>
03A1	OBSNSZBA	OBSNSZBA	<p><b>What percent of the expenses for this property (is/was) deducted? Include the portion used for business, farming, or rented to someone outside the household.</b></p> <p><a href="#">Prop #  Description  Type  # Mort # LSHEL  # LCHEL</a></p>	<p>1-99,DK,RF: IF there are previously reported loans with 8500.LOANTYP = 1, 2 AND 8500.OPF_STAT = 1 then exit block and goto BMCHANGE.Mchange ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYLOC &gt;= 1 then exit block and goto THomeEquity.PDLOAN2 ELSE exit block and goto TAddMort.ADDMORT</p> <p>100: Goto ERR2_OBSNSZBA</p>
03A1	MCHANGE	MCHANGE	<p><b>^MCHANGE_FILL</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto MORTCHNG</p> <p>2,DK,RF: IF 8500.Fixedrte = 2, DK or RF then goto PYMTJX1 ELSEIF 8500.FIXEDRTE = 1 and there are more loans for this property with 8500.OPF_STAT = 1 then goto MCHANGE for the next loan ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYLOC &gt;= 1 then exit block and goto THomeequity.PDLOAN2 ELSE exit block and goto TAddmort.ADDMORT</p>
03A1	MORTCHNG	MORTCHNG	<p><b>What was the reason for the change in your (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) for your (property description)?</b></p> <p>1. Change in escrow payment (include changes in property taxes, insurance) 2. Change in interest rate 3. Paid off 4. Change in amount of the graduated payment for a graduated payment ^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM 5. ^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM_C renegotiated (rollover or renegotiable ^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM) 6. Refinanced ^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM (this includes changing the term of the ^MORTGAGE_LUMPSUM) 7. Paid less than the required amount 8. Other reasons 9. More than one of the above</p>	<p>1,4: Goto PYRINIJ 2: Goto NEWMRRTJ 3: Goto MORTCHMO</p> <p>5,6,8,9,DK,RF: Goto ORWHAT</p> <p>7: Goto PYMTJX1</p>
03A1	ORWHAT	ORWHAT	<p><b>Is this a 30-year (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan), a 15-year</b></p>	<p>1,2,DK,RF: Goto FIXEDRTJ</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			(mortgage/lump sum home equity loan), or something else? 1. 30-year 2. 15-year 3. Something else	3: Goto MRTTERMJ
03A1	MRTTERMJ	MRTTERMJ	◆ Enter number of years.	Goto FIXEDRTJ
03A1	FIXEDRTJ	FIXEDRTJ	Is this a fixed rate (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan)? 1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto ORGMRTJX 2,DK,RF: Goto PAYTYPJ
03A1	PAYTYPJ	PAYTYPJ	? [F1]  There are many different kinds of (mortgages/lump sum home equity loans). Which one of these comes closest to (yours/ your household's)?  ◆ Read each item on list. Mark all that apply, separate with commas.  1. Variable or adjustable rate of interest (ARM) 2. Interest only 3. Other - Specify	IF 1 and 2 selected then goto CK_PAYTYPJ  ELSEIF 3 selected then goto PAYTOTHJ  ELSE goto ORGMRTJX
03A1	PAYTOTHJ	PAYTOTHJ	◆ Specify:	Goto ORGMRTJX
03A1	ORGMRTJX	ORGMRTJX	What was the amount of the (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) when (you/your household) first obtained it, not including any interest?	1-9999999: IF (8500.OWNYB = 100 and ORGMRTJX lt 5000 or gt 315000) OR (8500.OWNYB = 200 and ORGMRTJX lt 3000 or gt 350000) OR (8500.OWNYB = 300 and ORGMRTJX lt 3000 or gt 400000) OR (8500.OWNYB = 400 and ORGMRTJX lt 1000 or gt 124900) then goto ERR1_ORGMRTJX ELSE goto NEWMRRTJ  DK,RF: Goto NEWMRRTJ
03A1	NEWMRRTJ	NEWMRRTJ	? [F1]  What is the current interest rate for this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan)?  ◆ Enter percent including decimal	00.000-99.999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 14 then goto ERR1_NEWMRRT ELSE goto PYRINIJ  DK,RF: Goto PYRINIJ
03A1	PYRINIJ	PYRINIJ	8 ? [F1]	1-5,77: IF neither 1 nor 2 were selected then goto CK_PYRINIJ



2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<p><b>On (your/your household's) last regular payment, which of these things were included?</b></p> <p>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Principal</li> <li>2. Interest</li> <li>3. Property taxes</li> <li>4. Property insurance</li> <li>5. Mortgage guarantee insurance (PMI)</li> <li>6. Any other payments - specify</li> <li>77. Don't know</li> </ol>	<p>ELSEIF 8500.FIXEDRTE = 2,DK or RF or FIXEDRTJ = 2,DK or RF then goto MORTCHMO ELSE goto MRTPMTJX</p> <p>6: Goto PYJOTH</p> <p>RF: IF 8500.FIXEDRTE = 2,DK or RF or FIXEDRTJ = 2,DK or RF then goto MORTCHMO ELSE goto MRTPMTJX</p>
03A1	PYJOTH	PYJOTH	◆ Specify:	<p>IF (8500.FIXEDRTE = 2, DK or RF) or (FIXEDRTJ = 2, DK or RF) then goto MORTCHMO</p> <p>ELSE goto MRTPMTJX</p>
03A1	MRTPMJTJX	MRTPMJTJX	<b>How much is (your/your household's) (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) payment per month?</b>	<p>IF entry lt 70 or gt 3000 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_MRTPMJTJX</p> <p>ELSEIF any codes 3 - 6 are selected in PYRINIJ then goto PRININJX</p> <p>ELSE goto MORTCHMO</p>
03A1	PRININJX	PRININJX	<b>How much of that amount is for (principal / interest/principal and interest)?</b>	<p>0-99999999: IF entry lt 40 or gt 2700 then goto ERR1_PRININJX ELSEIF PRININJX gt MRTPMTJX then goto CK_PRININJX ELSE goto MORTCHMO</p> <p>DK,RF: Goto MORTCHMO</p>
03A1	MORTCHMO	MORTCHMO	<p><b>In what month did (you pay off your (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan)/your (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) change)?</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. January</li> <li>2. February</li> <li>3. March</li> <li>4. April</li> <li>5. May</li> <li>6. June</li> <li>7. July</li> </ol>	<p>IF ENTRY is not in the reference period and ne DK and ne RF then goto CK_MORTCHMO</p> <p>ELSE IF (FIXEDRTJ = 2, DK or RF) or (FIXEDRTJ ne 1 AND 8500.FIXEDRTE = 2, DK or RF) then goto PYMTJX1</p> <p>ELSE goto MCHANGE for next loan for this property with 8500.LOANTYPE = 1, 2 and 8500.OPF_STAT = 1</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	IF no more loans with (8500.LOANTYPE = 1, 2 and 8500.OPF_STAT = 1) for this property AND 8500.HWMNYLOC >= 1 then exit block and goto PDLOAN2 in Thomequity block  ELSE exit block and goto ADDMORT in TAddmort block
03A1	PYMTJX1	PYMTJX1	<b>How much was (your/your household's) payment on this ^mortgage_lumpsum in (reference month)?</b>	1-9999999,DK,RF: IF PYMTJX1 = 1-70 or gt 3000 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_PYMTJX1 ELSEIF (any codes 3-6 selected in PYRINIJ) or 8500.PAYPROTX = 3 or 8500.PAYPROIN = 4 or 8500.PAYMORIN = 5 or 8500.PAYOTHER = 6 then goto PRNINJX1 ELSE goto PYMTJX2  0: Goto PYMTJX2
03A1	PRNINJX1	PRNINJX1	<b>How much of that amount is for (principal / interest/principal and interest)?</b>	0-9999999: IF PRNINJX1 = 0-40 or gt 2700 then goto ERR1_PRNINJX1 ELSEIF PRNINJX1 gt PYMTJX1 then goto CK_PRNINJX1 ELSE goto PYMTJX2  DK,RF: Goto PYMTJX2
03A1	PYMTJX2	PYMTJX2	<b>How much was (your/your household's) payment on this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) in (month)?</b>	1-9999999,DK,RF: IF PYMTJX2 1-70 or gt 3000 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_PYMTJX2 ELSEIF any codes 3 to 6 selected in PYRINIJ or 8500.PAYPROTX = 3 or 8500.PAYPROIN = 4 or 8500.PAYMORIN = 5 or 8500.PAYOTHER = 6 then goto PRNINJX2 ELSE goto PYMTJX3  0: Goto PYMTJX3
03A1	PRNINJX2	PRNINJX2	<b>How much of that amount is for (principal / interest/principal and interest)?</b>	0-9999999: IF PRNINJX2 gt PYMTJX2 then goto CK_PRNINJX2 ELSEIF PRNINJX2 = 0-40 or gt 2700 then goto ERR1_PRNINJX2 ELSE goto PYMTJX3  DK,RF: Goto PYMTJX3
03A1	PYMTJX3	PYMTJX3	<b>How much was (your/your household's) payment on this (mortgage/lump</b>	IF PYMTJX3 lt 246 or gt 2690 and ne DK or RF then

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			sum home equity loan) in (last month)?	<p>goto ERR1_PYMTJX3</p> <p>ELSEIF (any codes 3 to 6 selected in PYRINIJ) or 8500.PAYPROTX = 3 or 8500.PAYPROIN = 4 or 8500.PAYMORIN = 5 or 8500.PAYOTHER = 6) then goto PRNINJX3</p> <p>ELSEIF there are more loans on this property with 8500.OPF_STAT = 1 then goto MCHANGE for the next loan</p> <p>ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYLOC &gt;= 1 then exit block and goto THomeequity.PDLOAN2</p> <p>ELSE exit block and goto TAddmort.ADDMORT</p>
03A1	PRNINJX3	PRNINJX3	How much of that amount is for (principal / interest/principal and interest)?	<p>0-99999999: IF PRNINJX3 gt PYMTJX3 then goto CK_PRNINJX3</p> <p>ELSEIF PRNINJX3 lt 40 or gt 2700 then goto ERR1_PRNINJX3</p> <p>ELSEIF there are more loans on this property with 8500.OPF_STAT = 1 then goto MCHANGE for the next loan</p> <p>ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYLOC &gt;= 1 then exit block and goto THomeequity.PDLOAN2</p> <p>ELSE exit block and goto TAddmort.ADDMORT</p> <p>DK,RF: IF there are more loans on this property with 8500.OPF_STAT = 1 then goto MCHANGE for the next loan</p> <p>ELSEIF 8500.HWMNYLOC &gt;= 1 then exit block and goto THomeequity.PDLOAN2</p> <p>ELSE exit block and goto TAddmort.ADDMORT</p>
03A1	PDLOAN2	PDLOAN2	Since the first of (reference month), (have/has) (you/your household) made any payments for your home equity line of credit?	<p>1: Goto PD2AMTX1</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto TOTOWED2</p>

1. Yes





2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			2. No	
03A1	PD2AMTX1	PD2AMTX1	What was the total amount paid in (reference month)?	1-99999999: IF (8500.OWNYB = 100 and PD2AMTX1 lt 15 or gt 6000) OR (8500.OWNYB = 200-400 and PD2AMTX1 lt 35 or gt 35000) then goto ERR1_PD2AMTX1 ELSE goto PD2AMTX2
				0,DK,RF: Goto PD2AMTX2
03A1	PD2AMTX2	PD2AMTX2	What was the total amount paid in (month)?	1-99999999: IF (8500.OWNYB = 100 and PD2AMTX2 lt 15 or gt 6000) OR (8500.OWNYB = 200-400 and PD2AMTX2 lt 34 or gt 35000) then goto ERR1_PD2AMTX2 ELSE goto PD2AMTX3
				0,DK,RF: Goto PD2AMTX3
03A1	PD2AMTX3	PD2AMTX3	What was the total amount paid in (last month)?	1-99999999: IF (8500.OWNYB = 100 and PD2AMTX3 lt 15 or gt 6000) OR (8500.OWNYB = 200-400 and PD2AMTX3 lt 34 or gt 35000) then goto ERR1_PD2AMTX3 ELSE goto TOTOWED2
				0,DK,RF: Goto TOTOWED2
03A1	TOTOWED2	TOTOWED2	^TOTOWED2_FILL	IF TOTOWED2 lt PD2AMTX3 then goto CK_TOTOWED2  ELSEIF (8500.OWNYB = 100 and TOTOWED2 = 1-165 or gt 104400) OR (8500.OWNYB = 200-400 and TOTOWED2 = 1-2000 or gt 100000) then goto ERR1_TOTOWED2  ELSE goto PDLOAN2 for next loan for this property with 8500.OPH_STAT = 1  if no more loans for this property with 8500.OPH_STAT = 1 then exit block and goto TAddmort.Baddmort.ADDMORT
03A1	ADDMORT	ADDMORT	Since the first of (reference month), (have/has) (you/your household) obtained any (additional/ ) mortgages, including second mortgages or home equity loans, for your (property description)?	1: Goto HEQUITY  2,DK,RF: Exit block and goto S3A1_CHK1

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			(Do not include reverse mortgages./ )	
			1. Yes 2. No	
03A1	HEQUITY	HEQUITY	<b>Was this a mortgage or home equity loan?</b>	1,DK,RF: Goto OTHLOAN  2: Goto HELTYPE
			1. Mortgage 2. Home equity loan	
03A1	HELTYPE	HELTYPE	<b>There are two basic types of home equity loans:</b>	Goto OTHLOAN
			<b>A loan where (you/your household) received the entire lump-sum borrowed when (you/your household) took out the loan; or</b>	
			<b>A line of credit loan where (you/your household) can increase the amount borrowed by simply writing a check or using a special credit card.</b>	
			<b>Which type more closely describes this new home equity loan?</b>	
			1. Lump sum home equity loan 2. Home equity line of credit	
03A1	OTHLOAN	OTHLOAN	<b>Did you have any other new mortgages or home equity loans for (property description)?</b>	1: Goto HEQUITY for the next row  2,DK,RF: Exit block and goto S3A1_CHK1
			1. Yes 2. No	
03A1		S3A1_CHECK	<b>** Non Displayed **</b>	If this property was disposed of in the current interview (OWNSTAT = 4) and OWNYB ne 600, goto Section 3D - BSECT3D  If this property was disposed of in the current interview and it is a residential business property (OWNYB = 600), goto PURPROP  IF the property is still owned (STILOWN = 1, DK or RF AND OBSNSZBA ne 100) check to see if there are any new loans (ADDMORT = 1)






2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				<p>If yes and LOANTYPE = 1 or 2 (of the newly reported loans) goto Section 3FG - BSECT3F                      If yes and LOANTYPE = 3 (of the newly reported loans) goto Section 3H - BSECT3HTABLE</p> <p>IF no, goto Section 3I - BSect3I</p>
03A1		S3CurrentProps_EN D	<b>** Not Displayed **</b>	<p>IF there are more "good" properties on the SCIF then go back to TStillOwn for the next property</p> <p>ELSE exit block and goto PURPROP</p>
03A1	PURPROP	PURPROP	<p> 7</p> <p><b>(Other than the Sample Unit which you recently acquired/ ) ^SinceFill the first of (reference month), (have/has) (you/your household) purchased or otherwise acquired any property or real estate?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto PCODE</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto 3A1_END</p>
03A1	PCODE	PCODE	<p> 7</p> <p><b>What kind of property(ies) is this new property or real estate?</b></p> <p>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas</p> <p>1. Other homes, vacation homes, recreational properties including timeshares                      2. Commercial real estate or farm land                      3. Homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes                      4. Land with no buildings on it</p>	<p>if 1 selected then goto NPROP2                      if 2 selected then goto CK_PCODE                      if 3 selected then goto NPROP6                      if 4 selected then goto NPROP4</p>
03A1	NPROP2	NPROP2	<p> 7</p> <p><b>How many other homes, vacation homes or recreational properties, including timeshares?</b></p> <p>◆ Exclude right-to-use timeshares, vacation clubs, or destination clubs.</p>	<p>IF (OnceNProp2 = 1) AND (NPROP2 &lt; ORIGNPROP2) then goto CK_NPROP2</p> <p>ELSEIF 3 selected in PCODE then goto NPROP6</p> <p>ELSEIF 4 selected in PCODE then goto NPROP4</p> <p>ELSE goto S3A1_END</p>
03A1	NPROP6	NPROP6	<p> 7</p>	

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications




Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
03A1	NPROP4	NPROP4	<b>How many homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes?</b> 7	IF OnceNprop4 = 1 AND NPROP4 < OrigNprop4 then goto CK_NPROP4
03A1		S3A1_END	<b>How many were land with no buildings on it?</b> <b>** Non Displayed **</b>	ELSE goto S3A1_END IF (PURPROP = 2, DK, RF) OR ( ONLY 2 entered in PCODE and there is no new sample unit and there are no previously reported active properties ) then exit block and goto ANYRENT
03A2	OTHERHOM	OTHERHOM	<b>Since the first of (reference month), (have/has) (you/your household) lived in any other home that (you/you or any members of your household) still (own/owns)?</b> 7 1. Yes 2. No	ELSE goto Section 3B (BSect3BDEFGHI) 1: Goto NOPROP 2,DK,RF: Goto BUSPROP3
03A2	NOPROP	NOPROP	<b>How many?</b> 7	IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK_NOPROP ELSEIF ENTRY gt 5 then goto ERR1_NOPROP ELSE goto BUSPROP3
03A2	BUSPROP3	BUSPROP3	<b>(Do/Does) (you/your household) own any commercial real estate or farm land?</b> 7 1. Yes 2. No	Goto RESBUSPR
03A2	RESBUSPR	RESBUSPR	<b>(In the following questions, please do not include any of the commercial properties (you/your household) ^own_owns only for business or investment purposes.)</b> 7	1: Goto RES_NUM 2,DK,RF: Goto SECHOME

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications






Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<b>(Do/Does) (you/your household) own any homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes?</b>	
			1. Yes 2. No	
03A2	RES_NUM	RES_NUM	 7	Goto SECHOME
			<b>How many?</b>	
03A2	SECHOME	SECHOME	 7	1: Goto SEC_NUM 2,DK,RF: Goto NOBUILD
			^FRINSTRUCTION ^PROPERTYOWNERFILL ^Dodoes_sechome (you/your household) own any other homes, vacation homes, or recreational properties, including timeshares?  ◆ Exclude right-to-use timeshares, vacation clubs, or destination clubs.	
			1. Yes 2. No	
03A2	SEC_NUM	SEC_NUM	 7	IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK_SECNUM  ELSEIF ENTRY gt 5 then goto ERR1_SECNUM  ELSE goto NOBUILD
			<b>How many?</b>  ◆ Exclude right-to-use timeshares, vacation clubs, or destination clubs.	
03A2	NOBUILD	NOBUILD	 7	1: Goto BUILDNUM 2,DK,RF: Goto NOLONGER
			<b>Other than property you have already mentioned, ^dodoes (you/your household) own any land without buildings on it?</b>	
			1. Yes 2. No	
03A2	BUILDNUM	BUILDNUM	 7	IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK_BUILDNUM  ELSEIF ENTRY gt 5 then goto ERR1_BUILDNUM
			<b>How many?</b>	



2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
03A2	NOLONGER	NOLONGER	<p> 7</p> <p>Are there any properties that (you/your household) owned at the beginning of (reference month) that (you/your household) no longer (own/owns)?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>ELSE goto NOLONGER</p> <p>1: Goto NUMPRPTY</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto S3A2_END</p>
03A2	NUMPRPTY	NUMPRPTY	<p> 7</p> <p>How many different properties?</p>	<p>1-20: IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK_NUMPRPTY ELSEIF ENTRY gt 5 then goto ERR1_NUMPRPTY ELSE goto P_TYPE</p> <p>DK,RF: Goto S3A2_END</p>
03A2	P_TYPE	P_TYPE	<p> 7 ? [F1]</p> <p>What type of ^Propertywaswereit?</p> <p>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p> <p>1. A home in which ^YOU_YRCU used to live 2. Other homes, vacation homes, recreational properties including timeshares 3. Commercial real estate or farm land 4. Homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes 5. Land with no buildings on it</p>	<p>1-5: IF NUMPRTY = DK or RF then goto S3A2_END If 1 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY is greater than 1 then goto HWMANY1 If only 1 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 then goto S3A2_END</p> <p>If 2 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY is greater than 1 then goto HWMANY2 If only 2 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 then goto S3A2_END</p> <p>If 3 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY is greater than 1 then goto HWMANY3 If only 3 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 then goto S3A2_END</p> <p>If 4 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY is greater than 1 then goto HWMANY4 If only 4 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 then goto S3A2_END</p> <p>If 5 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY is</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				greater than 1 then goto HWMANY5 If only 5 selected in P_TYPE and NUMPRPTY = 1 then goto S3A2_END
				RF: Goto S3A2_END
03A2	HWMANY1	HWMANY1	 7  <b>How many homes in which (you/your household) used to live did (you/your household) dispose of since (reference month)?</b>	IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK_HWMANY1  ELSEIF 2 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY2 ELSEIF 3 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY3 ELSEIF 4 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY4 ELSEIF 5 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY5  ELSE goto S3A2_CHK
03A2	HWMANY2	HWMANY2	 7  <b>How many other homes, vacation homes, recreational properties, or timeshares did (you/your household) dispose of since (reference month)?</b>	IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK_HWMANY2  ELSEIF 3 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY3 ELSEIF 4 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY4 ELSEIF 5 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY5 ELSE goto S3A2_CHK
03A2	HWMANY3	HWMANY3	 7  <b>How many commercial real estate or farm land properties did (you/your household) dispose of since (reference month)?</b>	IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK_HWMANY3 ELSEIF 4 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY4 ELSEIF 5 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY5 ELSE goto S3A2_CHK
03A2	HWMANY4	HWMANY4	 7  <b>How many homes rented out or owned only for investment purposes did (you/your household) dispose of since (reference month)?</b>	IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK_HWMANY4  ELSEIF 5 selected in P_TYPE then goto HWMANY5 ELSE goto S3A2_CHK
03A2	HWMANY5	HWMANY5	 7  <b>How many land properties with no buildings on them did (you/your household) dispose of since (reference month)?</b>	IF (Section 3A2 has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK_HWMANY5  ELSE goto S3A2_CHK
03A2		S3A2_CHK	<b>** NON-DISPLAYED FIELD **</b>	IF (HWMANY1 + HWMANY2 + HWMANY3 + HWMANY4 + HWMANY5) ne NUMPRPTY then goto CK_NUMPROP

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
03A2		S3A2_END	<b>** Non Displayed **</b>	ELSE goto S3A2_END IF OWNED ne 1 AND ( (OTHERHOM = 2, DK or RF) or (OTHERHOM = 1 AND NOPROP = DK or RF) ) AND ( (RESBUSPR = 2, DK or RF) or (RESBUSPR = 1 AND RES_NUM = DK or RF) ) AND ( (SECHOME = 2, DK or RF) or (SECHOME = 1 AND SEC_NUM = DK or RF) ) AND ( (NOBUILD = 2, DK or RF) or (NOBUILD = 1 AND BUILDNUM = DK or RF) ) AND ( (NOLONGER = 2, DK or RF) or (NOLONGER = 1 AND NUMPRPTY = DK or RF) ) then goto S3I_END
03B	WHICH_PROP	WHICH_PROP	(Now I am going to ask about your (owned properties/next property) )  ◆ Enter type of property  1. Sample unit 2. ^Form_home 3. ^Oth_home 4. ^Rent_home 5. ^No_build	1: Goto CK_WHICHPROP  2-5: Goto PROPDESC
03B	PROPDESC	PROPDESC	^FILLINTRO  ^DESCRIBE_NON_SAMPLEUNIT  ^Continue_888	30 characters: IF OWNYB = 300 then goto TIMESHAR ELSEIF OWNYB = 600 then goto COUNTRY ELSE goto SHARED2  888: Goto next property
03B	TIMESHAR	TIMESHAR	? [F1]  Is this a time-sharing arrangement where (you/your household) (have/has) use of the property only for a specified length of time each year?  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto DEEDED  2,DK,RF: Goto SHARED2
03B	DEEDED	DEEDED	? [F1]  Is this a deeded or right-to-use timeshare?	1,DK,RF: Goto SHARWKS  2: Goto CK_DEEDED


2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. Deeded 2. Right-to-use	
03B	SHARWKS	SHARWKS	<b>How many weeks are (you/your household) entitled to use your timeshare each year?</b>	1-16, DK, RF: Goto SHARED1 17-52: Goto ERR1_SHARWKS
03B	SHARED1	SHARED1	<b>(Do/Does) (you/your household) own the timeshare with anyone else outside your household?</b>	1: Goto SHARPER1  2,DK,RF: Goto COUNTRY
			1. Yes 2. No	
03B	SHARPER1	SHARPER1	<b>What percent of the timeshare ^dodoes (you/your household) own?</b>	Goto COUNTRY
03B	SHARED2	SHARED2	<b>(Do/Does) (you/your household) share ownership of the property with anyone else?</b>	1: Goto SHARPER2  2,DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 300 then goto COUNTRY ELSEIF INTNMBR = 2-5 and NEWCU ne 1 AND OWNYB ne 100 then goto STILOWNB ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB = 100 then goto BSNEXP2 ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto ACQUIRYR ELSE goto BSNSEXP
			1. Yes 2. No	
03B	SHARPER2	SHARPER2	<b>What percentage of the property (do/does) (you/your household) own?</b>	IF OWNYB = 300 then goto COUNTRY  ELSEIF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND NEWCU ne 1 AND OWNYB ne 100 then goto STILOWNB  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB = 100 then goto BSNEXP2  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto ACQUIRYR  ELSE goto BSNSEXP
03B	COUNTRY	COUNTRY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Ask if not apparent</li> <li>◆ If this is a timeshare with multiple locations, select the most often used location.</li> </ul> <b>Where is the property located?</b>	1: Goto STATE  2,DK,RF: IF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND NEWCU ne 1 and OWNYB ne 100 then goto STILOWNB ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB ne 600 then goto ACQUIRYR ELSEIF OWNYB ne 600 then goto BSNSEXP

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. United States 2. Foreign Country	ELSE goto S3B_END
03B	STATE	STATE	? [F1]  ◆ Enter the two character State abbreviation	IF DK or RF: IF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND NEWCU ne 1 AND OWNYB ne 100 then goto STILOWNB ELSEIF Bceintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB ne 600 then goto ACQUIRYR ELSEIF OWNYB ne 600 then goto BSNSEXP ELSE goto S3B_END  ELSE: Goto CNTYCODE
03B	CNTYCODE	CNTYCODE	<b>What county is the property located in?</b>  ◆ If the county name is not found, key X.	30 characters,DK,RF: IF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND NEWCU ne 1 AND OWNYB ne 100 then goto STILOWNB ELSEIF Bceintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB ne 600 then goto ACQUIRYR ELSEIF OWNYB ne 600 then goto BSNSEXP ELSE goto S3B_END  X: Goto OTHCNTY
03B	OTHCNTY	OTHCNTY	◆ Specify other county	IF INTNMBR = 2-5 AND NEWCU ne 1 AND OWNYB ne 100 then goto STILOWNB  ELSEIF Bceintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB ne 600 then goto ACQUIRYR  ELSEIF OWNYB ne 600 then goto BSNSEXP  ELSE goto S3B_END
03B	STILOWNB	STILOWNB	◆ Ask if not apparent  <b>Do you still own this property?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	IF OWNYB = 600 then goto S3B_END ELSEIF Bceintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND OWNYB ne 600 then goto ACQUIRYR ELSE goto BSNSEXP
03B	BSNSEXP	BSNSEXP	<b>(Are/Were) any of the expenses for this property deducted as a farm, rental, or business expense?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto OBSNSZB  2,DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 100 then goto BSNEXP2 ELSE goto ACQUIRYR


2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
03B	OBSNSZB	OBSNSZB	What percent of the expenses for this property <sup>^</sup> is was deducted? Include the portion used for business, farming, or rented to someone outside the household.	1-99,DK,RF: Goto ACQUIRYR  100: Goto ERR2_OBSNSZB
03B	BSNEXP2	BSNEXP2	Is any part of this property you own rented to someone outside your household or used for business?  1. Yes 2. No	Goto ACQUIRYR
03B	ACQUIRYR	ACQUIRYR	In what year did (you/your household) close or settle on this property?	1900-9999: If entry = current or previous year, goto ACQUIRMO Else goto ANPROPTX  DK, RF: goto ANPROPTX
03B	ACQUIRMO	ACQUIRMO	In what month did (you/your household) close or settle on this property?  1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	1-12: IF ACQUIRMO and ACQUIRYR are in the future, then goto CK_ACQUIRMO ELSEIF ACQUIRMO/ACQUIRYR are within the reference period then goto GIFTPROP ELSE goto ANPROPTX  DK,RF: Goto ANPROPTX
03B	GIFTPROP	GIFTPROP	Was this property received as a gift or inheritance?  1. Yes 2. No	1,DK,RF: Goto ANPROPTX  2: Goto OWN_PURX
03B	OWN_PURX	OWN_PURX	 7 ? [F1]  What was the total price paid for (this/the) property, not including closing costs?	0-99999999: IF [(OWNYB = 100-300 and OWN_PURX lt 1500 or gt 485000) OR (OWNYB = 400 and OWN_PURX lt 100 or gt 250000) ] then goto ERR1_OWNPURX  ELSE goto CLOSECST

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
03B	CLOSECST	CLOSECST	<p>7 ? [F1]</p> <p>About how much were the closing costs?</p>	<p>DK, RF: goto CLOSECST</p> <p>0-99999999: IF CLOSECST gt OWN_PURX then goto CK_CLOSECST</p> <p>ELSEIF CLOSECST gt 17000 then goto ERR1_CLOSCST</p> <p>ELSE goto OWNDPMTX</p>
03B	OWNDPMTX	OWNDPMTX	<p>What was the amount of the down payment?</p>	<p>DK,RF: Goto OWNDPMTX</p> <p>0-99999999: IF gt OWN_PURX then goto CK_OWNDPMTX</p> <p>ELSEIF OWNDPMTX gt 185000 then goto ERR1_OWNDPMTX</p> <p>ELSE goto ANPROPTX</p>
03B	ANPROPTX	ANPROPTX	<p>What (are/were) the annual property taxes for (this/the) property?</p>	<p>DK,RF: Goto ANPROPTX</p> <p>IF (ne DK or RF) AND [(OWNYB = 100 and ANPROPTX gt 15000) OR (OWNYB = 200 and ANPROPTX gt 8000) OR (OWNYB = 300 and ANPROPTX gt 7000) OR (OWNYB = 400 and ANPROPTX gt 3000) ] then goto ERR1_ANPROPTX</p> <p>ELSEIF OWNYB = 400 then goto S3B_END</p> <p>ELSEIF OWNYB ne 400 AND NOT (OWNYB = 100 AND SECT01.BUILDING (from Section 1C) = 1, 9 , 10) then goto PROPTYPE</p> <p>ELSE goto S3B_END</p>
03B	PROPTYPE	PROPTYPE	<p>◆ Ask if not apparent.</p> <p>◆ If respondent doesn't know or refuses select pre-code 3.</p> <p>^Is_Was_C this property a -</p> <p>1. Condominium</p> <p>2. Cooperative</p> <p>3. Something else</p>	<p>Goto S3B_END</p>
03B		S3B_END	<p><b>** Non Displayed **</b></p>	<p>IF STILOWNB = 2 then exit block and goto Section 3D</p> <p>ELSE exit block and goto Section 3E</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
03D	DISPMTHD	DISPMTHD	<p><b>You said (you/your household) no longer (own/owns) your (property description). Did (you/your household) sell it, give it to someone outside your household, or do something else with it?</b></p> <p>1. Sold the property or traded the property in 2. Gave it to someone outside household 3. Something else, other - specify</p>	<p>1,2,DK,RF: Goto DISPYR</p> <p>3: Goto DISPOTH</p>
03D	DISPOTH	DISPOTH	◆ Specify:	Goto DISPYR
03D	DISPYR	DISPYR	<b>In what year did (you/your household) (sell( trade) this property/give this property to someone outside your CU/dispose of this property)?</b>	Goto DISPMO
03D	DISPMO	DISPMO	<p><b>In what month did (you/your household) (sell( trade) this property/give this property to someone outside your CU/dispose of this property)?</b></p> <p>1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December</p>	<p>IF DISPMO = DK or RF then goto S3D_END</p> <p>ELSEIF DISPYR = DK or RF then goto S3D_END</p> <p>ELSEIF flgError = Yes then goto DISPDATE_ERR</p> <p>ELSEIF DISPMTHD = 1 then goto DISPX</p> <p>ELSE goto S3D_END</p>
03D	DISPX	DISPX	<b>What was the selling price (trade-in value)?</b>	<p>IF ENTRY lt 750 or gt 399900 AND (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_DISPX</p> <p>ELSE goto DISPEXPX</p>
03D	DISPEXPX	DISPEXPX	<p> 8 ? [F1]</p> <p><b>Here is a list of some of the costs people may have when selling (trading) property. Looking at the list may help you remember what (your/your household's) expenses were. What were (your/your household's) total expenses in selling (trading) this property?</b></p>	<p>0-99999999: IF ENTRY gt 28000 then goto ERR1_DISPEXPX</p> <p>ELSEIF DISPEXPX gt DISPX then goto CK_DISPEXPX</p> <p>ELSE goto S3D_END</p> <p>DK,RF: Goto S3D_END</p>
03D		S3D_END	<b>** Non Displayed **</b>	Exit block and goto Section 3E
03E	PRESMORT	PRESMORT	<b>Now I am going to ask about mortgages for your (property description).</b>	1: Goto NUMMORT1



2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<p>Excluding home equity loans, (and reverse mortgages/ ), (do/does) (you/your household) presently have a mortgage on your (property description)?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	2,DK,RF: Goto HADMORT
03E	NUMMORT1	NUMMORT1	<p>How many mortgages ^havehas (you/your household) had on this property since the first of (reference month)?</p>	<p>IF (Section 3E has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK_NUMMORT1</p> <p>ELSE goto HOMEQ_YN</p>
03E	HADMORT	HADMORT	<p>(Have/Has) (you/your household) had a mortgage on this property since the first of (reference month)?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto NUMMORT2</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto HOMEQ_YN</p>
03E	NUMMORT2	NUMMORT2	<p>How many mortgages (have/has) (you/your household) had on this property since the first of (reference month)?</p>	<p>IF (Section 3E has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK_NUMMORT2</p> <p>ELSE goto HOMEQ_YN</p>
03E	MRTCPSHA	MRTCPSHA	<p>Since the first of (reference month), in addition to (your/your household's) share of the cooperative's total costs, did (you/your household) make payments on a mortgage that was obtained from an outside lender for (your/your household's) shares in the cooperative?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto NUMMORT3</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto HOMEQ_YN</p>
03E	NUMMORT3	NUMMORT3	<p>How many mortgages (have/has) (you/your household) had on this property since the first of (reference month)?</p>	<p>IF (Section 3E has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK_NUMMORT3</p> <p>ELSE goto HOMEQ_YN</p>
03E	HOMEQ_YN	HOMEQ_YN	<p>(Do/Does) (you/your household) have a home equity loan or any other loan which gives the lender claim on this property in case the loan is not repaid?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto LSHEL_YN</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto S3E_END</p>
03E	LSHEL_YN	LSHEL_YN	<p>^LSHEL_YN_FILL_ONCE</p>	1: Goto NUMLSHEL

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			(Have/Has) (you/your household) had a lump sum home equity loan on this property since the first of (reference month)?  1. Yes 2. No	2,DK,RF: Goto LCHEL_YN
03E	NUMLSHEL	NUMLSHEL	How many?	IF (Section 3E has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK_NUMLSHEL  ELSE goto LCHEL_YN
03E	LCHEL_YN	LCHEL_YN	(Have/Has) (you/your household) had a home equity line of credit on this property since the first of (reference month)?  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto NUMLCHEL  2,DK,RF: Goto S3E_END
03E	NUMLCHEL	NUMLCHEL	How many?	IF (section 3E has been completed) AND (the FR attempts to lower the entry) then goto CK_NUMLCHEL  ELSE goto S3E_END
03E		S3E_END	** Non Displayed **	IF (NUMMORT1 gt 0 OR NUMMORT2 gt 0 OR NUMMORT3 gt 0) OR NUMLSHEL gt 0 then goto Section 3FG  ELSEIF NUMLCHEL gt 0 then goto Section 3H  ELSE goto Section 3I
03F	ORG_INTR	ORG_INTR	Now I will ask some questions about your (1st/2nd/3rd/etc.) (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan). These questions refer to the (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) you are currently making payments on.  1. Continue 2. Delete the loan	1: Goto REFI  2: Goto S3FG_END
03F	REFI	REFI	(Have/Has) (you/your household) ever refinanced this mortgage?  1. Yes 2. No	Goto FRSTPYR
03F	FRSTPYR	FRSTPYR	In what year did (you/your household) make the first payment on this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan)( after refinancing)?	1900-9999: IF (entry gt current year) or (entry lt (current year - 30)) then goto ERR1_FRSTPYR

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			( * Enter year of first payment after the most recent refinancing/)	ELSE goto FRSTPYMO DK,RF: Goto FRSTPYMO
03F	FRSTPYMO	FRSTPYMO	<b>In what month did (you/your household) make the first payment on this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan)( after refinancing)?</b>  ( * Enter year of first payment after the most recent refinancing/)  1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	IF FRSTPYR and FRSTPYMO are gt (current month + 2 and year) then goto CK_FRPSTYMO  ELSE ORGMRTX
03F	ORGMRTX	ORGMRTX	<b>What was the amount of this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) when (you/your household) obtained it, not including any interest?</b>	IF (ORGMRTX ne DK or RF) AND [ (OWNYB = 100 and ORGMRTX lt 5000 or gt 315000) OR (OWNYB = 200 and ORGMRTX lt 3000 or gt 350000) OR (OWNYB = 300 and ORGMRTX lt 3000 or gt 400000) OR (OWNYB = 400 and ORGMRTX lt 1000 or gt 124900) ] then goto ERR1_ORGMRTX  ELSE goto MTERM
03F	MTERM	MTERM	<b>Is this a 30 year (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan), a 15 year (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan), or something else?</b>  1. 30-year 2. 15-year 3. Something else	1: IF current year - FRSTPYR gt 30 then goto CK_S3FG ELSE goto NEWMRRT  2: IF current year - FRSTPYR gt 15 then goto CK_S3FG ELSE goto NEWMRRT  3: Goto MORTTERM

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
03F	MORTTERM	MORTTERM	◆ Enter number of years	DK,RF: Goto NEWMRRT 1-50: IF (current year - FRSTPYR) gt MORTTERM then goto CK_S3FG] ELSEIF ENTRY lt 5 or gt 30 then goto ERR1_MORTTERM ELSE goto NEWMRRT
03F	NEWMRRT	NEWMRRT	<b>What is the current interest rate on this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan)?</b>  ◆ Enter percent including decimal	DK,RF: Goto NEWMRRT IF ENTRY lt 2.5 or gt 8.5 AND (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_NEWMRRT  ELSE goto FIXEDRTE
03F	FIXEDRTE	FIXEDRTE	<b>Is this a fixed rate (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan)?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto PAYINCL  2,DK,RF: Goto PAYTYPE
03F	PAYTYPE	PAYTYPE	? [F1]  <b>There are many different kinds of (mortgages/lump sum home equity loans). Which of these comes closest to (yours/ your household's)?</b>  ◆ Read each item on list ◆ Mark all that apply, separate with commas  1. Variable or adjustable rate of interest (ARM) 2. Interest only 3. Other - Specify	IF 1 and 2 are selected then goto CK_PAYTYPE  ELSEIF 3 is selected then goto PAYTOTHF  ELSE goto PAYINCL
03F	PAYTOTHF	PAYTOTHF	◆ Specify:	Goto PAYINCL
03F	PAYINCL	PAYINCL	8 [F1]  <b>On (your/your household's) last payment, which of these things were included?</b>  ◆ Read each item on list  ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas  1. Principal	IF 1 and 2 were not selected then goto CK_PAYINCL  ELSEIF 6 selected then goto PAYOTHF  ELSEIF FIXEDRTE = 1 then goto MRTPMTX  ELSE goto PAYMTX1

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			2. Interest 3. Property taxes 4. Property insurance 5. Mortgage guarantee insurance (PMI) 6. Any other payments - specify 77. Don't know	
03F	PAYOTHF	PAYOTHF	◆ Specify:	IF FIXEDRTE = 1 then goto MRTPMX  ELSE goto PAYMTX1
03F	M RTPMTX	M RTPMTX	<b>How much is (your/your household's) (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) payment per month?</b>	1-99999999: IF MRTPMTX gt ORGMRTX then goto CK_M RTPMTX ELSEIF entry lt 125 or gt 2700 then goto ERR1_M RTPMTX ELSEIF any codes 3-6 are selected in PAYINCL then goto PRININTX ELSE goto S3FG_END  DK,RF: IF any codes 3-6 are selected in PAYINCL then goto PRININTX ELSE goto S3FG_END
03F	PRININTX	PRININTX	<b>How much of that amount was for ^prinnt_fill?</b>	0-99999999: IF PRININTX gt MRTPMTX then goto ERR_PRININTX ELSEIF entry lt 75 or gt 2500 then goto ERR1_PRININTX ELSE goto S3FG_END  DK,RF: Goto S3FG_END
03F	PAYMTX1	PAYMTX1	<b>How much was (your/your household's) payment on this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) in (reference month)?</b>	0: Goto PAYMTX2  1-99999999,DK,RF: IF entry lt 125 or gt 2700 then goto ERR1_PAYMTX1 ELSEIF any codes 3-6 selected in PAYINCL then goto PRININTX1 ELSE goto PAYMTX2
03F	PRNINTX1	PRNINTX1	<b>How much of that amount was for ^prinnt_fill?</b>	0-99999999: IF PRNINTX1 gt PAYMTX1 then goto CK_PRNINTX1 ELSEIF entry lt 75 or gt 2500 then goto ERR1_PRNINTX1 ELSE goto PAYMTX2

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
03F	PAYMTX2	PAYMTX2	How much was (your/your household's) payment on this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) in (month)?	DK,RF: Goto PAYMTX2 0: Goto PAYMTX3 1-9999999,DK,RF: IF entry lt 125 or gt 2700 then goto ERR1_PAYMTX2 ELSEIF any codes 3-6 selected in PAYINCL then goto PRNINTX2 ELSE goto PAYMTX3
03F	PRNINTX2	PRNINTX2	How much of that amount was for ^prinint_fill?	0-9999999: IF PRNINTX2 gt PAYMTX2 then goto ERR_PRNINTX2 ELSEIF entry lt 75 or gt 2500 then goto ERR1_PRNINTX2 ELSE goto PAYMTX3  DK,RF: Goto PAYMTX3
03F	PAYMTX3	PAYMTX3	How much was (your/your household's) payment on this (mortgage/lump sum home equity loan) in (last month)?	0,DK,RF: Goto S3FG_END 1-9999999: IF entry lt 125 or gt 2700 then goto ERR1_PAYMTX3 ELSEIF any codes 3-6 selected in PAYINCL then goto PRNINTX3 ELSE goto S3FG_END
03F	PRNINTX3	PRNINTX3	How much of that amount is for ^prinint_fill?	0-9999999: IF PRNINTX3 gt PAYMTX3 then goto CK_PRNINTX3 ELSEIF PRNINTX3 lt 75 or gt 2500 then goto ERR1_PRNINTX3 ELSE goto S3FG_END  DK,RF: Goto S3FG_END
03F		S3FG_END	<b>** Non Displayed **</b>	Goto ORGMRTX for the next new loan with LOANTYPE = 1 or 2  IF no more new loans with LOANTYPE 1 or 2 AND NUMLCHEL (from 3E) gt 0 then goto Section 3H  ELSE goto Section 3I
03H		AuxPropDesc	<b>** SHOW ONLY **</b>	
03H	PAIDLOAN	PAIDLOAN	I'd like to ask some questions about (your/your CUs) home equity line(s) of credit.	1: Goto PDAMTX1

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications


Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<p>Since the first of (reference month), (have/has) (you/your household) made any payments for (your/your household's) (this loan/1st/2nd/3rd/etc.)?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No 888. Delete this loan</p>	<p>2,DK,RF: Goto TOTOWED</p> <p>888: Goto next loan</p>
03H	PDAMTX1	PDAMTX1	<b>What was the total amount paid in (reference month)?</b>	<p>1-99999999: IF (OWNYB = 100 and PDAMTX1 lt 15 or gt 6000) OR (OWNYB = 200-400 and PDAMTX1 lt 35 or gt 35000) then goto ERR1_PDAMTX1 ELSE goto PDAMTX2</p>
03H	PDAMTX2	PDAMTX2	<b>What was the total amount paid in (month)?</b>	<p>0,DK,RF: Goto PDAMTX2</p> <p>1-99999999: IF (OWNYB = 100 and PDAMTX2 lt 15 or gt 6000) OR (OWNYB = 200-400 and PDAMTX2 lt 35 or gt 35000) then goto ERR1_PDAMTX2 ELSE goto PDAMTX3</p>
03H	PDAMTX3	PDAMTX3	<b>What was the total amount paid in (last month)?</b>	<p>0,DK,RF: Goto PDAMTX3</p> <p>1-99999999: IF (OWNYB = 100 and entry lt 15 or gt 6000) OR (OWNYB = 200-400 and entry lt 15 or gt 6000) then goto ERR1_PDAMTX3 ELSE goto TOTOWED</p> <p>0: IF PDAMTX1 = 0 and PDAMTX2 = 0 then goto CK_PDAMTX3 ELSE goto TOTOWED</p>
03H	TOTOWED	TOTOWED	<b>^TOTOWED_FILL</b>	<p>DK,RF: Goto TOTOWED</p> <p>0-99999999: IF (OWNYH = 100 and entry lt 165 or gt 104400) OR (OWNYH = 200-400 and entry lt 2000 or gt 100000) AND (entry ne 0) then goto ERR1_TOTOWED IF (entry lt PDAMTX3 AND (PDAMTX3 ne DK and ne RF)) then goto CK_TOTOWED ELSE goto S3H_END</p>
03H		S3H_END	<b>** Non Displayed **</b>	<p>DK,RF: Goto S3H_END</p> <p>Goto PAIDLOAN for next new loan with LOANTYPE = 3 for this property.</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
03I	MORTSPEC	MORTSPEC	<p><b>Now I'm going to ask about other ownership costs for your (property description).</b></p> <p><b>Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) paid more than the amount required on any mortgage or lump sum home equity loan for this property?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>If no more new loans with LOANTYPE = 3 then exit block and goto Section 3I</p> <p>1: Goto SPECIALX</p> <p>2,DK,RF: If PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 1 then goto PAYCONDO Elseif PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 2 then goto COOPPRG3 Elseif PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 3 AND (TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 1) then goto PAYHOASS Elseif PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 3 AND OWNYB = 400 then goto PAYHOASS Else goto GRNDRENT</p>
03I	SPECIALX	SPECIALX	<p>Since the first of (reference month) not including this month -</p> <p><b>How much EXTRA did (you/your household) pay?</b></p>	<p>1-99999999: IF lt 8 or gt 14000 then goto ERR1_SPECIALX ELSEIF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 1 then goto PAYCONDO ELSEIF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 2 then goto COOPPRG3 ELSEIF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 3 AND (TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 1) then goto PAYHOASS ELSEIF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 3 AND OWNYB = 400 then goto PAYHOASS ELSE goto GRNDRENT</p> <p>DK,RF: IF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 1 then goto PAYCONDO ELSEIF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 2 then goto COOPPRG3 ELSEIF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 3 AND (TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 1) then goto PAYHOASS ELSEIF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 3 AND OWNYB = 400 then goto PAYHOASS ELSE goto GRNDRENT</p>
03I	GRNDRENT	GRNDRENT	<p><b>(Now I'm going to ask about ownership costs for your (property description)/ )</b></p>	<p>1: Goto GRNDRNTX</p>



2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<p>Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, (have/has) (you/your household) made any payments for ground or land rent for (property description)?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	2,DK,RF: Goto PAYHOASS
03I	GRNDRNTX	GRNDRNTX	<p>Since the first of (reference month) not including this month -</p> <p><b>What was the total amount paid?</b></p>	<p>1-99999999: IF GRNDRNTX lt 45 or gt 2465 then goto ERR1_GRNDRNTX ELSE goto PAYHOASS</p> <p>DK,RF: Goto PAYHOASS</p>
03I	PAYHOASS	PAYHOASS	<p><b>(Do/Does) (you/your household) make regular payments to a homeowner's association?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto HORCORG</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto SPCLPAY2</p>
03I	PAYCONDO	PAYCONDO	<p><b>(Are/Is) (you/your household) required to make regular payments of condominium fees for general maintenance or management services?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto HORCORG</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto SPCLPAY2</p>
03I	COOPRG3	COOPRG3	<p> 8 ? [F1]</p> <p><b>Now I'd like to ask you about payments (you/your household) (make/makes) directly to the cooperative for (your/your household's) share of its costs.</b></p> <p><b>Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) made any payments for any of the following things -</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Read each item on the list</li> <li>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas</li> <li>◆ Enter 12 for no payments made</li> </ul> <p>1. Repayment of loans owed by cooperative 2. Property taxes 3. Property Insurance</p>	<p>12,RF: Goto SPCLPAY1</p> <p>1-11,77: IF 11 selected then goto CORGOTH ELSE goto MGOOTHERX</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			4. Management 5. Repairs or maintenance, including lawn care or snow removal 6. Improvements 7. Recreational including swimming, golf or tennis facilities 8. Security including guards or alarm systems 9. Utilities such as gas, electricity, water, heat 10. Trash collection 11. Other 12. No payments made 77. Don't know	
03I	CORGOTH	CORGOTH	◆ Specify:	Goto MGOTHERX
03I	HORCORG	HORCORG	9 ? [F1]  <b>Which of the following services and privileges were included in those payments?</b>  ◆ Read each item on the list. Enter all that apply---separate with commas.  1. Management 2. Repairs or maintenance, including lawn care or snow removal 3. Improvements 4. Utilities such as gas, electricity, water, heat 5. Parking 6. Recreational including swimming, golf, or tennis facilities 7. Security including guards or alarm systems 8. Maid Services 9. Medical Services 10. Trash collection 11. Other 77. Don't Know	1-11,77: IF 11 selected then goto HORGOTH ELSEIF there is at least one loan of LOANTYPE = 1 on this property then goto MGOTHER ELSE goto MGOTHERX  RF: Goto SPCLPAY2
03I	HORGOTH	HORGOTH	◆ Specify:	IF at least one loan of LOANTYPE = 1 for this property then goto MGOTHER  ELSE goto MGOTHERX
03I	MGOTHER	MGOTHER	<b>Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have you made ANY regular payments for these services?</b>  1. Yes	1,DK,RF: Goto MGOTHTPPD  2: IF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 2 then goto SPCLPAY1

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
03I	MGOTHPPD	MGOTHPPD	<p>2. No</p> <p>◆ How often (do/does) (you/your household) currently pay for these services?</p> <p>1. Once a month 2. Every 2 months 3. Quarterly (every 3 months) 4. Every 4 months 5. Twice a year (every 6 months) 6. Once a year 7. Other</p>	<p>ELSE goto SPCLPAY2</p> <p>1-6: Goto MGOTHERYX</p> <p>7,DK,RF: Goto MGOTHERX</p>
03I	MGOTHERPYX	MGOTHERPYX	<p><b>What is the amount currently paid (once a month/every two months/every three months/every four months/every six months/once a year)?</b></p>	<p>IF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 2 then goto SPCLPAY1</p> <p>ELSE goto SPCLPAY2</p>
03I	MGOTHERX	MGOTHERX	<p><b>Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, how much (have/has) (you/your household) paid for these services?</b></p>	<p>1-9999999: IF OWNYB = 100 and MGOTHERX lt 10 or gt 2100 then goto ERR1_MGOTHERX ELSEIF OWNYB = 200-400 and MGOTHERX lt 5 or gt 2610 then goto ERR1_MGOTHERX ELSEIF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 2 then goto SPCLPAY1 ELSE goto SPCLPAY2</p> <p>0,DK,RF: IF PROPTYPE (from 3B or 8500) = 2 then goto SPCLPAY1 ELSE goto SPCLPAY2</p>
03I	SPCLPAY1	SPCLPAY1	<p>8 ? [F1]</p> <p><b>(Have/Has) (you/your household) made any SPECIAL payments to a management service?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto COOPSP3</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto ASSESSMT</p>
03I	SPCLPAY2	SPCLPAY2	<p>9 ? [F1]</p> <p><b>(Have/Has) (you/your household) made any SPECIAL payments to a management service?</b></p>	<p>1: Goto HOCOSP3</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto ASSESSMT</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
03I	COOPSP3	COOPSP3	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p><b>8 ? [F1]</b></p> <p><b>Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, what services were provided?</b></p> <p>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas</p> <p>1. Repayment of loans owed by the cooperative 2. Property taxes 3. Property insurance 4. Management 5. Repairs or maintenance, including lawn care or snow removal 6. Improvements 7. Recreational including swimming, golf, or tennis facilities 8. Security including guards or alarm systems 9. Utilities such as gas, electricity, water, heat 10. Trash collection 11. Other 77. Don't Know</p>	<p>IF 11 is selected then goto COSPOTH</p> <p>ELSE goto SPECLX</p>
03I	COSPOTH	COSPOTH	◆ Specify:	Goto SPECLX
03I	HOCOSP3	HOCOSP3	<p><b>9 ? [F1]</b></p> <p><b>Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, what services were provided?</b></p> <p>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas</p> <p>1. Management 2. Repairs or maintenance, including lawn care or snow removal 3. Improvements 4. Utilities such as gas, electricity, water, heat 5. Parking 6. Recreational including swimming, golf, or tennis facilities 7. Security including guards or alarm systems 8. Maid Services 9. Medical Services 10. Trash collection</p>	<p>IF 11 is selected then goto HOSPOTH</p> <p>ELSE goto SPECLX</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			11. Other 77. Don't Know	
03I	HOSPOTH	HOSPOTH	◆ Specify:	Goto SPECLX
03I	SPECLX	SPECLX	Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, how much were these special payments?	1-9999999: IF SPECLX gt 6600 then goto ERR1_SPECLX ELSE goto ASSESSMT  DK,RF: Goto ASSESSMT
03I	ASSESSMT	ASSESSMT	Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, (have/has) (you/your household) paid any special assessments to a local government for construction or repair of roads, sidewalks, or other things like that?  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto ASSESSX  2,DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 100 then goto RNTEQVX ELSEIF OWNYB = 300 then goto VAC_OCCQ ELSE goto S3I_END
03I	ASSESSX	ASSESSX	Since the first of (reference month) not including this month -  What was the total amount paid?	1-9999999: IF ASSESSX lt 6 or gt 77000 then goto ERR1_ASSESSX ELSEIF OWNYB = 100 then goto RNTEQVX ELSEIF OWNYB = 300 then goto VAC_OCCQ ELSE goto S3I_END  DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 100 then goto RNTEQVX ELSEIF OWNYB = 300 then goto VAC_OCCQ ELSE goto S3I_END
03I	VAC_OCCQ	VAC_OCCQ	Since the first of (reference month), how much time did you occupy this (timeshare/property)?  ◆ Enter quantity and select period on next screen.	0,DK,RF: IF ((TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 2, DK or RF)) then goto VAC_SEC ELSEIF (TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 1) then goto TIME_RNT ELSE goto S3I_END  1-150: Goto VAC_OCCY
03I	VAC_OCCY	VAC_OCCY	◆ Enter time period.  1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Percent 5. Other, specify	1-4,DK,RF: IF ((TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 2, DK or RF)) then goto VAC_SEC ELSEIF (TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 1) then goto TIME_RNT ELSE goto S3I_END  5: Goto VAC_OTH
03I	VAC_OTH	VAC_OTH	◆ Specify:	IF (TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 2, DK or RF) then

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				goto VAC_SEC  ELSEIF (TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 1) then goto TIME_RNT  ELSE goto S3I_END
03I	VAC_SEC	VAC_SEC	Since the first of (reference month), was this property either rented by someone outside your household or available to be rented?  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto VAC_RNTQ  2,DK,RF: Goto RNTEQVX
03I	VAC_RNTQ	VAC_RNTQ	Since the first of (reference month), how much time was this property rented by someone outside your household?  ◆ Enter quantity and select period on next screen.	0,DK,RF: Goto VAC_AVAQ  1-150: Goto VAC_RNTY
03I	VAC_RNTY	VAC_RNTY	◆ Enter time period.  1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Percent 5. Other, specify	1: IF VAC_RNTQ ge 91 AND OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X ELSEIF VAC_RNTQ ge 91 then goto S3I_END ELSE goto VAC_AVAQ  2: IF VAC_RNTQ ge 13 AND OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X ELSEIF VAC_RNTQ ge 13 then goto S3I_END ELSE goto VAC_AVAQ  3: IF VAC_RNTQ ge 3 AND OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X ELSEIF VAC_RNTQ ge 3 then goto S3I_END ELSE goto VAC_AVAQ  4: IF VAC_RNTQ = 100 AND OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X ELSEIF VAC_RNTQ = 100 then goto S3I_END ELSE goto VAC_AVAQ  5: Goto VAC_ROTH  DK,RF: Goto VAC_AVAQ
03I	VAC_ROTH	VAC_ROTH	◆ Specify:	Goto VAC_AVAQ

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications


Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
03I	VAC_AVAQ	VAC_AVAQ	Since the first of (reference month), how much time was this property available to be rented, but not rented out?	0,DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X ELSE goto S3I_END
			◆ Enter quantity and select period on next screen.	1-150: Goto VAC_AVAY
03I	VAC_AVAY	VAC_AVAY	◆ Specify  1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Percent 5. Other, specify	1-4: IF (VAC_RNTY = VAC_AVAY) AND (VAC_RNTQ not equal DK and not equal RF) AND (VAC_AVAQ not equal DK and not equal RF) AND [ (VAC_RNTY = 1 and ((VAC_RNTQ + VAC_AVAQ) gt total number of days from the 1st of the reference month and today)) OR (VAC_RNTY = 2 and ((VAC_RNTQ + VAC_AVAQ) gt total number of weeks from the 1st of the reference month and today)) OR (VAC_RNTY = 3 and ((VAC_RNTQ + VAC_AVAQ) gt 3) ) OR (VAC_RNTY = 4 and ((VAC_RNTQ + VAC_AVAQ) gt 100)) ] Then goto CK_RNTQ_AVAQ ELSEIF OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X ELSE goto S3I_END  DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X ELSE goto S3I_END  5: Goto VAC_AOTH
03I	VACAOTH	VACAOTH	◆ Specify	IF OWNYB = 300 then goto RNTEQV2X  ELSE goto S3I_END
03I	RNTEQV2X	RNTEQV2X	If someone were to rent this home today, how much do you think it would rent for?	IF (RNTEQV2X lt 200 or gt 800) AND (ne DK and ne RF) then goto ERR1_RNTEQV2X  ELSE goto RENTPERD
03I	RENTPERD	RENTPERD	◆ Ask if not already stated.  What period of time does this rental amount cover?	1-3,DK,RF: Goto RENTUTIL  4: Goto RNPEROTH
			1. Week 2. Month 3. Quarter 4. Other specify	
03I	RNPEROTH	RNPEROTH	◆ Specify:	Goto RENTUTIL

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications




Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
03I	RENTUTIL	RENTUTIL	Does this amount include utilities?  1. Yes 2. No	Goto PROPVALX
03I	RNTEQVX	RNTEQVX	If someone were to rent this (including part of the property currently being used for business, farming, or rented/home today) how much do you think it would rent for monthly, unfurnished and without utilities?	1-999999: IF (OWNYB = 100 and RNTEQVX lt 300 or gt 3000) OR (OWNYB = 200 and RNTEQVX lt 200 or gt 4000) OR (OWNYB = 300 and RNTEQVX lt 200 or gt 8000) then goto ERR1_RNTEQVX ELSEIF OWNYB = 100 OR (OWNYB = 300 AND ((TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 2, DK or RF)) then goto PROPVALX ELSE goto S3I_END  DK,RF: IF OWNYB = 100 OR (OWNYB = 300 AND ((TIMESHAR (from 3B or 8500) = 2, DK or RF)) then goto PROPVALX ELSE goto S3I_END
03I	PROPVALX	PROPVALX	About how much do you think this property would sell for on today's market?	0-99999999: IF OWNYB = 100 and PROPVALX lt 1000 or gt 600000 OR (OWNYB = 300 and PROPVALX lt 3000 or gt 800000) then goto ERR1_PROPVALX ELSE goto S3I_END  DK,RF: Goto S3I_END
03I	TIME_RNT	TIME_RNT	Since the first of (reference month), did you rent this timeshare to someone outside your household?  1. Yes 2. No	Goto RNTEQV3X
03I	RNTEQV3X	RNTEQV3X	If you were to rent this timeshare today to someone else, instead of using it yourself, how much would it rent for weekly?	1-99999: IF OWNYB = 300 and RNTEQV3X lt 200 or gt 8000 then goto ERR1_RNTEQV3X ELSE goto PRPVAL2X  DK,RF: Goto PRPVAL2X
03I	PRPVAL2X	PRPVAL2X	If you were able to sell this timeshare, about how much do you think it would sell for on today's market?	0-99999999: IF OWNYB = 300 and PRPVAL2X lt 3000 or gt 800000 then goto ERR1_PRPVAL2X ELSE goto S3I_END  DK,RF: Goto S3I_END







2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
03I		S3I_END	<b>** Non Displayed **</b>	Goto Section 3B for the next new property.  If no more new properties (OR NO New Properties) AND OWNED = 1 then exit block and goto ANYRENT  ELSE exit section 3 block and goto Section 4 - BSECTION4
03	ANYRENT	ANYRENT	<p><b>Since the first of (reference month) have (you/you or any members of your household) rented any houses, apartments, or temporary living quarters NOT used entirely for business or vacation?</b></p> <p>◆ Do NOT include college or university regulated housing.</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	1: Goto RENTX1  2,DK,RF: Goto Section 4
02	Description	RENTDESC	<b>** SHOW ONLY **</b>	
02	RENTX1	RENTX1	<b>What was your total rental payment for (reference month) for this unit? Include any extra charges for garage or parking facilities, but do not include direct payments by local, state or federal agencies.</b>	0-9999999: IF RENTX1 gt 3000 then goto ERR1_RENTX1 ELSE goto RENTX2  DK,RF: Goto RENTX2
02	RENTX2	RENTX2	<b>What was the total rental payment for (month) for this unit?</b>	1-9999999: IF RENTX2 gt 3000 then goto ERR1_RENTX2 ELSEIF (RENTX1 ne 0,DK or RF) and ((RENTX2 le (0.6 x RENTX1)) or (RENTX2 ge (1.4 x RENTX1))) then goto ERR2_RENTX2 ELSE goto RENTX3  0,DK,RF: Goto RENTX3
02	RENTX3	RENTX3	<b>What was your total rental payment for (last month) for this unit?</b>	1-9999999: IF RENTX3 gt 3000 then goto ERR1_RENTX3 ELSEIF (RENTX2 ne 0,DK or RF) and ((RENTX3 le (0.6 x RENTX2)) or (RENTX3 ge (1.4 x RENTX2))) then goto ERR2_RENTX3 ELSE goto RTELECT  0,DK,RF: Goto RTELECT
02	RTELECT	RTELECT	 6	Goto RTGAS



2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<p>Does the rental payment include the cost of -</p> <p>... Electricity?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	
02	RTGAS	RTGAS	<p> 6</p> <p>◆ Repeat if necessary</p> <p>Does the rental payment include the cost of -</p> <p>.... Gas?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	Goto RTWATER
02	RTWATER	RTWATER	<p> 6</p> <p>◆ Repeat if necessary</p> <p>Does the rental payment include the cost of -</p> <p>... Piped in water?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	Goto RTHEAT
02	RTHEAT	RTHEAT	<p> 6</p> <p>◆ Repeat if necessary</p> <p>Does the rental payment include the cost of -</p> <p>.... Heating?</p> <p>1. Yes</p>	Goto RTTRASH

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
02	RTRASH	RTRASH	<p>2. No</p> <p> 6</p> <p>◆ Repeat if necessary</p> <p><b>Does the rental payment include the cost of -</b></p> <p>    ... <b>Trash/garbage collection?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	Goto RTPARK
02	RTPARK	RTPARK	<p> 6</p> <p>◆ Repeat if necessary</p> <p><b>Does the rental payment include the cost of -</b></p> <p>    ... <b>Garage and parking facilities?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	Goto RTTELEPH
02	RTTELEPH	RTTELEPH	<p> 6</p> <p>◆ Repeat if necessary</p> <p><b>Does the rental payment include the cost of -</b></p> <p>    ... <b>Telephone services?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	Goto RTTVCABL
02	RTTVCABL	RTTVCABL	<p> 6</p> <p>◆ Repeat if necessary</p> <p><b>Does the rental payment include the cost of -</b></p> <p>    ... <b>Television services?</b></p>	Goto RTINTRNT

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
02	RTINTRNT	RTINTRNT	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p> 6</p> <p>◆ Repeat if necessary</p> <p><b>Does the rental payment include the cost of -</b></p> <p>... Internet services?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	Goto RTFUNSH
02	RTFUNSH	RTFUNSH	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p> 6</p> <p>◆ Repeat if necessary</p> <p><b>Does the rental payment include the cost of -</b></p> <p>... Furniture?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	Goto RTASPAY
02	RTASPAY	RTASPAY	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p><b>Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any reduced or free rent for this unit as a form of pay since the first of (reference month)?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto RTCOMPX</p> <p>2,DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN ne 2 then goto RTBSNS ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06081, 06073, 06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119) then goto RENTCONT</p> <p>ELSE goto MORERNT</p>
02	RTCOMPX	RTCOMPX	<p><b>What is the current monthly rental charge to another tenant for a similar unit?</b></p>	<p>0-999999: IF RTCOMPX lt 100 or gt 1550 then goto ERR1_RTCOMPX ELSE goto REGRNTX</p>
02	REGRNTX	REGRNTX	<p><b>What is your regular rental payment?</b></p>	<p>DK,RF: Goto REGRNTX</p> <p>0-999999: IF REGRNTX gt 1463 then goto ERR1_REGRNTX</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				<p>ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN ne 2 then goto RTBSNS</p> <p>ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06081, 06073, 06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119) then goto RENTCONT</p> <p>ELSE goto MORERNT</p> <p>DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN ne 2 then goto RTBSNS</p> <p>ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 AND (PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06081, 06073, 06075, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119) then goto RENTCONT</p> <p>ELSE goto MORERNT</p>
02	RTBSNS	RTBSNS	<p><b>Is any portion of this unit used for your own business?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto RTBSNSZ</p> <p>2,DK,RF: IF STLRENT = 2 AND RTASPAY = 2 AND RTBSNS = 2 then goto CK_RTBSNS</p> <p>ELSEIF PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06073, 06075, 06081 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119, then goto RENTCONT</p> <p>ELSE goto MORERNT</p>
02	RTBSNSZ	RTBSNSZ	<p><b>What percent of the rental payment is counted as a business expense?</b></p> <p>◆ Enter to the nearest whole percent.</p>	<p>1-99,DK,RF: IF PSU = 06001, 06013, 06037, 06041, 06059, 06065, 06071, 06073, 06075, 06081, 06087, 06097, 11001, 24021, 24043, 34003, 34013, 34017, 34023, 34027, 34031, 34037, 36005, 36047, 36059, 36061, 36081, 36085, 36087, 36103, 36119 then goto RENTCONT</p> <p>ELSE goto MORERNT</p> <p>100: Goto ERR2_RTBSNSZ</p> <p>Goto MORERNT</p>
02	RENTCONT	RENTCONT	<p><b>Is this unit under rent control?</b></p>	<p>Goto MORERNT</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. Yes 2. No	
02	MORERNT	MORERNT	<p><b>Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) rented any other houses, apartments, or temporary living quarters NOT used entirely for business or vacation?</b></p> <p>◆ Do NOT include college or university regulated housing.</p>	<p>1: Goto RENTX1</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto S2_END</p>
02		S2_END	1. Yes 2. No <b>** Non Displayed **</b>	Goto Section 4 - BSECTION4
04A	S4A_INTRO	S4A_INTRO	<p><b>10</b></p> <p>Now I am going to ask about utilities including telephone bills. Please refer to any billing statements or other records you have when answering these questions.</p> <p>Please remember to include any bills you receive or pay online or have automatically deducted.</p> <p>Report any bill you have received, even if the bill has not been paid.</p> <p><u>Description</u> <u>Amount1</u> <u>Amount2</u> <u>Amount3</u> (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)</p>	Goto TELEBILL
04A	TELEBILL	TELEBILL	<p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p> <p><b>10</b> ? [F1]</p> <p>Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) received any bills for telephone, internet, cable TV, or satellite TV services, including cellular and Voice Over IP? Do not include bills for telephones used entirely for business purposes.</p>	<p>1: Goto TblPhone Block</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto TblPhone.S4A_END</p>
			1. Yes	

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
04A	PREVCOMP	PREVCOMP	<p>2. No</p> <p><b>^PREVCOMP_fill?</b></p> <p><a href="#">Description</a> <a href="#">Amount1</a> <a href="#">Amount2</a> <a href="#">Amount3</a> (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)</p> <p>1. ^Temprevcomp[1] 2. ^Temprevcomp[2] 3. ^Temprevcomp[3] 4. ^Temprevcomp[4] 5. ^Temprevcomp[5] 6. ^Temprevcomp[6] 7. ^Temprevcomp[7] 8. ^Temprevcomp[8] 9. ^Temprevcomp[9] 10. ^Temprevcomp[10] 11. ^Temprevcomp[11] 12. ^Temprevcomp[12] 13. ^Temprevcomp[13] 14. ^Temprevcomp[14] 15. ^Temprevcomp[15] 16. ^Temprevcomp[16] 17. ^Temprevcomp[17] 18. ^Temprevcomp[18] 19. ^Temprevcomp[19] 20. ^Temprevcomp[20] 55. Company name not listed 888. Delete the line</p>	<p>1-20: IF Bceintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto TELCHGX1 ELSE goto TELBSNS</p> <p>55: Goto TELCOMP</p> <p>888: Goto TELOTH</p>
04A	TELCOMP	TELCOMP	<p><b>(What is the name of the company which provides the service?/* Enter company name)</b></p> <p><a href="#">Description</a> <a href="#">Amount1</a> <a href="#">Amount2</a> <a href="#">Amount3</a> (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)</p> <p>◆ Enter 888 to delete the line</p>	<p>888: Goto TELOTH</p> <p>All others: IF Uppercase version of the entry is "NETFLIX" or "HULU" then goto CK_TELCOMP ELSEIF Bceintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto TELCHGX1 ELSE goto TELBSNS</p>
04A	TELBSNS	TELBSNS	<p><b>Will any of the charges be deducted as a business expense?</b></p> <p><a href="#">Description</a> <a href="#">Amount1</a> <a href="#">Amount2</a> <a href="#">Amount3</a> (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)</p>	<p>1: Goto TELBSNZ</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto TELCHGX1</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. Yes 2. No	
04A	TELBSNZ	TELBSNZ	<b>What percentage will be deducted?</b>  <a href="#">Description</a> <a href="#">Amount1</a> <a href="#">Amount2</a> <a href="#">Amount3</a> (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)	1-99,DK,RF: Goto TELCHGX1  100: Goto CK_TELBSNZ
04A	TELCHGX1	TELCHGX1	<b>How much were you billed for in (reference month)? Do not include any unpaid charges from a previous billing period.</b>  <a href="#">Description</a> <a href="#">Amount1</a> <a href="#">Amount2</a> <a href="#">Amount3</a> (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)	1-999999: IF entry lt 7 or gt 400 then goto ERR1_TELCHGX1 ELSE goto TELCHGX2  0,DK,RF: Goto TELCHGX2
04A	TELCHGX2	TELCHGX2	<b>How much were you billed for in (month)? Do not include any unpaid charges from a previous billing period.</b>  <a href="#">Description</a> <a href="#">Amount1</a> <a href="#">Amount2</a> <a href="#">Amount3</a> (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)	1-999999: IF entry lt 7 or gt 400 then goto ERR1_TELCHGX2 ELSE goto TELCHGX3  0,DK,RF: Goto TELCHGX3
04A	TELCHGX3	TELCHGX3	<b>How much were you billed for in (last month)? Do not include any unpaid charges from a previous billing period.</b>  <a href="#">Description</a> <a href="#">Amount1</a> <a href="#">Amount2</a> <a href="#">Amount3</a> (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)	1-999999: IF entry lt 7 or gt 400 then goto ERR1_TELCHGX3 ELSEIF TELCHGX1 = 0 OR TELCHGX2 = 0 then goto BILPERD ELSE goto TELSERV  0: Goto BILPERD  DK,RF: IF TELCHGX1 = 0 OR TELCHGX2 = 0 then goto BILPERD ELSE goto TELSERV
04A	BILPERD	BILPERD	<b>What is your usual billing period for this service?</b>  <a href="#">Description</a> <a href="#">Amount1</a> <a href="#">Amount2</a> <a href="#">Amount3</a> (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)  1. Month 2. 2 months	Goto TELSERV



2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			3. Quarter 4. Annual 5. Other	
04A	TELSERV	TELSERV	<p><b>Which of the following telephone service items were included in the bill(s)</b></p> <p>-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Read each item on list.</li> <li>Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</li> </ul> <p><u>Description</u>   <u>Amount1</u>   <u>Amount2</u>   <u>Amount3</u> (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)</p> <p>1. Telephone service (mobile, residential, or Voiceover IP)? 2. Internet service (including broadband, DSL, and dial-up)? 3. Cable or satellite television service?</p>	<p>IF 1 is selected goto TYPETEL ELSEIF more than one item is selected then goto TELBLPRS ELSE goto TELOTH</p>
04A	TYPETEL	TYPETEL	<p><b>What types of telephone services did the bill include -</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Read each item on list.</li> <li>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</li> </ul> <p><u>Description</u>   <u>Amount1</u>   <u>Amount2</u>   <u>Amount3</u> (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)</p> <p>1. Residential Service including Voice over IP? 2. Mobile or Cellular Service including prepaid?</p>	<p>IF more than 1 item is selected in TELSERV then goto TELBLPRS ELSE goto TELOTH</p>
04A	TELBLPRS	TELBLPRS	<p>◆ Is respondent referring to a detailed bill, including online or digital? Do not include checkbooks</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: IF 2 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX1 =1-999999, DK or RF then goto TINTNTX1 ELSEIF 2 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX2 =1-999999, DK or RF then goto TINTNTX2 ELSEIF 2 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX3 =1-999999, DK or RF then goto TINTNTX3 ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX1 =1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX1 ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX2 =1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX2 ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX3 =1-</p>





2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX3 ELSE goto TELOTH  2: Goto TELOTH
04A	TINTNTX1	TINTNTX1	<p><b>How much of the ^TELCHGX1_Fill in (reference month) charges were for internet access?</b></p> <p>(* Do not include data plans for mobile phones./ )</p> <p><u>Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3</u> (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)</p>	<p>IF TINTNTX1 = 1-5 OR gt 60 then goto ERR1_TINTNTX1 ELSEIF TINTNTX1 gt TELCHGX1 then goto CK_TINTNTX1 ELSEIF TELCHGX2 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TINTNTX2 ELSEIF TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TINTNTX3 ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX1 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX1 ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX2 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX2 ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX3 ELSE goto TELOTH</p>
04A	TINTNTX2	TINTNTX2	<p><b>How much of the ^TELCHGX2_Fill in (month) charges were for internet access?</b></p> <p>(* Do not include data plans for mobile phones./ )</p> <p><u>Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3</u> (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)</p>	<p>IF TINTNTX2 = 1-5 or gt 60 then goto ERR1_TINTNTX2 ELSEIF TINTNTX2 gt TELCHGX2 then goto CK_TINTNTX2 ELSEIF TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF goto TINTNTX3 ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX1 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX1 ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX2 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX2 ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX3 ELSE goto TELOTH</p>
04A	TINTNTX3	TINTNTX3	<p><b>How much of the ^TELCHGX3_Fill in (last month) charges were for internet access?</b></p> <p>(* Do not include data plans for mobile phones./ )</p> <p><u>Description Amount1 Amount2 Amount3</u> (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)</p>	<p>IF TINTNTX3 = 1-5 or gt 60 then goto ERR1_TINTNTX3 ELSEIF TINTNTX3 gt TELCHGX3 then goto CK_TINTNTX3 ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX1 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX1 ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX2 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX2</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				ELSEIF 3 selected in TELSERV and TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX3 ELSE goto TELOTH
04A	TCABLEX1	TCABLEX1	<p><b>How much of the ^TELCHGX1_Fill in (reference month) charges were for cable or satellite television service?</b></p> <p><a href="#">Description</a> <a href="#">Amount1</a> <a href="#">Amount2</a> <a href="#">Amount3</a> (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)</p>	IF TCABLEX1 = 1-5 or gt 90 then goto ERR1_TCABLEX1 ELSEIF TCABLEX1 gt TELCHGX1 then goto CK_TCABLEX1 ELSEIF (TCABLEX1 + TINTNTX1) gt TELCHGX1 then goto CK2_TCABLEX1 ELSEIF TELCHGX2 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX2 ELSEIF TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX3 ELSE goto TELOTH
04A	TCABLEX2	TCABLEX2	<p><b>How much of the ^TELCHGX2_Fill in (month) charges were for cable or satellite television service?</b></p> <p><a href="#">Description</a> <a href="#">Amount1</a> <a href="#">Amount2</a> <a href="#">Amount3</a> (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)</p>	IF TCABLEX2 = 1-5 or gt 90 then goto ERR1_TCABLEX2 ELSEIF TCABLEX2 gt TELCHGX2 then goto CK_TCABLEX2 ELSEIF TCABLEX2 + TINTNTX2 gt TELCHGX2 then goto CK2_TCABLEX2 ELSEIF TELCHGX3 = 1-999999, DK or RF then goto TCABLEX3 ELSE goto TELOTH
04A	TCABLEX3	TCABLEX3	<p><b>How much of the ^TELCHGX3_Fill in (last month) charges were for cable or satellite television service?</b></p> <p><a href="#">Description</a> <a href="#">Amount1</a> <a href="#">Amount2</a> <a href="#">Amount3</a> (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)</p>	1-999999: IF TCABLEX3 lt 5 or gt 90 then goto ERR1_TCABLEX3 ELSEIF TCABLEX3 gt TELCHGX3 then goto CK_TCABLEX3 ELSEIF TCABLEX3 + TINTNTX3 gt TELCHGX3 then goto CK2_TCABLEX3 ELSE goto TELOTH
				0,DK,RF: Goto TELOTH
04A	TELOTH	TELOTH	<p><b>Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any other bills for telephones, internet, cable TV, or satellite TV not used entirely for business purposes?</b></p> <p><a href="#">Description</a> <a href="#">Amount1</a> <a href="#">Amount2</a> <a href="#">Amount3</a> (TELCOMP) (TELCHGX1) (TELCHGX2) (TELCHGX3)</p>	1: IF row number = 20 then goto ERR_MAX ELSEIF any 850005.TELCOMP = 1-20 then goto PREVCOMP, next row of the table ELSE goto TELCOMP, next row of the table  2: IF Answer is changed from a 1 to a 2 then goto CK_TELOTH ELSE exit block goto TblPhone.S4A_END

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. Yes 2. No	
04A		S4A_END	<b>** Not Displayed **</b>	Exit block and goto Section 4B - BSection04B
04B	FONCARD	FONCARD	 10  Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any pre-paid long distance telephone cards/minutes, not already reported?   Do not include prepaid cellular minutes	1: Goto FONCARDX  2,DK,RF: Goto INTAWAY
			1. Yes 2. No	
04B	FONCARDX	FONCARDX	Since the first of (reference month) not including this month -  <b>What was the total amount paid?</b>	1-9999: IF FONCRDX lt 5 or gt 300 then goto ERR1_FONCARDX ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 then goto FONSTORE ELSE goto INTAWAY  DK,RF: Goto INTAWAY
04B	FONSTORE	FONSTORE	<b>Where were the long distance phone cards purchased?</b>   Enter store, website, or company name	IF uppercase version of the entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then goto ERR_GROUPON  ELSEIF ENTRY contains ".com", ".Com", ".cOm", ".coM", ".COM", ".CoM", ".cOM", or ".COM", then goto INTAWAY  ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto INTAWAY  ELSE goto FONPURCH
04B	FONPURCH	FONPURCH	 Ask if not apparent  <b>Was this purchased online or in-person?</b>  1. Online 2. In person 3. Other (phone, mail, catalog)	1,3,DK,RF: Goto INTAWAY  2: Goto FONLOC

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
04B	FONLOC	FONLOC	Where is (store name) located?  ◆ Enter city and state	Goto INTAWAY
04B	INTAWAY	INTAWAY	Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) paid for internet or wireless internet access away from home, at places such as cafés, hotels, or airplanes?  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto INTAWYX 2,DK,RF: Goto S4B_END
04B	INTAWYX	INTAWYX	Since the first of (reference month) not including this month -  What was the total amount paid?	1-9999: IF INTAWYX lt 1 or gt 50 then goto ERR1_INTAWYX ELSE goto S4B_END  DK,RF: Goto S4B_END
04B		S4B_END	<b>** Not Displayed **</b>	Exit block and goto Section 4C - S4C_INTRO
04C	S4C_INTRO	S4C_INTRO	11  Now I am going to ask about utility bills.  <a href="#">Prop #</a> <a href="#">Property Description</a> <a href="#">Company Name</a> <a href="#">Utility</a> <a href="#">Amount1</a> <a href="#">Amount2</a> <a href="#">Amount3</a> (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX1) (UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)  1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto TBLPROPT.Bsection04C.UTC_ITEM
04C	UTC_ITEM	UTC_ITEM	11 ? [F1]  Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) received any bills for any of the following utilities, fuels, or services? Do not include bills for properties used entirely for business.  ◆ Read each item on list:  1. Electricity	1-9: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM ELSE goto WHATPROP  99: Goto S4C_END  888: Goto next row of table

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			2. Natural or utility gas 3. Fuel oil 4. Bottled or tank gas 5. Other fuels including wood 6. Piped-in water and sewerage maintenance 7. Garbage and recycling collection 8. Water softening service 9. Septic tank cleaning 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line	
04C		DESCPR_AX	<b>** SHOW ONLY **</b>	
04C	WHATPROP	WHATPROP	<b>Which property was the bill for?</b>  1. ^Prop_display[1] 2. ^Prop_display[2] 3. ^Prop_display[3] 4. ^Prop_display[4] 5. ^Prop_display[5] 6. ^Prop_display[6] 7. ^Prop_display[7] 8. ^Prop_display[8] 9. ^Prop_display[9] 10. ^Prop_display[10] 11. ^Prop_display[11] 12. ^Prop_display[12] 13. ^Prop_display[13] 14. ^Prop_display[14] 15. ^Prop_display[15] 16. ^Prop_display[16] 17. ^Prop_display[17] 18. ^Prop_display[18] 19. ^Prop_display[19] 20. ^Prop_display[20] 40. ^Prop_display[40] 41. ^Prop_display[41] 42. Rented vacation Property 43. Property not owned or rented by household	1-20,40: IF entry greater than the number of owned properties or deleted properties are selected. (PROPDESC = 888 OR OPB_STAT = 3 from section 3) then goto CK_WHATPROP ELSEIF UTC_ITEM = 1-3, 6-7 and no data in any 850007.COMPNAME [1]-[40] then goto COMPNAME ELSEIF UTC_ITEM = 1-3, 6-7 and any data in 850007.COMPNAME [1]-[40] then goto LASTCOMP ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto UTLCHGX1 ELSE goto UTILBUSN  41,42,43,DK,RF: Goto UTLPDESC
04C	UTLPDESC	UTLPDESC	<b>Briefly describe the property.</b>	IF UTC_ITEM = 1-3, 6-7 AND no data in any 850006.COMPNAME [1]-[40] then goto COMPNAME

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				ELSEIF UTC_ITEM = 1-3, 6-7 and any data in 850006.COMPNAME [1]-[40] then goto LASTCOMP  ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto UTLCHGX1  ELSE goto UTILBUSN
04C	LASTCOMP	LASTCOMP	<p><b>What is the name of the company or government agency which provides (Utility description)?</b></p> <p><a href="#">Prop #</a> <a href="#">Property Description</a> <a href="#">Company Name</a> <a href="#">Utility</a> <a href="#">Amount1</a> <a href="#">Amount2</a> <a href="#">Amount3</a>            (WHATPROP)(UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX1)            (UTLCHGX2)(UTLCHGX3)</p> <p>1. ^Comp_display[1]            2. ^Comp_display[2]            3. ^Comp_display[3]            4. ^Comp_display[4]            5. ^Comp_display[5]            6. ^Comp_display[6]            7. ^Comp_display[7]            8. ^Comp_display[8]            9. ^Comp_display[9]            10. ^Comp_display[10]            11. ^Comp_display[11]            12. ^Comp_display[12]            13. ^Comp_display[13]            14. ^Comp_display[14]            15. ^Comp_display[15]            16. ^Comp_display[16]            17. ^Comp_display[17]            18. ^Comp_display[18]            19. ^Comp_display[19]            20. ^Comp_display[20]            55. Company name not listed</p>	1-20: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto UTLCHGX1 ELSE goto UTILBUSN  55: Goto COMPNAME
04C	COMPNAME	COMPNAME	<p><b>What is the name of the company or government agency which provides (Utility description)?</b></p> <p><a href="#">Prop #</a> <a href="#">Property Description</a> <a href="#">Company Name</a> <a href="#">Utility</a> <a href="#">Amount1</a> <a href="#">Amount2</a></p>	IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto UTLCHGX1  ELSE goto UTILBUSN

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<a href="#">Amount3</a> (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX1) (UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)	
04C	UTILBUSN	UTILBUSN	<b>Will any part of the (Utility Description) charges be deducted as a business expense?</b>  <a href="#">Prop #</a> <a href="#">Property Description</a> <a href="#">Company Name</a> <a href="#">Utility</a> <a href="#">Amount1</a> <a href="#">Amount2</a> <a href="#">Amount3</a> (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX1) (UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)  1. Yes 2. No	Goto UTLCHGX1
04C	UTLCHGX1	UTLCHGX1	<b>How much were you billed for in (reference month)?</b>  <a href="#">Prop #</a> <a href="#">Property Description</a> <a href="#">Company Name</a> <a href="#">Utility</a> <a href="#">Amount1</a> <a href="#">Amount2</a> <a href="#">Amount3</a> (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX1) (UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)	1-999999: IF (UTILY = 100 and UTLCHGX1 lt 15 or UTLCHGX1 gt 500)OR (UTILY = 110 and UTLCHGX1 lt 8 or UTLCHGX1 gt 500)OR (UTILY = 130 and UTLCHGX1 lt 34 or UTLCHGX1 gt 722) OR (UTILY = 150 and UTLCHGX1 lt 7 or UTLCHGX1 gt 600) OR (UTILY = 180 and UTLCHGX1 lt 19 or UTLCHGX1 gt 700) OR (UTILY = 205 and UTLCHGX1 lt 6 or UTLCHGX1 gt 250) OR (UTILY = 210 and UTLCHGX1 lt 6 or UTLCHGX1 gt 150) OR (UTILY = 270 and UTLCHGX1 lt 7 or UTLCHGX1 gt 106) OR (UTILY = 280 and UTLCHGX1 lt 5 or UTLCHGX1 gt 600) then goto ERR1_UTLCHGX1 ELSE goto UTILCHGX2  0,DK,RF: Goto UTILCHGX2
04C	UTLCHGX2	UTLCHGX2	<b>How much were you billed for in (month)?</b>  <a href="#">Prop #</a> <a href="#">Property Description</a> <a href="#">Company Name</a> <a href="#">Utility</a> <a href="#">Amount1</a> <a href="#">Amount2</a> <a href="#">Amount3</a> (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX1) (UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)	1-999999: IF (UTILY = 100 and UTLCHGX2 lt 15 or UTLCHGX2 gt 500) or (UTILY = 110 and UTLCHGX2 lt 8 or UTLCHGX2 gt 500) or (UTILY = 130 and UTLCHGX2 lt 34 or UTLCHGX2 gt 722) or (UTILY = 150 and UTLCHGX2 lt 7 or UTLCHGX2 gt 600) or (UTILY = 180 and UTLCHGX2 lt 19 or UTLCHGX2 gt 700) or (UTILY = 205 and UTLCHGX2 lt 6 or UTLCHGX2 gt 250) or (UTILY = 210 and UTLCHGX2 lt 6 or UTLCHGX2 gt 150) or (UTILY = 270 and UTLCHGX2 lt 7 or UTLCHGX2 gt 106) or (UTILY = 280







2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				and UTLCHGX2 lt 5 or UTLCHGX2 gt 600) then goto ERR1_UTLCHGX2 ELSE goto UTILCHGX3
				0,DK,RF: Goto UTILCHGX3
04C	UTLCHGX3	UTLCHGX3	<p><b>How much were you billed for in (last month)?</b></p> <p><a href="#">Prop #</a> <a href="#">Property Description</a> <a href="#">Company Name</a> <a href="#">Utility</a> <a href="#">Amount1</a> <a href="#">Amount2</a> <a href="#">Amount3</a> (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX1) (UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)</p>	<p>1-999999: IF (UTILY = 100 and UTLCHGX3 lt 15 or UTLCHGX3 gt 500) or (UTILY = 110 and UTLCHGX3 lt 8 or UTLCHGX3 gt 500) or (UTILY = 130 and UTLCHGX3 lt 34 or UTLCHGX3 gt 722) or (UTILY = 150 and UTLCHGX3 lt 7 or UTLCHGX3 gt 600) or (UTILY = 180 and UTLCHGX3lt 19 or UTLCHGX3 gt 700) or (UTILY = 205 and UTLCHGX3 lt 6 or UTLCHGX3 gt 250) or (UTILY = 210 and UTLCHGX3 lt 6 or UTLCHGX3 gt 150) or (UTILY = 270 and UTLCHGX3 lt 7 or UTLCHGX3 gt 106) or (UTILY = 280 and UTLCHGX3 lt 5 or UTLCHGX3 gt 600) then goto ERR1_UTLCHGX3 ELSEIF UTLCHGX1 = 0 OR UTLCHGX2 = 0 then goto BLPERIOD ELSE goto UTILCMB_S</p> <p>0: Goto BLPERIOD</p> <p>DK,RF: Goto UTILCMB_S</p>
04C	BLPERIOD	BLPERIOD	<p><b>What is your usual billing period for the service?</b></p> <p><a href="#">Prop #</a> <a href="#">Property Description</a> <a href="#">Company Name</a> <a href="#">Utility</a> <a href="#">Amount1</a> <a href="#">Amount2</a> <a href="#">Amount3</a> (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX1) (UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)</p> <p>1. Month 2. 2 months 3. Quarter 4. Annual 5. Other</p>	<p>1-4,DK,RF: Goto UTILCMB_S</p> <p>5: Goto BLPEROTH</p>
04C	BLPEROTH	BLPEROTH	<p>◆ Specify:</p> <p><a href="#">Prop #</a> <a href="#">Property Description</a> <a href="#">Company Name</a> <a href="#">Utility</a> <a href="#">Amount1</a> <a href="#">Amount2</a> <a href="#">Amount3</a></p>	Goto UTILCMB_S

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
04C	UTILCMB_S	UTILCMB_S	<p>(WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX1) (UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)</p> <p>◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense</p>	<p>C: Goto UTILCMB</p> <p>EMPTY: Goto MOREBILL</p> <p>IF anything other than a 'C' or empty is entered then goto CK_C</p>
04C	UTILCMB	UTILCMB	<p>11 ? [F1]</p> <p><b>What other utilities, fuels, or services was (Utility Description) combined with?</b></p> <p>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p> <p><u>Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1 Amount2 Amount3</u> (WHATPROP)(UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX1) (UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Electricity</li> <li>2. Natural or utility gas</li> <li>3. Fuel oil</li> <li>4. Bottled or tank gas</li> <li>5. Other fuels including wood</li> <li>6. Piped-in water and sewerage maintenance</li> <li>7. Garbage and recycling collection</li> <li>8. Water softening service</li> <li>9. Septic tank cleaning</li> <li>77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)</li> </ol>	<p>Goto MOREBILL</p>
04C	MOREBILL	MOREBILL	<p><b>Did you receive any other (Utility Description) bills?</b></p> <p><u>Prop # Property Description Company Name Utility Amount1 Amount2 Amount3</u> (WHATPROP) (UTLPDESC) (COMPNAME) (UTILY) (UTLCHGX1) (UTLCHGX2) (UTLCHGX3)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> </ol>	<p>1: IF ROW number = 40 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto UTC_ITEM, next row in the table</p> <p>2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 40 then goto S4C_END ELSE goto UTC_ITEM, next row in the table</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			2. No	
04C		S4C_END	<b>** Non Displayed **</b>	Exit block and goto Section 5 - BSECT5
05	S5_INTRO	S5_INTRO	 12-14	Goto BBLOCKA.ITEM
<p>Now I am going to ask about expenses for construction, repairs, alterations and maintenance of property.</p> <p><a href="#">Prop. Description</a> <a href="#">Work Desc.</a> (PRP5DESC) (WRKDESC)</p>				
			1. Enter 1 to Continue	
05	CRB_ITEM	ITEM	<p><b>SCREEN 1</b> -----</p> <p> 12 ? [F1]</p> <p>First, let's talk about the construction or alteration of property you (owned/rent/own or rent). (You should not include jobs that have been or will be totally reimbursed by someone outside your household such as a landlord./ )</p> <p>Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for -</p> <p>◆ Read each item on list.</p> <p><b>SCREEN 2</b> -----</p> <p> 13 ? [F1]</p> <p>Now, let's talk about maintenance and repairs for property you (owned/rent/own or rent). (You should not include jobs that have been or will be totally reimbursed by someone outside your household such as a landlord./ )2</p> <p>◆ Read each item on list.</p> <p><b>SCREEN 3</b> -----</p> <p> 12-13 ? [F1]</p>	<p>1-19: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM ELSE goto CRMPROPI</p> <p>95: Goto next row</p> <p>99: Goto ADVMATER</p> <p>888: IF no more grid lines then goto ADVMATER ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid</p>


2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<p>Have there been any expenses for any other property, such as property that you do not (owned/rent/own or rent), paid for by (you/you or any members of your household)?</p> <p>◆ If Yes -</p> <p>Which type of job were those expenses for?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ^S5a_Fill1</li> <li>2. ^S5a_Fill2</li> <li>3. ^S5a_Fill3</li> <li>4. ^S5a_Fill4</li> <li>5. ^S5a_Fill5</li> <li>6. ^S5a_Fill6</li> <li>7. ^S5a_Fill7</li> <li>8. ^S5a_Fill8</li> <li>9. ^S5a_Fill9</li> <li>10. ^S5a_Fill10</li> <li>11. ^S5a_Fill11</li> <li>12. ^S5a_Fill12</li> <li>13. ^S5a_Fill13</li> <li>14. ^S5a_Fill14</li> <li>15. ^S5a_Fill15</li> <li>16. ^S5a_Fill16</li> <li>17. ^S5a_Fill17</li> <li>18. ^S5a_Fill18</li> <li>19. ^S5a_Fill19</li> <li>95. Continue List</li> <li>99. None/No more entries</li> <li>888. Delete the line</li> </ol>	
05		PreFill	<b>** SHOW ONLY **</b>	
05	CRMPROPI	CRMPROPI	<p><b>On which property was the work done?</b></p> <p><a href="#">Prop Description</a> <a href="#">Work Desc</a> (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ^tempprop[1]</li> <li>2. ^tempprop[2]</li> <li>3. ^tempprop[3]</li> </ol>	<p>1-20: IF entry gt total number of properties then goto CK_CRMPROPI ELSE goto WRKDESC</p> <p>97: Goto WRKDESC</p> <p>98,99,DK,RF: Goto PRP5DESC</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			4. ^tempprop[4] 5. ^tempprop[5] 6. ^tempprop[6] 7. ^tempprop[7] 8. ^tempprop[8] 9. ^tempprop[9] 10. ^tempprop[10] 11. ^tempprop[11] 12. ^tempprop[12] 13. ^tempprop[13] 14. ^tempprop[14] 15. ^tempprop[15] 16. ^tempprop[16] 17. ^tempprop[17] 18. ^Property[18] 19. ^Property[19] 20. ^tempprop[20] 97. ^tempprop[21] 98. ^tempprop[22] 99. Property not owned or rented by household	
05	PRP5DESC	PRP5DESC	<b>Briefly describe the property.</b>  <u>Prop Description</u> <u>Work Desc</u> (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	Goto WRKDESC
05	WRKDESC	WRKDESC	<b>What work was done?</b>  ♦ The description should be adequate to classify "alteration", "repair", etc., and to identify in next interview.  <u>Prop Description</u> <u>Work Desc</u> (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	IF ITEM = 1 or 3 then goto S5_INCL  ELSEIF ITEM = 5 then goto S5BCMB_S  ELSEIF ITEM = 2, 4, 6 or 8 then goto TEMPCODE  ELSE goto CRMTYPE
05	CRMTYPE	CRMTYPE	? [F1]  ♦ Enter the appropriate job classification code.  <u>Prop Description</u> <u>Work Desc</u> (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	2: IF ITEM = 9, 12, 14, or 16 then goto S5BCMB_S ELSE goto TEMPCODE  3: IF ITEM = 9, 11-12, 16, 18, or 19 then goto S5BCMB_S ELSE goto TEMPCODE  4: IF ITEM = 10-11, 16, or 18 then goto S5BCMB_S
			2. Alteration	

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			3. Replacement 4. Maintenance and repair	ELSE goto TEMPCODE
05	TEMPCODE	TEMPCODE	<p>◆ Enter the appropriate detailed job code.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Prop Description    Work Desc (WRKDESC)        (PRP5DESC)</p> <p>1. ^S5a_Tempcode1 2. ^S5a_Tempcode2 3. ^S5a_Tempcode3 4. ^S5a_Tempcode4 5. ^S5a_Tempcode5 6. ^S5a_Tempcode6 7. ^S5a_Tempcode7 8. ^S5a_Tempcode8 9. ^S5a_Tempcode9 10. ^S5a_Tempcode10</p>	DK,RF: Goto S5BCMB_S If ITEM = 2 or 4 then goto S5_INCL ELSE goto S5BCMB_S
05	S5BCMB_S	S5BCMB_S	◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense	C: Goto S5B_COMB  EMPTY: Goto S5_INCL  IF any entry other than a 'C' or the enter key is entered, then goto CK_C
05	S5B_COMB	S5B_COMB	<p> 12-13 ? [F1]</p> <p><b>What other work was included in this job?</b></p> <p>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p> <p>5. Landscaping 6. Building outdoor patios 7. Repair outdoor patios 8. Painting/wallpapering 9. Plastering or paneling 10. Plumbing 11. Electrical work 12. Heat or air conditioning 13. Flooring installation/repair/replacement</p>	Goto S5_INCL

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			14. Insulation 15. Roofing, gutters or downspouts 16. Siding 17. Install/Repair/Replace windows, etc 18. Masonry, brick or stucco 19. Other improvements or repairs 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)	
05	S5_INCL	S5_INCL	<p><b>Since the first of (reference month), did (you/your household) -</b></p> <p>◆ Read each item on list Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p> <p>1. Pay someone else to do all or part of the work?                      2. Purchase any materials, supplies, tools or equipment for doing this job?                      3. Rent any tools or equipment for doing this job?</p>	IF 1 selected goto CONTRCTX ELSEIF 2 selected goto SUPPLYX ELSE goto TOOLX
05	CONTRCTX	CONTRCTX	<p><b>Since the first of (reference month), what is the total amount you paid to someone else for this job?</b></p> <p><a href="#">Prop Description</a> <a href="#">Work Desc</a>                      (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)</p>	0-999999: IF (CRMCODEB = 100 and CONTRCTX gt 109445) OR (CRMCODEB = 110-150 and CONTRCTX gt 28000) OR (CRMCODEB = 160-300 and CONTRCTX gt 8000) then goto ERR1_CONTRCTX ELSE goto CONT_MO
05	CONT_MO	CONT_MO	<p><b>In what month or months did you pay someone else for this job?</b></p> <p>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p> <p>1. January                      2. February                      3. March                      4. April                      5. May                      6. June                      7. July                      8. August                      9. September                      10. October                      11. November                      12. December</p>	DK,RF: Goto CONT_MO REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: IF CONT_MO not in reference period then goto ERR3_CONT_MO ELSEIF ITEM = 1-4, 10-12, or 19 then goto MAJ_APPL ELSEIF 2 selected in S5_INCL then goto SUPPLYX ELSEIF 3 selected in S5_INCL then goto TOOLRTX ELSE goto REIMBRS DK, RF: IF ITEM = 1-4, 10-12, or 19 then goto MAJ_APPL ELSEIF 2 selected in S5_INCL then goto SUPPLYX ELSEIF 3 selected in S5_INCL then goto TOOLRTX ELSE goto REIMBRS
05	MAJ_APPL	MAJ_APPL	<p>14 ? [F1]</p>	1: Goto APP_SCR

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<p><b>Did any of the cost since (reference month) include the cost of any appliances or equipment?</b></p> <p><a href="#">Prop Description</a> <a href="#">Work Desc</a> (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>2,DK,RF: IF 2 selected in S5_INCL then goto SUPPLYX ELSEIF 3 selected in S5_INCL then goto TOOLRTX ELSE goto REIMBRS</p>
05	APP_SCR	APP_SCR	<p><b>14 ? [F1]</b></p> <p><b>Which of the following appliances or equipment were included?</b></p> <p>◆ Enter up to six, separate with commas.</p> <p><a href="#">Prop Description</a> <a href="#">Work Desc</a> (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)</p> <p>1. Cooking stove, range, or oven 2. Microwave oven 3. Refrigerator or home freezer 4. Built-in dishwasher 5. Portable dishwasher 6. Garbage disposal 7. Clothes washer or dryer 8. Range hood 9. Smoke alarms and detectors 10. Window air conditioner 11. Portable cooling and heating equipment 12. Lamps, lighting fixtures, or ceiling fans 13. Other major home appliances and equipment</p>	<p>1-13; Goto APPL_X</p> <p>DK: IF 2 selected in S5_INCL then goto SUPPLYX ELSEIF 3 selected in S5_INCL then goto TOOLRTX ELSE goto REIMBRS</p>
05	APPL_X	APPL_X	<p><b>What was the total cost for (description)?</b></p> <p><a href="#">Prop Description</a> <a href="#">Work Desc</a> (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)</p>	<p>1-999999: IF lt 5 or gt 4000 then goto ERR1_APPLX ELSEIF 2 is selected in S5_INCL then goto SUPPLYX ELSEIF 3 is selected in S5_INCL then goto TOOLRTX ELSE goto REIMBRS</p> <p>DK,RF: IF 2 is selected in S5_INCL then goto SUPPLYX</p>





2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				ELSEIF 3 is selected in S5_INCL then goto TOOLRTX ELSE goto REIMBRS
05	SUPPLYX	SUPPLYX	<p><b>Since the first of (reference month), what was the total cost of all materials, supplies, tools, or equipment (you/your household) purchased for this job?</b></p> <p><a href="#">Prop Description</a> <a href="#">Work Desc</a> (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)</p>	<p>0-999999: IF (CRMCODEB = 100 and SUPPLYX gt 7000) OR (CRMCODEB = 110-150 and SUPPLYX gt 2500) OR (CRMCODEB = 160-300 and SUPPLYX gt 1000) then goto ERR1_SUPPLYX</p> <p>ELSE goto SUPPLYMO</p>
05	SUPPLYMO	SUPPLYMO	<p><b>In what month or months did you make these purchases?</b></p> <p>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. January</li> <li>2. February</li> <li>3. March</li> <li>4. April</li> <li>5. May</li> <li>6. June</li> <li>7. July</li> <li>8. August</li> <li>9. September</li> <li>10. October</li> <li>11. November</li> <li>12. December</li> </ol>	<p>DK,RF: Goto SUPPLYMO</p> <p>REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: IF SUPPLYMO not in reference period then goto ERR3_SUPPLYMO ELSEIF 3 selected in BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.S5_INCL then goto TOOLRTX ELSE goto REIMBRS</p> <p>DK, RF: IF 3 selected in BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.S5_INCL then goto TOOLRTX ELSE goto REIMBRS</p>
05	TOOLRTX	TOOLRTX	<p><b>Since the first of (reference month), what was the total cost for all tools or equipment (you/your household) rented for this job?</b></p> <p><a href="#">Prop Description</a> <a href="#">Work Desc</a> (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)</p>	<p>0-999999: IF TOOLRTX gt 518 then goto ERR1_TOOLRTX ELSE goto TOOL_MO</p> <p>DK,RF: Goto TOOL_MO</p>
05	TOOL_MO	TOOL_MO	<p><b>In what month or months did you rent these items?</b></p> <p>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. January</li> <li>2. February</li> <li>3. March</li> </ol>	<p>REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: IF TOOL_MO not in reference period then goto ERR3_TOOL_MO ELSE goto REIMBRS</p> <p>DK, RF: Goto REIMBRS</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	
05	REIMBRS	REIMBRS	<b>Was or will any of the total cost of this job be reimbursed or paid by someone outside of your household?</b>  <a href="#">Prop Description</a> <a href="#">Work Desc</a> (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto REIMBRSZ  2,DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto MORE ELSE goto CRMBSNSD
05	REIMBRSZ	REIMBRSZ	<b>What percent of the total cost was or will be reimbursed or paid by someone outside of your household?</b>  <a href="#">Prop Description</a> <a href="#">Work Desc</a> (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	1-99,DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto MORE ELSE goto CRMBSNSD  100: Goto ERR2_REIMBRSZ
05	CRMBSNSD	CRMBSNSD	<b>Were or will any of these expenses for this job be deducted as a business expense?</b>  <a href="#">Prop Description</a> <a href="#">Work Desc</a> (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto CRMBSNSZ  2,DK,RF: Goto BSECT5.BBLOCKA.BROW.MORE
05	CRMBSNSZ	CRMBSNSZ	<b>What percent was or will be deducted?</b>  <a href="#">Prop Description</a> <a href="#">Work Desc</a> (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	1-99,DK,RF: Exit block and goto MORE  100: Goto ERR2_CRMBSNSZ
05	ANY5MORE	MORE	<b>Did you have any other expenses for ^S5_desc?</b>  <a href="#">Prop Description</a> <a href="#">Work Desc</a> (WRKDESC) (PRP5DESC)	1: IF ROW number = 12 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto ITEM, next row  2,DK,RF: Goto ITEM, next row



2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
05	ADVMATER	ADVMATER	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p> 12-13</p> <p><b>Since the first of (reference month), excluding this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any materials or supplies for JOBS NOT YET STARTED?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto ADVDESC 2,DK,RF: Goto MATNSPEC</p>
05	ADVDESC	ADVDESC	<p><b>What kind of job will the materials be used for?</b></p> <p>◆ Enter a brief description.</p>	Goto JOBCODE
05	JOBCODE	JOBCODE	<p> 12-13 ? [F1]</p> <p>◆ Select a job type below.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Homes under construction</li> <li>2. Building an addition</li> <li>3. Finishing a basement</li> <li>4. Remodeling</li> <li>5. Landscaping</li> <li>6. Build outdoor patios</li> <li>7. Repair outdoor patios</li> <li>8. Painting/wallpapering</li> <li>9. Plastering or paneling</li> <li>10. Plumbing</li> <li>11. Electrical work</li> <li>12. Heat or air conditioning</li> <li>13. Flooring installation/repair/replacement</li> <li>14. Insulation</li> <li>15. Roofing, gutters or downspouts</li> <li>16. Siding</li> <li>17. Install/Repair/Replace windows, etc</li> <li>18. Masonry, brick or stucco</li> <li>19. Other improvements or repairs</li> </ol>	Goto ADVMATX
05	ADVMATX	ADVMATX	<p><b>What was the total cost of these materials and supplies?</b></p>	<p>1-999999: IF lt 8 or gt 3865 then goto ERR1_ADMATX ELSE goto S5ACMB_S</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
05	S5ACMB_S	S5ACMB_S	◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense	DK,RF: Goto S5ACMB_S C: Goto S5A_COMB  Empty: Goto MATNSPEC  IF anything other than "C" or blank is entered then goto CK_C
05	S5A_COMB	S5A_COMB	<p>12-13 ? [F1]</p> <p><b>What other work will be included in this job?</b></p> <p>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p> <p>5. Landscaping 6. Building outdoor patios 7. Repair outdoor patios 8. Painting/wallpapering 9. Plastering or paneling 10. Plumbing 11. Electrical work 12. Heat or air conditioning 13. Flooring installation/repair/replacement 14. Insulation 15. Roofing, gutters or downspouts 16. Siding 17. Install/Repair/Replace windows, etc 18. Masonry, brick or stucco 19. Other improvements or repairs 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)</p>	Goto MATNSPEC
05	MATNSPEC	MATNSPEC	<p><b>Since the first of (reference month), excluding this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any materials or supplies NOT FOR ANY SPECIFIC JOB?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	1: Goto MATNSPCX 2,DK,RF: Goto S5_END
05	MATNSPCX	MATNSPCX	<b>What was the total cost?</b>	1-999999: IF lt 5 or gt 600 then goto ERR1_MATNSPCX ELSE goto S5_END

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
06A	S6A_INTRO	INTROA	<p> 15</p> <p><b>Now I am going to ask about the purchase or rental of major household appliances. Please include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <a href="#">Description Type</a>    <a href="#">Month</a>    <a href="#">Amount</a>            (MAJTYPE) (Purchased/ (MAJ_MO) (MAJPURX/                              Rented)                    MAJRENTX)         </p> <p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p>	DK,RF: Goto S5_END Goto BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM
06A	APA_ITEM	ITEM	<p> 15 ? [F1]</p> <p><b>Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased or rented any of the following items for your household or for someone outside of your household?</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">◆ Read each item on list.</p> <p>1. Microwave oven            2. Cooking stove, range or oven            3. Range hood            4. Refrigerator or home freezer            5. Built-in dishwasher            6. Portable dishwasher            7. Garbage disposal            8. Clothes washer or dryer            99. None/No more entries            888. Delete the line</p>	1-8: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM ELSE goto DESCRIPTION  99: Goto S6A_END  888: IF no more grid lines then goto S6A_END ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid
06A		PreFill	<b>** SHOW ONLY **</b>	
06A	MAJTYPE	DESCRIPTION	<p><b>What did you purchase(or rent/ )?</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">◆ Enter brief description of the item</p>	Goto WHO

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<p><u>Description Type</u>    <u>Month</u>    <u>Amount</u>            (MAJTYPE) (Purchased/ (MAJ_MO) (MAJPURX/            Rented)                    MAJRENTX</p>	
06A	GFTC_MAJ	WHO	<p><b>Was this item -</b></p> <p><u>Description Type</u>    <u>Month</u>    <u>Amount</u>            (MAJTYPE) (Purchased/ (MAJ_MO) (MAJPURX/            Rented)                    MAJRENTX</p> <p>1. Purchased for someone inside the household?            2. ^S6ARENT            3. Purchased for someone outside your household?</p>	<p>1,3,DK,RF: Goto MONTH</p> <p>2: Goto AMOUNT</p>
06A	MAJ_MO	MONTH	<p><b>When did you purchase it?</b></p> <p><u>Description Type</u>    <u>Month</u>    <u>Amount</u>            (MAJTYPE) (Purchased/ (MAJ_MO) (MAJPURX/            Rented)                    MAJRENTX</p> <p>1. January            2. February            3. March            4. April            5. May            6. June            7. July            8. August            9. September            10. October            11. November            12. December</p>	<p>REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: IF entry is not in the            reference period then goto ERR3_MONTH            ELSE goto AMOUNT</p> <p>DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT</p>
06A	MAJ_AMOUNT	AMOUNT	<p><b>(What was the total rental expense since the first of (reference month) not including (current month)</b></p> <p><u>Description Type</u>    <u>Month</u>    <u>Amount</u>            (MAJTYPE) (Purchased/ (MAJ_MO) (MAJPURX/            Rented)                    MAJRENTX</p>	<p>1-999999: IF WHO = 1, 3, DK or RF) AND            [(MAJAPPLY = 100 and AMOUNT lt 27 or gt 1915) OR            (MAJAPPLY = 120 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 473) OR            (MAJAPPLY = 140 and AMOUNT lt 40 or gt 1822) OR            (MAJAPPLY = 160 and AMOUNT lt 81 or gt 1000) OR            (MAJAPPLY = 170 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 530) OR            (MAJAPPLY = 180 and AMOUNT lt 35 or gt 450) OR            (MAJAPPLY = 195 and AMOUNT lt 41 or gt 1184) OR            (MAJAPPLY = 210 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 600)]</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications





Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				then goto ERR1_AMOUNT ELSEIF (WHO = 2) AND (AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 362) then goto ERR1_AMOUNT ELSEIF MAJAPPLY and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any records data on the pre-chart/input then goto ERR_DUP ELSE goto TAX
				DK,RF: Goto INSTALL
06A	MAJTAX	TAX	<b>Did this include sales tax?</b>	Goto INSTALL
			<p><u>Description Type</u>    <u>Month</u>    <u>Amount</u> (MAJTYPE) (Purchased/ (MAJ_MO) (MAJPURX/ Rented)                    MAJRENTX</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	
06A	INSTALL	INSTALL	<b>Were there any extra charges for installation or delivery?</b>	1: Goto INST
			<p>◆ Include charges for disposal of old appliances.</p> <p><u>Description Type</u>    <u>Month</u>    <u>Amount</u> (MAJTYPE) (Purchased/ (MAJ_MO) (MAJPURX/ Rented)                    MAJRENTX</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	2,DK,RF: Goto C
06A	MAJINSTX	INST	<b>How much?</b>	1-999999: IF (MAJAPPLY = 100 and INST gt 800) OR (MAJAPPLY = 120 and INST gt 250) OR (MAJAPPLY = 140 and INST gt 275) OR (MAJAPPLY = 160 and INST gt 200) OR (MAJAPPLY = 170 and INST gt 50) OR (MAJAPPLY = 180 and INST gt 400) OR (MAJAPPLY = 195 and INST gt 50) OR (MAJAPPLY = 210 and INST gt 50) THEN goto ERR1_INST ELSE goto C
				DK,RF: Goto C
06A	MAJCMB_S	C	◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense.	C: Goto COMBCODE
				empty: Goto MORE



2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
06A	MAJCMB	COMBCODE	<p>15 ? [F1]</p> <p><b>What other appliances is the (Appliance description) combined with?</b></p> <p>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Microwave oven</li> <li>2. Cooking stove, range or oven</li> <li>3. Range hood</li> <li>4. Refrigerator or home freezer</li> <li>5. Built-in dishwasher</li> <li>6. Portable dishwasher</li> <li>7. Garbage disposal</li> <li>8. Clothes washer or dryer</li> <li>77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)</li> </ol>	<p>IF anything other than a 'C' or the Enter key is entered then goto CK_C</p> <p>Goto MORE</p>
06A	MAJOTHER	MORE	<p><b>Did you purchase(or rent/ ) any other (Appliance Description)?</b></p> <p><u>Description Type</u>    <u>Month</u>    <u>Amount</u>            (MAJTYPE) (Purchased/ (MAJ_MO) (MAJPURX/               Rented)     MAJRENTX</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>2. No</li> </ol>	<p>1: IF ROW number = 7 then goto ERR_MAX            ELSE goto ITEM, next row of grid</p> <p>2,DK,RF: IF Row number = 7 then goto S6A_END            ELSE goto ITEM, next row of grid</p>
06B		S6A_END	<b>** Non Displayed **</b>	Goto Section 6B - S6B_INTRO
06B	S6B_INTRO	INTROB	<p>16 - 21</p> <p><b>Now I am going to ask about expenses for the purchase or rental of household appliances and other selected items. Please include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.</b></p> <p><u>Description Type</u>    <u>Month</u>    <u>Amount</u>            MINTYPE) (Purchased/ (MIN_MO) (MINPURX/               Rented)     MINRENTX)</p>	Goto BTableB.BROW.ITEM



2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
06B	APB_ITEM	ITEM	<p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p> <p><b>SCREEN 1</b> -----</p> <p> 16 ? [F1]</p> <p>Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased or rented any of the following items?</p> <p>◆ Read each item on list</p> <p><b>SCREEN 2</b> -----</p> <p> 17 ? [F1]</p> <p>Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased or rented any --</p> <p>◆ Read each item on list</p> <p><b>SCREEN 3</b> -----</p> <p> 18 ? [F1]</p> <p>Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased or rented any --</p> <p>◆ Read each item on list</p> <p><b>SCREEN 4</b> -----</p> <p> 19 ? [F1]</p> <p>Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased or rented any --</p>	<p>1-37: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM ELSE goto DESCRIPTION</p> <p>95: Goto ITEM - next line of grid</p> <p>99: Goto S6B_END</p> <p>888: IF no more grid lines then goto S6B_END ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid</p>

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<p>◆ Read each item on list</p> <p><b>Screen 5-----</b>   20 ? [F1]</p> <p><b>Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased or rented any --</b></p> <p>◆ Read each item on list</p> <p><b>Screen 6-----</b>   21 ? [F1]</p> <p><b>Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any --</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Small electrical kitchen appliances</li> <li>2. Electrical personal care appliances</li> <li>3. Electric floor cleaning equipment</li> <li>4. Other household appliances</li> <li>5. Sewing machines</li> <li>6. GPS devices, calculators, and fax machines</li> <li>7. Digital book readers or tablets</li> <li>8. Computers, computer systems, or related hardware</li> <li>9. Computer software including computer games^FOR_NON_BUS</li> <li>10. Computer accessories</li> <li>11. Portable memory such as flash drives, memory cards, and recordable discs and tapes</li> <li>12. Video game hardware or accessories</li> <li>13. Telephones or accessories</li> <li>14. Photographic equipment</li> <li>15. Musical instruments, supplies, or accessories</li> <li>16. Lawn mowing machinery, or other yard equipment</li> <li>17. Power Tools</li> <li>18. Non-power tools</li> <li>19. Window air conditioners</li> <li>20. Portable cooling or heating equipment</li> <li>21. Televisions, all types including those installed in vehicles</li> <li>22. DVD Players, VCRs, DVRs, or video cameras</li> <li>23. Satellite dishes, receivers or accessories</li> </ol>	

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications


Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			24. Handheld personal music players 25. Stereos, radios, speakers, and sound components, including those installed in vehicles 26. Other sound or video equipment, including accessories 27. General sports equipment (exclude athletic shoes for sports related use, such as football, baseball, soccer or bowling) 28. Health and exercise equipment 29. Camping equipment 30. Hunting and fishing equipment, including all guns 31. Winter sports equipment 32. Water sports equipment 33. Outboard motors 34. Bicycles or bicycle equipment 35. Tricycles or battery powered riders 36. Playground equipment 37. Other sports or recreation equipment	
06B		PreFill	<b>** SHOW ONLY **</b>	
06B	MINTYPE	DESCRIPTION	<b>What did you purchase(or rent/ )?</b>  ♦ Enter a brief description of item.  (* Report items such as flash drives, memory cards, recordable discs, and tapes as code 13, Portable memory cards, recordable discs, and tapes as cod	Goto WHO
			<u>Description Type    Month    Amount</u> (MINTYPE) (Purchased/ (MIN_MO) (MINPURX/ Rented)            MINRENTX)	
06B	GFTCMIN	WHO	<b>Was this item ...</b>  1. Purchased for someone inside the household? 2. ^S6BRENT 3. Purchased for someone outside your household?	1,3,DK,RF: Goto MONTH  2:        Goto AMOUNT
06B	MIN_MO	MONTH	<b>When did you purchase it?</b>  <u>Description Type    Month    Amount</u> (MINTYPE) (Purchased/ (MIN_MO) (MINPURX/ Rented)            MINRENTX)	REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: IF MONTH not in reference period then goto ERR3_MONTH ELSE goto AMOUNT  DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT



2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				<p>(MINAPPLY = 570 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1000) OR            (MINAPPLY = 620 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 705) OR            (MINAPPLY = 640 and AMOUNT lt 12 or gt 2500) OR            (MINAPPLY = 650 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 403) OR            (MINAPPLY = 660 and AMOUNT lt 3 or gt 300) OR            (MINAPPLY = 670 and AMOUNT lt 25 or gt 2800) OR            (MINAPPLY = 700 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 450) OR            (MINAPPLY = 750 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 200) OR            (MINAPPLY = 655 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 800) OR            (MINAPPLY = 645 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 403)) then            goto ERR1_AMOUNT</p> <p>ELSEIF (WHO = 2) AND AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 390,            then goto ERR1_AMOUNT            ELSEIF MINAPPLY and the entry in AMOUNT            are equal to any records data on the pre-chart/input            then goto ERR_DUP            ELSE goto TAX</p>
				DK,RF: Goto C
06B	MINTAX	TAX	<p><b>Did this include sales tax?</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <a href="#">Description Type</a>    <a href="#">Month</a>    <a href="#">Amount</a>            (MINTYPE) (Purchased/ (MIN_MO) (MINPURX/                              Rented)                    MINRENTX)</p> <p>1. Yes            2. No</p>	Goto C
				C: Goto COMBCODE
06B	MINCMB_S	C	<p>◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense.</p>	<p>empty: IF ITEM = 8, 21, 23, 25, or 26 then goto            INSTLSCR            ELSEIF (WHO = 1 or 3) AND [ (RT8100.POPGRP            = 01 AND (ITEM = 12, 17, 18, 27-37)) or            (RT8100.POPGRP = 05 and (ITEM = 22 or 24)) ] then            goto APBSTORE</p> <p>ELSE goto MORE</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
06B	MINCMB	COMBCODE	<p> 16-21 ?[F1]</p> <p><b>What other item is the (Item description) combined with?</b></p> <p>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Small electrical kitchen appliances</li> <li>2. Electrical personal care appliances</li> <li>3. Electric floor cleaning equipment</li> <li>4. Other household appliances</li> <li>5. Sewing machines</li> <li>6. GPS devices, calculators, and fax machines</li> <li>7. Digital book readers or tablets</li> <li>8. Computers, computer systems, or related hardware</li> <li>9. Computer software including computer games^FOR_NON_BUS</li> <li>10. Computer accessories</li> <li>11. Portable memory such as flash drives, memory cards, and recordable discs and tapes</li> <li>12. Video game hardware or accessories</li> <li>13. Telephones or accessories</li> <li>14. Photographic equipment</li> <li>15. Musical instruments, supplies, or accessories</li> <li>16. Lawn mowing machinery, or other yard equipment</li> <li>17. Power Tools</li> <li>18. Non-power tools</li> <li>19. Window air conditioners</li> <li>20. Portable cooling or heating equipment</li> <li>21. Televisions, all types including those installed in vehicles</li> <li>22. DVD Players, VCRs, DVRs, or video cameras</li> <li>23. Satellite dishes, receivers or accessories</li> <li>24. Handheld personal music players</li> <li>25. Stereos, radios, speakers, and sound components, including those installed in vehicles</li> <li>26. Other sound or video equipment, including accessories</li> <li>27. General sports equipment (exclude athletic shoes for sports related use, such as football, baseball, soccer or bowling)</li> <li>28. Health and exercise equipment</li> </ol>	<p>If anything other than a 'C' or the Enter key is entered then goto CK_C</p> <p>IF ITEM = 8, 21, 23, 25, 26 then goto INSTLSCR</p> <p>ELSEIF (WHO = 1 or 3) AND [ (RT8100.POPGRP = 01 AND (ITEM = 12, 17, 18, 27-37)) or (RT8100.POPGRP = 05 and (ITEM = 22 or 24)) ] then goto APBSTORE</p> <p>ELSE goto MORE</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			29. Camping equipment 30. Hunting and fishing equipment, including all guns 31. Winter sports equipment 32. Water sports equipment 33. Outboard motors 34. Bicycles or bicycle equipment 35. Tricycles or battery powered riders 36. Playground equipment 37. Other sports or recreation equipment 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)	
06B	INSTLSCR	INSTLSCR	<b>Were there any additional charges for installation or set-up?</b>  <u>Description Type Month Amount</u> (MINTYPE) (Purchased/ (MIN_MO) (MINPURX/ Rented) MINRENTX)  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto INSTLLEX  2,DK,RF: IF (WHO = 1 or 3) AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 05 and (ITEM = 21, 23, 25, or 26)) then goto APBSTORE ELSE goto MORE
06B	INSTLLEX	INSTLLEX	<b>How much?</b>  <u>Description Type Month Amount</u> (MINTYPE) (Purchased/ (MIN_MO) (MINPURX/ Rented) MINRENTX)	1-99999: IF INSTLLEX lt 40 or gt 1000 then goto ERR1_INSTLLEX ELSEIF (WHO = 1 or 3) AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 05 and (ITEM = 21, 23, 25, or 26)) then goto APBSTORE ELSE goto MORE  DK,RF: IF (WHO = 1 or 3) AND (RT8100.POPGRP = 05 and (ITEM = 21, 23, 25, or 26)) then goto APBSTORE ELSE goto MORE
06B	APBSTORE	APBSTORE	<b>Where was the (Item description) purchased?</b>  ♦ Enter store, website, or company name	IF uppercase version of the entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then goto ERR_GROUPON  ELSEIF ENTRY contains ".com", ".Com", ".cOm", ".coM", ".COM", ".CoM", ".cOM", or ".COM", then goto MORE  ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto MORE  ELSE goto APBPURCH
06B	APBPURCH	APBPURCH	♦ Ask if not apparent	1,3,DK,RF: Goto MORE

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications


Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<p><b>Was this purchased online or in-person?</b></p> <p>1. Online 2. In person 3. Other (phone, mail, catalog)</p>	2: Goto APBLOC
06B	APBLOC	APBLOC	<p><b>Where is (Store) located?</b></p> <p>◆ Enter city and state</p>	Goto MORE
06B	S6BOTHER	MORE	<p><b>Did you purchase(or rent/ ) any other (description)?</b></p> <p><u>Description Type</u>    <u>Month</u>    <u>Amount</u> (MINTYPE) (Purchased/ (MIN_MO) (MINPURX/ Rented)                    MINRENTX)</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: IF Row number = 34 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto ITEM, next line on the grid</p> <p>2,DK,RF: IF row number = 34 then goto S6B_END ELSE goto ITEM, next line on the grid</p>
06B		S6B_END	<b>** Non Displayed **</b>	Goto Section 7A - BSECT7
07	S7_INTRO	S7_INTRO	<p>📖 22</p> <p><b>Now I will ask about expenditures for household item maintenance or repairs and service contracts.</b></p> <p><u>Description</u>    <u>Month</u>    <u>Amount</u> (RPRDESC) (SRVCMOB) (REPAIRX)</p> <p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p>	Goto BTable.Brow.ITEM
07	EQB_ITEM	ITEM	<p>📖 22 ? [F1]</p> <p><b>Since the first of (reference month), did (you/you or any members of your household) have any expenses for service contracts, maintenance, or repairs for any of the following items?</b></p> <p>◆ Read each item on list</p> <p>1. Garbage disposal, range hood, or built-in dishwasher 2. Other household appliances, such as washer, refrigerator, or range/oven</p>	<p>1-11: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM ELSE goto DESCRIPTION</p> <p>95: Goto next row</p> <p>99: Goto S7_END</p> <p>888: IF ROW number = 13 then goto S7_END ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid</p>



2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			3. Television, radio, video, or sound equipment, including those installed in autos or other vehicles 4. Computers, computer systems, or related equipment for non-business use 5. Lawn or garden equipment 6. Musical instruments or accessories 7. Hand or power tools 8. Photographic equipment 9. Sport or recreational equipment 10. Termite or pest control 11. Heating or air conditioning service contracts 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line	
07		PreFill	<b>** SHOW ONLY **</b>	
07	RPRDESC	DESCRIPTION	<b>What did the service contract(or repair/ ) cover?</b>	Goto MONTH
			<a href="#">Description</a> <a href="#">Month</a> <a href="#">Amount</a> <a href="#">(RPRDESC)</a> <a href="#">(SRVCMOB)</a> <a href="#">(REPAIRX)</a>	
07	SRVCMOB	MONTH	<b>In what month was the expense?</b>	REF_MONTH-CUR_MONTH: IF entry is not in the reference period then goto ERR3_MONTH ELSE goto AMOUNT  DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT
			<a href="#">Description</a> <a href="#">Month</a> <a href="#">Amount</a> <a href="#">(RPRDESC)</a> <a href="#">(SRVCMOB)</a> <a href="#">(REPAIRX)</a>	
			1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	
07	REPAIRX	AMOUNT	<b>What was the total cost?</b>	1-999999: IF (APPRPRYB = 100 and AMOUNT lt 7 or gt 285) OR (APPRPRYB = 110 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 324) OR (APPRPRYB = 120 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 478) OR (APPRPRYB = 130 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 400) OR (APPRPRYB = 140 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt
			<a href="#">Description</a> <a href="#">Month</a> <a href="#">Amount</a> <a href="#">(RPRDESC)</a> <a href="#">(SRVCMOB)</a> <a href="#">(REPAIRX)</a>	

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications


Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				600) OR (APPRPRYB = 150 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 550) OR (APPRPRYB = 160 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 398) OR (APPRPRYB = 170 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1332) OR (APPRPRYB = 190 and AMOUNT lt 16 or gt 742) OR (APPRPRYB = 200 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 900) OR (APPRPRYB = 220 and AMOUNT lt 11 or gt 413) then goto ERR1_AMOUNT ELSEIF APPRPRYB and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any records data in the prechart/input then goto ERR_DUP ELSE goto REPAIRTX
				DK,RF: Goto C
07	REPAIRTX	REPAIRTX	<b>Did this include sales tax?</b>  <u>Description Month Amount</u> (RPRDESC) (SRVCMOB) (REPAIRX)  1. Yes 2. No	Goto C
07	RPRCB_S	C	◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense.	C: Goto COMBCODE  Empty: IF (ITEM = 1 or 2) AND RT8100.POPGRP = 01 then goto EQBSTORE ELSE goto MORE  IF anything other than a 'C' or the Enter key is entered, goto CK_C
07	REPAIRCM	COMBCODE	 22 ? [F1]  <b>What other service contracts, maintenance, or repairs was (Description) combined with?</b>  ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas  <u>Description Month Amount</u> (RPRDESC) (SRVCMOB) (REPAIRX)  1. Garbage disposal, range hood, or built-in dishwasher 2. Other household appliances, such as washer, refrigerator, or range/oven	IF (ITEM = 1 or 2) AND RT8100.POPGRP = 01 then goto EQBSTORE  ELSE goto MORE

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			3. Television, radio, video, or sound equipment, including those installed in autos or other vehicles 4. Computers, computer systems, or related equipment for non-business use 5. Lawn or garden equipment 6. Musical instruments or accessories 7. Hand or power tools 8. Photographic equipment 9. Sport or recreational equipment 10. Termite or pest control 11. Heating or air conditioning service contracts 77. Misc. Combined (unable to specify/DK)	
07	EQBSTORE	EQBSTORE	<b>What is the name of the business that provided the service contract, maintenance, or repair?</b>  ♦ Enter store, website, or company name	IF uppercase version of the entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then goto ERR_GROUPON  ELSEIF ENTRY contains ".com", ".Com", ".cOm", ".coM", ".COm", ".CoM", ".cOM", or ".COM", then goto MORE  ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto MORE  ELSE goto EQBPURCH
07	EQBPURCH	EQBPURCH	♦ Ask if not apparent  <b>Was this purchased online or in-person?</b>  1. Online 2. In person 3. Other (phone, mail, catalog)	1,3,DK,RF: Goto MORE  2: Goto EQBLOC
07	EQBLOC	EQBLOC	<b>Where is (Store) located?</b>  ♦ Enter city and state	Goto MORE
07	RPRMORE	MORE	<b>Did you pay for any other (service contracts, maintenance, or repairs/service contracts) for (Description)?</b>  <u>Description</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (RPRDESC) (SRVCMOB) (REPAIRX)  1. Yes 2. No	1: IF ROW number = 13 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto ITEM, next line on grid  2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 13 then goto S7_END ELSE goto ITEM, next line on grid

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications


Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
07		S7_END	<b>** Non Displayed **</b>	Exit block and goto Section 8A - BSECT08
08A	S8A_INTRO	INTROA	<p><a href="#">23-26</a></p> <p>Now I am going to ask about expenses for home furnishings and related household items. Please include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.</p> <p><a href="#">Item</a> <a href="#">Month</a> <a href="#">Amount</a> (FURNDESC) (FURNMO) (FURNPURX)</p>	Goto BSect08L1.BTableA.Brow.ITEM
08A	FRA_ITEM	ITEM	<p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p> <p><b>SCREEN 1</b> -----</p> <p><a href="#">23</a> ? [F1]</p> <p>Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased for (you/your household) or for someone outside of your household any --</p> <p>◆ Read each item on list</p> <p><b>SCREEN 2</b> -----</p> <p><a href="#">24</a> ? [F1]</p> <p>Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any --</p> <p>◆ Read each item on list</p> <p><b>SCREEN 3</b> -----</p> <p><a href="#">25</a> ?[F1]</p> <p>Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any --</p> <p>◆ Read each item on list</p>	<p>1-28: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM Goto DESCRIPTION</p> <p>95: Goto next row</p> <p>99: Goto S8A_END</p> <p>888: IF ROW number = 34 then goto S8A_END ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid</p>

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<p><b>SCREEN 4 -----</b></p>	
			<p> 26 ? [F1]</p>	
			<p>Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any --</p>	
			<p>◆ <a href="#">Read each item on list</a></p>	
			<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Sofas?</li> <li>2. Living room chairs?</li> <li>3. Living room tables?</li> <li>4. Ping-pong, pool tables or other similar recreation room items?</li> <li>5. Other living room, family, or recreation room furniture including desks, wall units, and shelving?</li> <li>6. Living room furniture combinations?</li> <li>7. Dining room or kitchen furniture?</li> <li>8. Mattresses or box springs?</li> <li>9. Bedroom furniture other than mattresses or box springs?</li> <li>10. Infants furniture?</li> <li>11. Infants equipment</li> <li>12. Patio, porch, or outdoor furniture</li> <li>13. Barbeque grills or outdoor decorative items</li> <li>14. Office furniture for home use</li> <li>15. Lamps, lighting fixtures, or ceiling fans</li> <li>16. Other household decorative items</li> <li>17. Closet and storage items</li> <li>18. Travel items including luggage</li> <li>19. Stainless, silver or other flatware</li> <li>20. Non-electric cookware</li> <li>21. Dishes, glasses, or serving pieces</li> <li>22. Bedroom linens</li> <li>23. Bathroom linens</li> <li>24. Kitchen, dining room, or other linens</li> <li>25. Slipcovers, decorative pillows or cushions</li> <li>26. Rugs or other non-permanent floor coverings, including carpet squares</li> <li>27. Curtains or drapes</li> <li>28. Blinds, shades or other window coverings</li> </ol>	

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
08A		PreFill	<b>** SHOW ONLY **</b>	
08A	FURNDISC	DESCRIPTION	<b>What did you purchase?</b>	Goto MONTH
			<a href="#">Item</a> <a href="#">Month</a> <a href="#">Amount</a> (FURNDISC)(FURNMO) (FURNPURX)	
08A	FURNMO	MONTH	<b>In what month did you purchase it?</b>	REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: IF entry is not in reference period then goto ERR3_MONTH ELSE goto WHO  DK,RF: Goto WHO
			<a href="#">Item</a> <a href="#">Month</a> <a href="#">Amount</a> (FURNDISC)(FURNMO) (FURNPURX)	
			1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	
08A	FURNGFTC	WHO	<b>Was this purchased for your household or for someone outside of your household?</b>	Goto AMOUNT
			<a href="#">Item</a> <a href="#">Month</a> <a href="#">Amount</a> (FURNDISC) (FURNMO) (FURNPURX)	
			1. For use by household 2. For someone outside the household	
08A	FURNPURX	AMOUNT	<b>What was the purchase price?</b>	1-999999: IF (FURNPURY = 100 and AMOUNT lt 21 or gt 3000) OR (FURNPURY = 101 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1939) OR (FURNPURY = 102 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1500) OR (FURNPURY = 104 and AMOUNT lt 21 or gt 3500) OR (FURNPURY = 107 and AMOUNT lt 11 or gt 2400) OR (FURNPURY = 106 and AMOUNT lt 73 or gt 7000) OR (FURNPURY = 110 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 4309) OR (FURNPURY = 120 and AMOUNT lt 25 or gt 1679) OR (FURNPURY = 121 and AMOUNT lt 10
			<a href="#">Item</a> <a href="#">Month</a> <a href="#">Amount</a> (FURNDISC)(FURNMO) (FURNPURX)	

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				or gt 3500) OR (FURNPURY = 130 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1065) OR (FURNPURY = 131 and AMOUNT lt 7 or gt 500) OR (FURNPURY = 140 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 900) OR (FURNPURY = 141 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 965) OR (FURNPURY = 150 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1300) OR (FURNPURY = 171 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 450) OR (FURNPURY = 173 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 531) OR (FURNPURY = 180 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 317) OR (FURNPURY = 181 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 423) OR (FURNPURY = 192 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 298) OR (FURNPURY = 196 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR (FURNPURY = 199 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 416) OR (FURNPURY = 200 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 374) OR (FURNPURY = 201 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 200) OR (FURNPURY = 206 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR (FURNPURY = 205 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 290) OR (FURNPURY = 212 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1100) OR (FURNPURY = 214 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1035) OR (FURNPURY = 215 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1643) then goto ERR1_AMOUNT ELSEIF FURNPURY and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any records data on the pre- chart/input then goto ERR_DUP ELSE goto TAX
08A	FRNPURTX	TAX	Did this include sales tax?  <u>Item    Month    Amount</u> (FURNDDESC)(FURNMO) (FURNPURX)  1. Yes 2. No	DK,RF:    Goto C Goto C
08A	S8ACMB_S	C	♦ Enter 'C' for a combined expense.	C:    Goto COMBCODE  Empty:    Goto MORE
08A	S8A_CMB	COMBCODE	 23-26    ?[F1]	IF anything other than an 'C' or the Enter key is entered then goto CK_C Goto MORE

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<p><b>What was combined with fill for COMBCODE?</b></p> <p>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p> <p><u>Item</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u>            (FURNDESC)(FURNMO) (FURNPURX)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Sofas</li> <li>2. Living room chairs</li> <li>3. Living room tables</li> <li>4. Ping-pong, pool tables or other similar recreation room items</li> <li>5. Other living room, family, or recreation room furniture including desks, wall units, and shelving</li> <li>6. Living room furniture combinations</li> <li>7. Dinning room or kitchen furniture</li> <li>8. Mattresses or box springs</li> <li>9. Bedroom furniture other than mattresses or box springs</li> <li>10. Infants furniture</li> <li>11. Infants equipment</li> <li>12. Patio, porch, or outdoor furniture</li> <li>13. Barbeque grills or outdoor decorative items</li> <li>14. Office furniture for home use</li> <li>15. Lamps, lighting fixtures, or ceiling fans</li> <li>16. Other household decorative items</li> <li>17. Closet and storage items</li> <li>18. Travel items including luggage</li> <li>19. Stainless, silver or other flatware</li> <li>20. Non-electric cookware</li> <li>21. Dishes, glasses, or serving pieces</li> <li>22. Bedroom linens</li> <li>23. Bathroom linens</li> <li>24. Kitchen, dining room, or other linens</li> <li>25. Slipcovers, decorative pillows or cushions</li> <li>26. Rugs or other non-permanent floor coverings, including carpet squares</li> <li>27. Curtains or drapes</li> <li>28. Blinds, shades or other window coverings</li> <li>77. Misc. Combined (unable to specify/DK)</li> </ol>	
08A	ANYOTH8	MORE	<b>Did you purchase any other (description)?</b>	1: IF ROW number = 34 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid



2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<p style="text-align: center;"><u>Item</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (FURNDESC)(FURNMO) (FURNPURX)</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 34 then goto S8_END ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid
08A		S8A_END	<b>** Non Displayed **</b>	Exit block and goto Section 8B - BlkSect08_Furniture
08B	FURNRNTL	FURNRNTL	<p><b>Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) rented or leased any furniture?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	1: Goto FURNRNTX 2,DK,RF: Goto REPFURN
08B	FURNRNTX	FURNRNTX	<p>Since the first of (reference month) not including this month -</p> <p><b>What was the total expense?</b></p>	1-99999: IF FURNRNTX lt 5 or gt 1340 then goto ERR1_FURNRNTX ELSE goto REPFURN DK,RF: Goto REPFURN
08B	REPFURN	REPFURN	<p><b>Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for repairing, refinishing or reupholstering furniture, including the cost for fabric?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	1: Goto REPFURNX 2,DK,RF: Goto S8B_END
08B	REPFURNX	REPFURNX	<p>Since the first of (reference month) not including this month -</p> <p><b>What was the total expense?</b></p>	1-999999: IF REPFURNX lt 5 or gt 1900 then goto ERR1_REPFURNX ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 01 then goto REPSTORE ELSE goto S8B_END DK,RF: Goto S8B_END
08B	REPSTORE	REPSTORE	<p><b>What is the name of the business that repaired, refinished, or reupholstered the furniture?</b></p> <p>◆ Enter store, website, or company name</p>	IF uppercase version of the entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then goto ERR_GROUPON ELSEIF ENTRY contains ".com", ".Com", ".cOm", ".coM", ".COm", ".CoM", ".cOM", or ".COM", then goto S8B_END ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto S8B_END

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
08B	REPPURCH	REPPURCH	<p>◆ Ask if not apparent</p> <p><b>Was this purchased online or in-person?</b></p> <p>1. Online 2. In person 3. Other (phone, mail, catalog)</p>	<p>ELSE goto REPPURCH 1,3,DK,RF: Goto S8B_END</p> <p>2: Goto REPLOC</p>
08B	REPLOC	REPLOC	<p><b>Where is (Store) located?</b></p> <p>◆ Enter city and state</p>	Goto S8B_END
08B		S8B_END	<b>** Non Displayed **</b>	Exit block and goto section 9 - BSECT09
09A	S9A_INTRO	INTROA	<p>🔗 27-28</p> <p>Now I am going to ask about clothing, footwear, and accessories, for infants, children, and adults. You may find it helpful to refer to receipts, credit card statements or other records to answer the questions. Please include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.</p> <p><u>Description</u> <u>Name</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (CLODESCA) (CLONAME) (CLOTHMOA) (CLOTHXA)</p> <p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p>	Goto BSECT09.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM
09A	CLA_ITEM	ITEM	<p><b>SCREEN 1</b> -----</p> <p>🔗 27 ? [F1]</p> <p><b>Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any of the following items either for members of your household or for someone outside your household?</b></p> <p>◆ Read each item on list.</p> <p><b>SCREEN 2</b> -----</p> <p>🔗 28 ? [F1]</p> <p><b>Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any --</b></p>	<p>1-20: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM ELSE goto DESCRIPTION</p> <p>95: Goto next row</p> <p>99: Goto S9A_END</p> <p>888: IF no more rows then goto S9A_END ELSE goto ITEM - next row of the table</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Read each item on list.</li> <li>1. Coats, jackets or furs</li> <li>2. Sport coats, tailored jackets, or blazers</li> <li>3. Suits</li> <li>4. Vests</li> <li>5. Shirts, sweaters, blouses, or tops</li> <li>6. Pants, jeans or shorts</li> <li>7. Dresses</li> <li>8. Skirts</li> <li>9. Undergarments</li> <li>10. Hosiery</li> <li>11. Nightwear or loungewear</li> <li>12. Accessories</li> <li>13. Swimsuits or warm-up or ski suits</li> <li>14. Uniforms, for which the cost is not reimbursed</li> <li>15. Costumes</li> <li>16. Footwear, including athletic footwear</li> <li>17. Diapers</li> <li>18. Layette</li> <li>19. Watchers</li> <li>20. Jewelry</li> <li>95. Continue List</li> <li>99. None/No more entries</li> <li>888. Delete the line</li> </ul>	
09A		PreFill	<b>** SHOW ONLY **</b>	
09A	CLODESCA	DESCRIPTION	<p><b>What did you buy?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Describe briefly the item purchased.</li> </ul> <p><u>Description Name</u>    <u>Month</u>    <u>Amount</u>            (CLODESCA) (AgeSex_Desc) (CLOTHMOA) (CLOTHXA)</p>	Goto CLOINOUT
09A	CLOINOUT	CLOINOUT	<p><b>Was this (were these) purchased for someone inside or outside of your household?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Inside your household</li> <li>2. Outside your household</li> <li>3. Both inside and outside your household</li> </ul>	IF ITEM = 1-17 then goto AGESEX  ELSE goto MONTH

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
09A	AGESEX	AGESEX	<p>◆ Ask if not apparent</p> <p><b>Was this (Were these) purchased for...</b></p> <p>◆ Enter all age/sex categories that apply to the purchase, separate with commas.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Man, age 16 and over</li> <li>2. Woman, age 16 and over</li> <li>3. Boy, age 2 to 15</li> <li>4. Girl, age 2 to 15</li> <li>5. Child under 2 years old</li> <li>77. Don't know</li> </ol>	Goto MONTH
09A	CLOTHMOA	MONTH	<p><b>When did you purchase it?</b></p> <p>(* Enter 13 for same amount each month/ )</p> <p><u>Description Name</u>    <u>Month</u>    <u>Amount</u>            (CLODESCA) (AgeSex_Desc) (CLOTHMOA) (CLOTHXA)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. January</li> <li>2. February</li> <li>3. March</li> <li>4. April</li> <li>5. May</li> <li>6. June</li> <li>7. July</li> <li>8. August</li> <li>9. September</li> <li>10. October</li> <li>11. November</li> <li>12. December</li> <li>13. ^S09_13Option</li> </ol>	<p>ref_month-cur_month: IF month not in reference period then goto ERR3_Month            ELSE goto AMOUNT</p> <p>13, DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT</p>
09A	CLOTHXA	AMOUNT	<p><b>(What is your monthly expense?/How much did it cost?)</b></p> <p><u>Description Name</u>    <u>Month</u>    <u>Amount</u>            (CLODESCA) (AgeSex_Desc) (CLOTHMOA) (CLOTHXA)</p>	<p>1-999999: IF (CLOTHYA = 100 And AMOUNT lt 9 or gt 400) OR (CLOTHYA = 110 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 500) OR (CLOTHYA = 120 and AMOUNT lt 18 or gt 1000)OR (CLOTHYA = 130 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 200) OR (CLOTHYA = 145 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR (CLOTHYA = 150 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 269) OR (CLOTHYA = 170 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 455) OR</p>



2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				(CLOTHYA = 180 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 220) OR (CLOTHYA = 200 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 109) OR (CLOTHYA = 210 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 60) OR (CLOTHYA = 220 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 107) OR (CLOTHYA = 230 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 159) OR (CLOTHYA = 240 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 200) OR (CLOTHYA = 250 and AMOUNT lt 9 or gt 418) OR (CLOTHYA = 260 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 448) OR (CLOTHYA = 280 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 210) OR (CLOTHYA = 310 and AMOUNT lt 9 or gt 150) OR (CLOTHYA = 330 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 330) OR (CLOTHYA = 370 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 450) OR (CLOTHYA = 380 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1800) then goto ERR1_AMOUNT ELSEIF CLOTHYA and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any record data in the prechart/input then display ERR_DUP ELSE goto TAX
				DK,RF: Goto C
09A	CLOHTXA	TAX	<b>Did this include sales tax?</b>	Goto C
			<u>Description Name</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (CLODESCA) (AgeSex_Desc) (CLOTHMOA) (CLOTHXA)	
			1. Yes 2. No	
09A	CLOCMBA_S	C	◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense.	C: Goto COMBCODE
				EMPTY: IF ITEM = 1-6 AND RT8100.POPGRP = 05 AND (1 selected in AGESEX) then goto CLASTORE ELSE goto MORE
				IF anything other than a 'C' or the enter key is entered, goto CK_C
09A	CLOCMBA	COMBCODE	27-28 ? [F1]	IF ITEM = 1-6 AND RT8100.POPGRP = 05 AND (1 selected in AGESEX) then goto CLASTORE
			<b>What other clothing is (Clothing purchase description) combined with?</b>	ELSE goto MORE

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<p>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p> <p><u>Description Name</u>    <u>Month</u>    <u>Amount</u>            (CLODESCA) (AgeSex_Desc) (CLOTHMOA) (CLOTHXA)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Coats, jackets or furs</li> <li>2. Sport coats, tailored jackets, or blazers</li> <li>3. Suits</li> <li>4. Vests</li> <li>5. Shirts, sweaters, blouses, or tops</li> <li>6. Pants, jeans, or shorts</li> <li>7. Dresses</li> <li>8. Skirts</li> <li>9. Undergarments</li> <li>10. Hosiery</li> <li>11. Nightware or loungewear</li> <li>12. Accessories</li> <li>13. Swimsuits or warm-up or ski suits</li> <li>14. Uniforms, for which the cost is not reimbursed</li> <li>15. Costumes</li> <li>16. Footwear, including athletic footwear</li> <li>17. Diapers</li> <li>18. Layettes</li> <li>19. Watches</li> <li>20. Jewelry</li> <li>77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)</li> </ol>	
09A	CLASTORE	CLASTORE	<p><b>Where was (Entry in CLODESCA) purchased?</b></p> <p>◆ Enter store, website, or company name</p>	<p>IF uppercase version of the entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then goto ERR_GROUPON</p> <p>ELSEIF ENTRY contains ".com", ".Com", ".cOm", ".coM", ".COM", ".CoM", ".cOM", or ".COM", then goto MORE</p> <p>ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto MORE</p> <p>ELSE goto CLAPURCH</p>
09A	CLAPURCH	CLAPURCH	<p>◆ Ask if not apparent</p> <p><b>Was this purchased online or in-person?</b></p>	<p>1,3,DK,RF: Goto MORE</p> <p>2: Goto CLALOC</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications


Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. Online 2. In person 3. Other (phone, mail, catalog)	
09A	CLALOC	CLALOC	<b>Where is (store) located?</b>	Goto MORE
			◆ Enter city and state	
09A	CLOMOREA	MORE	<b>Did you purchase any other (description)?</b>  Description Name    Month    Amount (CLODESCA) (AgeSex_Desc) (CLOTHMOA) (CLOTHXA)	1: IF ROW number = 84 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto ITEM, next row in the table  2,DK,RF: IF row number = 84 then goto S9A_END ELSE goto ITEM, next row in the table
			1. Yes 2. No	
09A		S9A_END	<b>** Non Displayed **</b>	Goto Section 9B - S9B_INTRO
09B	S9D_INTRO	INTROB	 29	Goto BSECT09.BTABLEB.BROW.ITEM
			<b>Now I am going to ask about expenditures for clothing services.</b>  Description    Month    Amount (CLODESCD) (CLOTHMOD) (CLOTHXD)	
			1. Enter 1 to Continue	
09B	CLD_ITEM	ITEM	 29 ? [F1]	1-5: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM ELSE goto DESCRIPTION  99: Goto S9D_END  888: IF no more row then goto S9D_END ELSE goto ITEM - next row in the table
			<b>Have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for any of the following, either for members of your household or for someone outside your household?</b>  ◆ Read each item on list.	
			1. Repair, alteration or tailoring for clothing and accessories 2. Shoe repair or other shoe services 3. Watch or jewelry repair 4. Clothing or accessory rental 5. Clothing storage outside the home 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line	

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications





Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
09B		PreFill	<b>** SHOW ONLY **</b>	
09B	CLODESCD	DESCRIPTION	<b>What kind of service was this?</b>  ♦ Describe briefly the service.  <u>Description</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (CLODESCD) (CLOTHMOD) (CLSRVCX)	Goto WHO
09B	CLSVGFTC	WHO	<b>Was this service for (you/your household) or for someone outside your household?</b>  <u>Description</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (CLODESCD) (CLOTHMOD) (CLSRVCX)  1. Your household 2. Someone outside your household	Goto MONTH
09B	CLOTHMOD	MONTH	<b>When did you purchase this service?</b>  <u>Description</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (CLODESCD) (CLOTHMOD) (CLSRVCX)  1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	REF_MONTH-CUR_MONTH: IF Entry is not within reference period then goto ERR3_MONTH ELSE goto AMOUNT  DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT
09B	CLSRVCX	AMOUNT	<b>How much did it cost?</b>  <u>Description</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u>	1-999999: IF AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 249 then goto ERR1_AMOUNT ELSEIF CLOTHYD and entry in AMOUNT for



2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			(CLODESCD) (CLOTHMOD) (CLSRVCX)	this record are equal to any record data in the prechart/input then goto ERR_DUP ELSE goto TAX
09B	CLSRVCTX	TAX	<b>Did this include sales tax?</b>	DK,RF: Goto C Goto C
			<u>Description</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (CLODESCD) (CLOTHMOD) (CLSRVCX)	
			1. Yes 2. No	
09B	CLOCMBD_S	C	◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense.	C: Goto COMBCODE  Empty: Goto MORE  IF anything other than a 'C' or the enter key is entered then goto CK_C
09B	CLOCMBD	COMBCODE	 29 ? [F1]	Goto MORE
			<b>What other clothing services is (Clothing Service Description) combined with?</b>	
			◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.	
			<u>Description</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (CLODESCD) (CLOTHMOD) (CLSRVCX)	
			1. Repair, alteration or tailoring for clothing and accessories 2. Shoe repair or other shoe services 3. Watch or jewelry repair 4. Clothing or accessory rental 5. Clothing storage outside the home 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/ DK)	
09B	CLOMORED	MORE	<b>Did you have any other expenses for (Clothing Service Description)?</b>	1: IF ROW number = 10 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto ITEM next row in the table  2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 10 then goto S9D_END
			<u>Description</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (CLODESCD) (CLOTHMOD) (CLSRVCX)	

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				ELSE goto ITEM next row in the table
			1. Yes 2. No	
09B		S9D_END	<b>** Not Displayed **</b>	Exit block and goto Section 10 - BSECT10
10	S10_INTRO	S10_INTRO	 30	Goto RLV_ITEM in BSect10L1 Block
			<b>Now I am going to ask about expenses for vehicle rentals and leases.</b>	
			<a href="#">Vehicle number</a> <a href="#">Vehicle year</a> <a href="#">Vehicle make/model</a> <a href="#">Business</a> (LSDNUM) (MODELYR) (MKMD_SCR) (ANYBUSIN)	
			1. Enter 1 to Continue	
10	RLV_ITEM	ITEM	<b>SCREEN 1</b> -----  30 ? [F1]  <b>Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) rented any automobiles, trucks, vans, minivans, or SUVs, which were not used entirely for business? Do not include leased vehicles.</b>  <b>SCREEN 2</b> -----  30 ? [F1]  <b>Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) rented any other types of vehicles which were not used entirely for business?</b>   IF YES -  <b>Did you rent any -</b>  1. Automobiles, trucks, vans, minivans, or SUVs 2. Motor homes 3. Trailer-type campers 4. Other attachable-type campers 5. Motorcycles, motor scooters, or mopeds (motorized bicycles)	1-10: IF ITEM <> Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM ELSE goto ANYVACAT  95: Goto ITEM - next row  99: IF no vehicles on inventory chart or all vehicles have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3 then exit block and goto BLEASE.BROW.ITEM ELSE exit block and goto the TblInventory block  888: IF no more table rows THEN if no vehicles on inventory chart or all vehicles have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3 then exit block and goto BSECT10L2.BLEASE.BROW.ITEM else exit block and goto the TBLINVENTORY block ELSE goto ITEM - next row of table

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			6. Boats, with motor 7. Boats, without a motor 8. Trailers other than a camper type, such as for a boat or cycle 9. Private aircraft 10. Other vehicles 95. Continue list 99. None/No More Entries 888. Delete the Line	
10		PreFill	<b>** SHOW ONLY **</b>	
10	ANYVACAT	ANYVACAT	<b>Was the (description) rented solely for use on a vacation, overnight trip, or a trip of 75 miles or more one way?</b>	Goto AMOUNT
			1. Yes 2. No	
10	RENTEXPX	AMOUNT	<b>Since the first of (reference month), not including (current month), what has been your expense for renting this vehicle?</b>	1-99999: IF entry lt 10 or gt 1200 then goto ERR1_AMOUNT ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto MORE ELSE goto ANYBSNRM  DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto MORE ELSE goto ANYBSNRM
10	ANYBSNRM	ANYBSNRM	<b>Were or will any of the rental expenses be deducted as business expenses, reimbursed, or paid by someone outside of the household?</b>	1: Goto BSNSPCTZ  2,DK,RF: Goto MORE
			1. Yes 2. No	
10	BSNSPCTZ	BSNSPCTZ	<b>What percent of the total expense will this cover?</b>	1-99,DK,RF: Goto MORE  100: Goto ERR2_BSNSPCTZ
10	RENT_MORE	MORE	<b>Did you rent any other (description)?</b>	1: IF ROW number = 10 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto RLV_ITEM  2,DK,RF: IF row number = 10 then IF no vehicles on inventory chart or all vehicles have 8500.LSD_STAT = 3 then exit block and goto BLEASE.BROW.ITEM ELSE exit block and goto TblInventory block
			1. Yes 2. No	

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
10	LVIHAVE	LVIHAVE	<p><b>Now I am going to ask about leased vehicles you mentioned previously.</b></p> <p><b>Are you still leasing the (model year) (vehicle make and model)?</b></p> <p>◆ If the vehicle was purchased at the end of the lease, collect the new vehicle in Section 11.</p> <p><u>Vehicle Number</u> <u>Vehicle Year</u> <u>Vehicle Make/Model</u> <u>Business</u>            (LSDNUM) (MODEL_YR) (MKMD_SCR) (ANYBUSIN)</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>ELSE goto RLV_ITEM</p> <p>1,DK,RF: Goto S10INV_END</p> <p>2: Goto LVIENDMO</p>
10	LVIENDMO	LVIENDMO	<p><b>What month was the lease terminated?</b></p> <p><u>Vehicle Number</u> <u>Vehicle Year</u> <u>Vehicle Make/Model</u> <u>Business</u>            (LSDNUM) (MODEL_YR) (MKMD_SCR) (ANYBUSIN)</p> <p>1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December</p>	Goto TERMFEE
10	TERMFEEX	TERMFEEX	<p>? [F1]</p> <p><b>Were any fees incurred at the termination of the lease?</b></p> <p><u>Vehicle Number</u> <u>Vehicle Year</u> <u>Vehicle Make/Model</u> <u>Business</u>            (LSDNUM) (MODEL_YR) (MKMD_SCR) (ANYBUSIN)</p> <p>1. Yes</p>	<p>1: Goto TERMFEEX</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto S10INV_END</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			2. No	
10	TERMFEEEX	TERMFEEEX	<b>How much?</b>  <u>Vehicle Number</u> <u>Vehicle Year</u> <u>Vehicle Make/Model</u> <u>Business</u> (LSDNUM) (MODELYR) (MKMD_SCR) (ANYBUSIN)	1-99999: IF entry lt 25 or gt 7000 then goto ERR1_TERMFEEX ELSE goto S10INV_END  DK,RF: Goto S10INV_END
10		S10INV_END	<b>** Not Displayed **</b>	IF no more vehicles on the inventory table then exit block and goto the BSECT10L2 Block  ELSE goto LVIHAVE for next appropriate vehicle on the inventory table
10	LSD_ITEM	ITEM	<b>Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) ^LSD_ITEM_FILL</b>  1. Automobiles, trucks, vans, minivans, or SUVs 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line	1: Goto MODELYR  99: Goto S10_END  888: IF no more rows then goto S10_END ELSE goto ITEM - next row of the table
10	MODELYR	MODELYR	◆ Ask if necessary  <b>What is the model year of the vehicle?</b>	1900-current year + 1: IF MODELYR gt (current year + 1) then goto CK_MODELYR ELSE goto MKMD_SCR  DK,RF: Goto MKMD_SCR
10	MKMD_SCR	MKMD_SCR	<b>What is the make and model of this vehicle?</b>  ◆ If vehicle make and model is not found, key X	X: Goto OTHMODEL  30 characters besides X, DK, RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto NUMPAY ELSE goto ANYBUSIN
10	OTHMODEL	OTHMODEL	◆ Specify other make and model	IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto NUMPAY ELSE goto ANYBUSIN
10	ANYBUSIN	ANYBUSIN	<b>Is it used for business?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto PRCBSNSZ  2,DK,RF: Goto NUMPAY
10	PRCBSNSZ	PRCBSNSZ	<b>What percentage of the mileage is counted as a business expense?</b>	1-99,DK,RF: Goto NUMPAY  100: Goto ERR2_PRCBSNSZ

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
10	NUMPAY	NUMPAY	What was the number of payments contracted for?	1-999: IF entry lt 12 or gt 60 then goto ERR1_NUMPAY ELSE goto PMTMONTH  DK,RF: Goto PMTMONTH
10	PMTMONTH	PMTMONTH	In what month was or will the first payment be made?  1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	Goto PMTYEAR
10	PMTYEAR	PMTYEAR	In what year was or will the first payment be made?	IF pmyear gt current year + 1 then goto CK_PMTYEAR  ELSE goto PAYEXPX
10	PAYEXPX	PAYEXPX	(What is your monthly payment amount?/What is the amount of each payment?)	IF NUMPAY ge 12 AND entry lt 158 or gt 700 then goto ERR1_PAYEXPX  ELSEIF NUMPAY lt 12 then goto PAYTIME  ELSE goto ANYEXTRA
10	PAYTIME	PAYTIME	What period is covered by each payment?  1. Week 2. 2 Weeks 3. Month 4. Quarter 5. Semiannually 6. Annually 7. One time payment 8. Other	1: IF PAYEXPX lt 40 or gt 189 then goto ERR1_PAYTIME ELSE goto ANYEXTRA  2: IF PAYEXPX lt 79 or gt 377 then goto ERR1_PAYTIME ELSE goto ANYEXTRA  3: IF PAYEXPX lt 158 or gt 700 then goto ERR1_PAYTIME ELSE goto ANYEXTRA

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				4: IF PAYEXPX lt 474 or gt 2262 then goto ERR1_PAYTIME ELSE goto ANYEXTRA
				5: IF PAYEXPX lt 948 or gt 4524 then goto ERR1_PAYTIME ELSE goto ANYEXTRA
				6: IF PAYEXPX lt 1500 or gt 9000 then goto ERR1_PAYTIME ELSE goto ANYEXTRA
				7: IF PAYEXPX lt 5000 or gt 10000 then goto ERR1_PAYTIME ELSE goto ANYEXTRA
				8: IF PAYEXPX lt 5 or gt 9000 then goto ERR1_PAYTIME ELSE goto PAYOTH
				DK,RF: IF PAYEXPX lt 5 or gt 9000 then goto ERR1_PAYTIME ELSE goto ANYEXTRA
10	PAYOTH	PAYOTH	◆ Specify:	Goto ANYEXTRA
10	ANYEXTRA	ANYEXTRA	<b>Does the \$(entry in PAYEXPX) payment / payment) include any charges other than the lease amount such as auto insurance or maintenance?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto EXTRAEXP  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYEMPLY
10	EXTRAEXP	EXTRAEXP	<b>How much of the payment is for these extra charges?</b>	1-99999: IF EXTRAEXP gt PAYEXPX then goto CK_EXTRA ELSEIF (PAYTIME = 1 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 100) OR (PAYTIME = 2 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 200) OR (PAYTIME = 3 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 400) OR (PAYTIME = 4 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 1200) OR (PAYTIME = 5 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 2400) OR (PAYTIME = 6 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 4800) OR (PAYTIME = 7 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 3000) OR (PAYTIME = 8 and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 3000) OR (PAYTIME = DK or RF and EXTRAEXP lt 5 or gt 3000)

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications


Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				then goto ERR1_EXTRAEXP ELSE goto ANYEMPLY
				DK,RF: Goto ANYEMPLY
10	ANYEMPLY	ANYEMPLY	<b>Is any of the (\$ (amount in PAYEXPX) ) lease payment paid by an employer?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto EMPLYEXP  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYTRADE
10	EMPLYEXP	EMPLYEXP	<b>How much?</b>	1-99999: IF lt 5 or gt 525 then goto ERR1_EMPLYEXP ELSEIF EMPLYEXP gt PAYEXPX then goto CK_EMPLYEXP ELSE goto ANYTRADE  DK,RF: Goto ANYTRADE
10	ANYTRADE	ANYTRADE	<b>Was a trade-in allowance received?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto TRADEEXP  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYDOWN
10	TRADEEXP	TRADEEXP	<b>How much?</b>	1-999999: IF entry lt 400 or gt 26000 then goto ERR1_TRADEEXP ELSE goto ANYDOWN  DK,RF: Goto ANYDOWN
10	ANYDOWN	ANYDOWN	<b>Was a cash down payment made?</b>  ♦ <a href="#">Read if necessary -</a>  <b>Your lease agreement may list this as a capitalized cost reduction.</b>  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto DOWNEXP  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYHAVE
10	DOWNEXP	DOWNEXP	<b>How much?</b>	1-999999: IF lt 262 or gt 10000 then goto ERR1_DOWNEXP ELSE goto ANYDNEMP  DK,RF: Goto ANYDNEMP



2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
10	ANYDNEMP	ANYDNEMP	<p><b>Was any portion of the cash down payment paid by an employer?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto DNEMPEXP</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto ANYHAVE</p>
10	DNEMPEXP	DNEMPEXP	<p><b>How much?</b></p>	<p>1-999999: IF lt 5 or gt 2500 then goto ERR1_DNEMPEXP ELSEIF DNEMPEXP gt DOWNEXP then goto CK_DNEMPEXP ELSE goto ANYHAVE</p> <p>DK,RF: Goto ANYHAVE</p>
10	ANYHAVE	ANYHAVE	<p><b>Are you still leasing this vehicle?</b></p> <p>◆ If the vehicle was purchased at the end of the lease, collect the new vehicle in Section 11.</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1,DK,RF: Goto MORE</p> <p>2: Goto LSDENDMO</p>
10	LSDENDMO	LSDENDMO	<p><b>In what month was the lease terminated?</b></p> <p>1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December</p>	<p>Goto LSDENDYR</p>
10	LSDENDYR	LSDENDYR	<p><b>In what year was the lease terminated?</b></p>	<p>IF lsdendyr gt current year + 1 then goto CK_LSDENDYR</p> <p>ELSE goto ANYFEES</p>
10	ANYFEES	ANYFEES	<p>? [F1]</p> <p><b>Were any fees incurred at the termination of the lease?</b></p>	<p>1: Goto FEESEXP</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto ANYOTH</p>


2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. Yes 2. No	
10	FEESEXP	FEESEXP	<b>How much?</b>	1-999999: IF lt 50 or gt 3000 then goto ERR1_FEESEXP ELSE goto MORE
				DK,RF: Goto MORE
10	ANYOTH	MORE	<b>Did you lease any other automobiles, trucks, vans, minivans, or SUVs?</b>	1: IF ROW number = 6 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto ITEM, next row
			1. Yes 2. No	
10		S10_END	<b>** Non Displayed **</b>	Exit block and goto BSect11 (Section 11)
11	S11_INTRO	S11_INTRO	 30	IF there are vehicles on the chart with 8500.OVB_STAT ne 3 then goto TBLInv.Binv.OVAHAVE
			<b>Now I'm going to ask about owned vehicles.</b>	ELSE goto BVehicle.Brow.ITEM
			(Prechart information)	
			1. Enter 1 to Continue	
11	OVAHAVE	OVAHAVE	<b>(Do/Does) (you/your household) still have the (Car Description)?</b>	1,DK,RF: Goto OVAHAVE for next appropriate vehicle on chart, if no more vehicles exit block and goto ITEM
			(Prechart information)	
			1. Yes 2. No	
11		MATCHID	<b>** OUTPUT ONLY VARIABLE **</b>	
11	VEHDISP	VEHDISP	<b>How did you dispose of the (Car description)?</b>	1-5,DK,RF: Goto VDISPMO
				6: Goto DISPOTHV
			1. Sold 2. Traded in 3. Given away or donated to someone outside the household, including students away at school 4. Totaled (damaged beyond repair) 5. Stolen 6. Other	

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
11	DISPOTHV	DISPOTHV	◆ Specify:	Goto VDISPMO
11	VDISPMO	VDISPMO	<b>In what month was it (sold/traded in/given away to someone outside the CU/damaged beyond repair/stolen/disposed of)?</b>  1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	IF not in reference period then goto ERR3_VDISPMO ELSEIF VEHDISP = 1 then goto SALEX ELSEIF VEHDISP = 2, 3, 6, DK or RF then goto LOANSTAT ELSEIF VEHDISP = 4 or 5 then goto REIMBURS
11	SALEX	SALEX	<b>How much did you sell it for?</b>	1-999999: IF (VEHICYB = 100 and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400) or (VEHICYB = 105 and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400) or (VEHICYB = 110 and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400) or (VEHICYB = 120 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or (VEHICYB = 130 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or (VEHICYB = 140 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or (VEHICYB = 150 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or (VEHICYB = 160 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or (VEHICYB = 170 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or (VEHICYB = 180 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or (VEHICYB = 190 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) or (VEHICYB = 200 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) then goto ERR1_SALEX ELSE goto LOANSTAT  DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT
11	REIMBURS	REIMBURS	<b>Were you reimbursed for the value of the (Car description)?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto REIMBURX  2,DK,RF: Goto EXREIMB
11	REIMBURX	REIMBURX	<b>How much did you receive?</b>	1-999999: IF lt 20 or gt 23742 then goto ERR1_REIMBURX

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				ELSE goto LOANSTAT
11	EXREIMB	EXREIMB	Do you expect to be reimbursed for the value of the (Car description)?  1. Yes 2. No	DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT 1: Goto EXREIMBX 2,DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT
11	EXREIMBX	EXREIMBX	How much will you receive?	1-999999: IF lt 300 or gt 9000 then goto ERR1_EXREIMBX ELSE goto LOANSTAT  DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT
11	LOANSTAT	LOANSTAT	Were there any outstanding loans on the (Car description) when it was (sold/traded in/given away to someone outside the CU/damaged beyond repair/stolen/disposed of)?  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto FINPAYMT 2,DK,RF: IF no more vehicles, exit block and goto ITEM ELSE goto OVAHAVE next line on grid
11	FINPAYMT	FINPAYMT	Were any final payments made on the loan?  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto FINPAYMX 2,DK,RF: IF no more vehicles, exit block and goto ITEM ELSE goto OVAHAVE next line on grid
11	FINPAYMX	FINPAYMX	How much was the final payment?	1-999999: IF lt 384 or gt 26500 then goto ERR1_FINPAYMX ELSEIF no more vehicles, exit block and goto ITEM ELSE goto OVAHAVE next line on grid  DK,RF: IF no more vehicles, exit block and goto ITEM ELSE goto OVAHAVE, next line on grid
11	OVB_ITEM	ITEM	 30 ? [F1]  SCREEN 1A -----  (Since the first of (REF_MONTH), (have/has) (you/your household) purchased or acquired any vehicle that is not used entirely for business?)	1: Goto VEHICYP 2-10: IF BCentro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto VEHNEWU ELSE goto VEHBSNS 95: Goto ITEM, next screen

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<p>Include th</p> <p>◆ IF YES - What kind of vehicle was it?</p>	<p>99: Goto S11_END</p> <p>888: IF no more grid lines goto S11_END ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid</p>
			<p>SCREEN 1B -----</p> <p>(Do/Does) (you/your household) own any automobiles, trucks, minivans, vans or SUV's which were not used entirely for business?</p>	
			<p>SCREEN 2 -----</p> <p>(Do/Does) (you/your household) own any other types of vehicles including boats and planes which are not used entirely for business?</p>	
			<p>◆ IF YES- Read each item on list</p> <p>Do you own any. . .</p>	
			<p>SCREEN 3-----</p> <p>(Have/Has) (you/your household) purchased any (other/ ) vehicles since the first of (reference month) for someone outside of your household?</p>	
			<p>◆ IF YES -</p> <p>What kind of vehicle(s) did you purchase?</p>	
			<p>SCREEN 4 -----</p> <p>(Have/Has) (you/your household) disposed of (any/any automobiles or) other vehicles since the first of (reference month)?</p>	
			<p>◆ IF YES -</p> <p>Which kind of vehicle(s) did you dispose of?</p>	

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. ^AutoOrTruck 2. Motor home 3. Trailer-type camper 4. Other attachable-type camper 5. Motorcycle, motor scooter, or moped (motorized bicycle) 6. Boat, with motor 7. Boat, without a motor 8. Trailer other than a camper type, such as for a boat or cycle 9. Private aircraft 10. Any other vehicle 95. Continue list 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line	
11		PreFill	<b>** SHOW ONLY **</b>	
11	VEHICYR	VEHICYR	<b>What ^S11B_iswas the model year of the vehicle?</b>	1900-current year + 2: IF entry gt (current year+2) then goto CK_VEHICYR ELSE goto MKMDL_SC  DK,RF: Goto MKMDL_SC
11	MKMDL_SC	MKMDL_SC	<b>What ^S11B_iswas the make and model of this vehicle?</b>  ♦ If vehicle make and model is not found, key X.	30 characters: IF MKMDLY(4:5) = XX or ZZ then goto AUTOTRK ELSE goto FUELTYPE  DK,RF: Goto AUTOTRK  X: Goto OTHMDLY
11	OTHMDLY	OTHMDLY	♦ Specify:	Goto AUTOTRK
11	AUTOTRK	AUTOTRK	<b>Is this vehicle an automobile or a truck, minivan, van or SUV?</b>	Goto FUELTYPE
11	FUELTYPE	FUELTYPE	<b>Is it fueled by -</b>  1. Automobile 2. Truck, van, minivan, or SUV  ♦ Read each item on list.	1-5,DK,RF: IF BCintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto VEHNEWU ELSE goto VEHSNS  6: Goto FUELOTH
			1. Gasoline only? 2. Diesel fuel?	

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			3. Hybrid electric/gasoline? 4. Electric only? 5. FlexFuel/E85? 6. Other - specify?	
11	FUELOTH	FUELOTH	◆ Specify:	IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 goto VEHNEWU ELSE goto VEHBSNS
11	VEHBSNS	VEHBSNS	<b>(Was/Is) it used for business?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto VEHBSNZ  2,DK,RF: Goto VEHNEWU
11	VEHBSNZ	VEHBSNZ	<b>What percentage of the mileage ^S11B_iswas counted as a business expense?</b>	1-99,DK,RF: Goto VEHNEWU  100: Goto ERR2_VEHBSNZ
11	VEHNEWU	VEHNEWU	<b>Was it new or used when acquired?</b>  1. New 2. Used	1: IF coming from ITEM screen 1A, 1B, 2, or 4 then goto VEHGFTC ELSE goto VEHPURMO  2,DK,RF: IF coming from ITEM screen 1A, 1B, 2, or 4 then goto VEHGFTC ELSE goto VPURINDV
11	VEHGFTC	VEHGFTC	<b>Was this vehicle -</b>  1. Purchase for own use? 2. Purchased for someone outside of your household? 3. Received as a gift?	1,2,DK,RF: IF VEHNEWU = 1 then goto VEHPURMO ELSE goto VPURINDV  3: IF DISPOSED = 1 then goto VEHDISP ELSE goto ANYOTHR
11	VPURINDV	VPURINDV	<b>Was this vehicle purchased from a private individual?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	IF ITEM = 1-2 or 5 AND VEHGFTC = 3 AND DISPOSED ne 1 then goto ANYOTHR  ELSEIF ITEM = 1-2 or 5 AND VEHGFTC = 3 AND DISPOSED = 1 then goto VEHDISP  ELSE goto VEHPURMO
11	VEHPURMO	VEHPURMO	<b>In what month was it purchased?</b>  1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May	Goto VEHPUYR

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	
11	VEHPURYR	VEHPURYR	<b>In what year was it purchased?</b>	1900 - current year: IF the month and year (VEHPURMO and VEHPURYR) are more than one month in the future then goto CK_VEHPURYR ELSEIF (VPURINDV = 2, DK or RF) AND (CURRENT YEAR - VEHPURYR le 5) AND (ITEM = 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, or 10) then goto OVBSTORE ELSE goto VFINANCE  DK,RF: Goto VFINANCE
11	OVBSTORE	OVBSTORE	<b>Where was this vehicle purchased?</b>  ◆ Enter store, website, or company name	IF uppercase version of the entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then goto ERR_GROUPON  ELSEIF ENTRY contains ".com", ".Com", ".cOm", ".coM", ".COM", ".CoM", ".cOM", or ".COM", then goto VFINANCE  ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto VFINANCE  ELSE goto OVBPURCH
11	OVBPURCH	OVBPURCH	◆ Ask if not apparent  <b>Was this purchased online or in-person?</b>  1. Online 2. In person 3. Other (phone, mail, catalog)	1,3,DK,RF: Goto VFINANCE  2: Goto OVBLOC
11	OVBLOC	OVBLOC	<b>Where is (store) located?</b>  ◆ Enter city and state	Goto VFINANCE
11	VFINANCE	VFINANCE	<b>Was any portion of the purchase price financed?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto VLOANST  2,DK,RF: IF VEHPURMO + VEHPURYR is prior to 3 months ago AND DISPOSED = 1 then goto VEHDISP



2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				ELSIF VEHPURMO + VEHPURYR is prior to 3 months ago AND DISPOSED ne 1 then goto ANYOTHR ELSE goto TRADE
11	VLOANST	VLOANST	<p><b>On the first of (reference month), were there remaining loan payments?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1,DK,RF: Goto TRADE</p> <p>2: IF VEHPURMO + VEHPURYR is prior to 3 months ago AND DISPOSED = 1 then goto VEHDISP ELSEIF VEHPURMO + VEHPURYR is prior to 3 months ago AND DISPOSED ne 1 then goto ANYOTHR ELSE goto TRADE</p>
11	TRADE	TRADE	<p><b>Was a trade-in allowance received?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto TRADEX</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto NETPURX</p>
11	TRADEX	TRADEX	<p><b>How much?</b></p>	<p>0-999999: IF lt 200 or gt 19000 then goto ERR1_TRADEX ELSE goto NETPURX</p> <p>DK,RF: Goto NETPURX</p>
11	NETPURX	NETPURX	<p><b>What was the amount paid for the vehicle after ^trade_in rebate, and discount?</b></p> <p>◆ Include destination fee in the price.</p>	<p>0-999999: IF (VEHICYB = 100 and NETPURX lt 500 or gt 50000) or (VEHICYB = 105 and NETPURX lt 500 or gt 50000) or (VEHICYB = 110 and NETPURX lt 500 or gt 50000) or (VEHICYB = 120 and NETPURX lt 2500 or gt 69000) or (VEHICYB = 130 and NETPURX lt 751 or gt 47000) or (VEHICYB = 140 and NETPURX lt 533 or gt 12051) or (VEHICYB = 150 and NETPURX lt 420 or gt 20000) or (VEHICYB = 160 and NETPURX lt 200 or gt 63000) or (VEHICYB = 170 and NETPURX lt 200 or gt 63000) or (VEHICYB = 180 and NETPURX lt 240 or gt 7500) or (VEHICYB = 190 and NETPURX lt 4000 or gt 120000) or (VEHICYB = 200 and NETPURX lt 250 or gt 23700) then goto ERR1_NETPURX ELSE goto SALESTAX</p> <p>DK,RF: IF VLOANST = 1 then goto DNPAYMTX ELSE goto ANYOTHR</p>
11	SALESTAX	SALESTAX	<p><b>Did this include sales tax?</b></p> <p>1. Yes</p>	<p>IF VLOANST = 1 then goto DNPAYMTX ELSE goto ANYOTHR</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			2. No	
11	DNPAYMTX	DNPAYMTX	<b>What was the amount of the cash down payment?</b>	0-999999: IF (VEHICYB = 100 and DNPAYMTX gt 11500) OR (VEHICYB = 105 and DNPAYMTX gt 11500) OR (VEHICYB = 110 and DNPAYMTX gt 11500) OR (VEHICYB = 120 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR (VEHICYB = 130 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR (VEHICYB = 140 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR (VEHICYB = 150 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR (VEHICYB = 160 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR (VEHICYB = 170 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR (VEHICYB = 180 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR (VEHICYB = 190 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) OR (VEHICYB = 200 and DNPAYMTX gt 15000) then goto ERR1_DNPAYMTX ELSEIF gt NETPURX and netpurx ne D and ne R then goto CK_DNPAYMTX ELSE goto VEHEQTLN  DK,RF: Goto VEHEQTLN
11	VEHEQTLN	VEHEQTLN	<b>Was the source of credit a Home Equity Loan?</b>	Goto PRINCIPX
			1. Yes 2. No	
11	PRINCIPX	PRINCIPX	<b>How much was borrowed, excluding any interest?</b>	1-999999: IF (VEHICYB = 100 and PRINCIPX lt 2500 or gt 50000) OR (VEHICYB = 105 and PRINCIPX lt 2500 or gt 50000) OR (VEHICYB = 110 and PRINCIPX lt 2500 or gt 50000) OR (VEHICYB = 120 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR (VEHICYB = 130 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR (VEHICYB = 140 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR (VEHICYB = 150 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR (VEHICYB = 160 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR (VEHICYB = 170 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR (VEHICYB = 180 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR (VEHICYB = 190 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) OR (VEHICYB = 200 and PRINCIPX lt 1472 or gt 60645) then goto ERR1_PRINCIPX ELSE goto VINTRATE  DK,RF: Goto VINTRATE

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
11	VINTRATE	VINTRATE	<p><b>What was the interest rate?</b></p> <p>◆ Enter percent including decimal.</p>	<p>00.000-99.999: IF gt 12 then goto ERR1_VINTRATE ELSE goto PMT1YR</p> <p>DK,RF: Goto PMT1YR</p>
11	PMT1YR	PMT1YR	<b>In what year was or will the first payment be made?</b>	Goto PMT1MO
11	PMT1MO	PMT1MO	<p><b>In what month was or will the first payment be made?</b></p> <p>1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December</p>	Goto VEHQPMT
11	VEHQPMT	VEHQPMT	<b>For how many months was the payment contract?</b>	<p>1-999: IF gt 144 then goto ERR1_VEHQPMT ELSE goto PAYMENTX</p> <p>DK,RF: Goto PAYMENTX</p>
11	PAYMENTX	PAYMENTX	<b>What is your monthly payment amount?</b>	<p>1-99999: IF (VEHICYB = 100 and PAYMENTX lt 105 or gt 679) OR (VEHICYB = 105 and PAYMENTX lt 105 or gt 679) OR (VEHICYB = 110 and PAYMENTX lt 105 or gt 679) OR (VEHICYB = 120 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) OR (VEHICYB = 130 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) OR (VEHICYB = 140 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) OR (VEHICYB = 150 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) OR (VEHICYB = 160 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) OR (VEHICYB = 170 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) OR (VEHICYB = 180 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) OR (VEHICYB = 190 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) OR (VEHICYB = 200 and PAYMENTX lt 77 or gt 721) then goto ERR1_PAYMENTX ELSEIF DISPOSED = 1 then goto VEHDISP ELSE goto ANYOTHR</p> <p>DK,RF: IF DISPOSED = 1 then goto VEHDISP</p>



2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
11	VEHDISP	VEHDISP	<p><b>How did you dispose of the (Car description)?</b></p> <p>1. Sold                      2. Traded in                      3. Given away or donated to someone outside the household, including students away at school                      4. Totaled (damaged beyond repair)                      5. Stolen                      6. Other</p>	<p>ELSE goto ANYOTHR</p> <p>1-5,DK,RF: Goto VDISPMO</p> <p>6: Goto DISPOTHV</p>
11	DISPOTHV	DISPOTHV	◆ Specify:	Goto VDISPMO
11	VDISPMO	VDISPMO	<p><b>In what month was it ^Vehdisp_fill?</b></p> <p>1. January                      2. February                      3. March                      4. April                      5. May                      6. June                      7. July                      8. August                      9. September                      10. October                      11. November                      12. December</p>	<p>IF VDISPMO is not within the reference period then goto ERR3_VDISPMO</p> <p>ELSEIF VEHDISP = 1 then goto SALEX</p> <p>ELSEIF VEHDISP = 2, 3, 6, DK or RF then goto LOANSTAT</p> <p>ELSEIF VEHDISP = 4 or 5 then goto REIMBURS</p>
11	SALEX	SALEX	<b>How much did you sell it for?</b>	<p>1-999999: IF (VEHICYB = 100 and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400) OR (VEHICYB = 105 and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400) OR (VEHICYB = 110 and SALEX lt 5 or gt 17400) OR (VEHICYB = 120 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR (VEHICYB = 130 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR (VEHICYB = 140 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR (VEHICYB = 150 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR (VEHICYB = 160 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR (VEHICYB = 170 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR (VEHICYB = 180 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR (VEHICYB = 190 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) OR (VEHICYB = 200 and SALEX lt 35 or gt 23000) then goto ERR1_SALEX</p> <p>ELSE goto LOANSTAT</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
11	REIMBURS	REIMBURS	<p><b>Were you reimbursed for the value of the (Car description)?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT</p> <p>1: Goto REIMBURX</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto EXREIMB</p>
11	REIMBURX	REIMBURX	<p><b>How much did you receive?</b></p>	<p>1-999999: IF lt 20 or gt 23742 then goto ERR1_REIMBURX ELSE goto LOANSTAT</p>
11	EXREIMB	EXREIMB	<p><b>Do you expect to be reimbursed for the value of the (Car description)?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT</p> <p>1: Goto EXREIMBX</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT</p>
11	EXREIMBX	EXREIMBX	<p><b>How much will you receive?</b></p>	<p>1-999999: IF lt 300 or gt 9000 then goto ERR1_EXTREIMBX ELSE goto LOANSTAT</p>
11	LOANSTAT	LOANSTAT	<p><b>Were there any outstanding loans on the (Car description) when it was (sold/traded in/given away to someone outside the CU/damaged beyond repair/stolen/disposed of)?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>DK,RF: Goto LOANSTAT</p> <p>1: Goto FINPAYMT</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto ANYOTHR</p>
11	FINPAYMT	FINPAYMT	<p><b>Were any final payments made on the loan?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto FINPAYMX</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto ANYOTHR</p>
11	FINPAYMX	FINPAYMX	<p><b>How much was the final payment?</b></p>	<p>1-999999: IF lt 384 or gt 26500 then goto ERR1_FINPAYMX ELSE goto ANYOTHR</p>
11	ANYOTHR	ANYOTHR	<p><b>(Did (you/you household) purchase or acquire any other (vehicle</b></p>	<p>DK,RF: Goto ANYOTHR</p> <p>1: IF Row number = 25 then goto ERR_MAX</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			description)?/(Do/Does) (you/your household) own any other (vehicle description)?/Did	ELSE goto ITEM, next screen as appropriate 2,DK,RF: goto ITEM, next screen as appropriate
11		S11_End	1. Yes 2. No <b>** Non-Displayed item **</b>	Goto section 12 - BSect12
12A	S12A_INTRO	S12A_INTRO	 31  <b>I will now ask about expenses for vehicle services, parts, and equipment. Please do not include expenses for vehicles used entirely for business.</b>  <u>Description</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (VOPDESC)    (VOPMOA)    (VOPEXPX)  1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM
12A	VEQ_ITEM	ITEM	 31    ? [F1]  <b>Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for any of the following?</b>  ◆ Read each item on list  1. Oil change, lubrication, or oil filter 2. Motor tune-up 3. Battery purchases or installation 4. Tire purchases or mounting 5. Tire repair 6. Front end alignment, wheel balancing, or wheel rotation 7. Shock absorber replacement 8. Body work or painting 9. Any other vehicle or engine repairs 10. Vehicle accessories or customizing 11. Other vehicle services, parts, or equipment 12. Vehicle cleaning services including car washes 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete a line	1-12: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM ELSE goto DESCRIPTION  99: Goto S12A_END  888: IF no more rows then goto S12A_END ELSE goto ITEM - next row of the table

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications


Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
12A	VOPDESC	DESCRIPTION	<p><b>What was the expense for?</b></p> <p><u>Description</u>   <u>Month</u>   <u>Amount</u>            (VOPDESC)   (VOPMOA)   (VOEXPX)</p>	IF ITEM = 3, 4, or 5 then goto MONTH ELSE goto VOPLABOR
12A	VOPLABOR	VOPLABOR	<p><b>Did this expense include labor?</b></p> <p><u>Description</u>   <u>Month</u>   <u>Amount</u>            (VOPDESC)   (VOPMOA)   (VOEXPX)</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	Goto MONTH
12A	VOPMOA	MONTH	<p><b>In what month did you have this expense?</b></p> <p><u>Description</u>   <u>Month</u>   <u>Amount</u>            (VOPDESC)   (VOPMOA)   (VOEXPX)</p> <p>1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December</p>	REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: IF MONTH not within reference period then goto ERR3_MONTH ELSE goto AMOUNT  DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT
12A	VOEXPX	AMOUNT	<p><b>What was the total cost?</b></p> <p><u>Description</u>   <u>Month</u>   <u>Amount</u>            (VOPDESC)   (VOPMOA)   (VOEXPX)</p>	1-99999: IF (VOPSERVY = 100 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 89) OR (VOPSERVY = 110 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1500) OR (VOPSERVY = 130 and AMOUNT lt 16 or gt 211) OR (VOPSERVY = 140 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 1000)OR (VOPSERVY = 150 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 100) OR (VOPSERVY = 160 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 690) OR (VOPSERVY = 380 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 3000) OR (VOPSERVY = 320 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 4000) OR (VOPSERVY = 330 and AMOUNT lt 22 or gt 1000) OR (VOPSERVY = 360 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1700) OR (VOPSERVY = 367 and AMOUNT lt 2 or gt 100)OR (VOPSERVY = 370 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications


Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				1000) then goto ERR1_AMOUNT ELSEIF (VOPSERVY and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any records data on the pre-chart/input then goto ERR_DUP ELSE goto VOPTAX
				DK,RF: Goto C
12A	VOPTAX	VOPTAX	<b>Did this include sales tax?</b>	Goto C
			<p style="text-align: center;"> <a href="#">Description</a>   <a href="#">Month</a>   <a href="#">Amount</a>            (VOPDESC)   (VOPMOA)   (VOPEXPX)         </p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	
12A	VOPCMB_C	C	◆ Enter 'C' for combined expense	C: Goto COMBCODE  EMPTY: Goto VOPREIMB  IF anything other than a 'C' or blank is entered then goto CK_C
12A	VOPCMB	COMBCODE	<p>31 ?[F1]</p> <p><b>What expense was combined with the ^VOPCMB expense?</b></p> <p>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <a href="#">Description</a>   <a href="#">Month</a>   <a href="#">Amount</a>            (VOPDESC)   (VOPMOA)   (VOPEXPX)         </p> <p>1. Oil change, lubrication, or oil filter 2. Motor tune-up 3. Battery purchases or installation 4. Tire purchases or mounting 5. Tire repair 6. Front end alignment, wheel balancing, or wheel rotation 7. Shock absorber replacement 8. Body work or painting 9. Any other vehicle or engine repairs</p>	Goto VOPREIMB




2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			10. Vehicle accessories or customizing 11. Other vehicle services, parts, or equipment 12. Vehicle cleaning services including car washes 77. Misc combined (unable to specify/DK)	
12A	VOPREIMB	VOPREIMB	<b>Has any of this expense been, or will any of it be, reimbursed?</b>  <u>Description</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (VOPDESC)   (VOPMOA)   (VOPEXPX)	1: Goto VOPRMBXA  2,DK,RF: Goto MORE
			1. Yes 2. No	
12A	VOPRMBXA	VOPRMBXA	<b>How much?</b>  <u>Description</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (VOPDESC)   (VOPMOA)   (VOPEXPX)	1-99999: IF VOPRMBXA gt 5000 then goto ERR1_VOPRMBXA ELSEIF (VOPRMBXA gt AMOUNT) then goto CK_VOPRMBXA ELSE goto MORE  DK,RF: Goto MORE
12A	MOREVEOP	MORE	<b>Did you have any other expenses for (description)?</b>  <u>Description</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (VOPDESC)   (VOPMOA)   (VOPEXPX)	1: IF ROW number = 26 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto ITEM, next row of the table  2,DK,RF: IF Row number = 26 then goto S12A_END ELSE goto ITEM, next row of the table
12A		S12A_END	<b>** NOT DISPLAYED**</b>	IF INTNMBR = 1 or NEWCU = 1 then exit block and goto BTABLEB.Brow.ITEM  ELSE exit block and goto INTROB
12B	S12B_INTRO	INTROB	 32  ◆ Drivers licenses, vehicle inspection, vehicle registration, and personal property taxes for vehicles collected in the previous interview:  <u>Description</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (VREGDESC)   (VOPMO_C)   (VOPREGX)	Goto BTABLEB.BROW.ITEM

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
12B	VLR_ITEM	ITEM	<p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p> <p> 32 ? [F1]</p> <p><b>Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for -</b></p> <p><a href="#">◆ Read each item on list</a></p> <p>1. Driver's licenses?                      2. Vehicle inspection?                      3. State vehicle registration?                      4. Local vehicle registration?                      5. Personal property taxes for vehicles?                      99. None/No more entries                      888. Delete line</p>	<p>1-5: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM                      ELSE goto DESCRIPTION</p> <p>99: Goto S12B_END</p> <p>888: IF no more rows then goto S12B_END                      ELSE goto ITEM - next row of the table</p>
12B		PreFill	<b>** SHOW ONLY **</b>	
12B	VREGDESC	DESCRIPTION	<b>What was the expense for?</b>	Goto MONTH
			<p><a href="#">Description</a> <a href="#">Month</a> <a href="#">Amount</a>                      (VREGDESC) (VOPMO_C) (VOPREGX)</p>	
12B	VOPMO_C	MONTH	<p><b>In what month did you have this expense?</b></p> <p><a href="#">Description</a> <a href="#">Month</a> <a href="#">Amount</a>                      (VREGDESC) (VOPMO_C) (VOPREGX)</p> <p>1. January                      2. February                      3. March                      4. April                      5. May                      6. June                      7. July                      8. August                      9. September                      10. October                      11. November                      12. December</p>	<p>REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: IF MONTH not within                      reference period then goto ERR3_MONTH                      ELSE goto AMOUNT</p> <p>DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
12B	VOPREGX	AMOUNT	<p><b>What was the total amount of the expense?</b></p> <p><u>Description</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u>            (VREGDESC) (VOPMO_C) (VOPREGX)</p>	<p>1-9999: IF (ITEM = 1 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 86) OR (ITEM = 2 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 120) OR (ITEM = 3 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 423) OR (ITEM = 4 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 442) OR (ITEM = 5 and AMOUNT lt 18 or gt 3213) then goto ERR1_AMOUNT            ELSEIF ITEM and the entry in AMOUNT for the record are equal to any records data on the prechart/input) then goto ERR_DUP            ELSE goto C</p> <p>DK,RF: Goto C</p>
12B	S12BCMB_C	C	<p>◆ Enter 'C' for combined expense</p>	<p>C: Goto COMBCODE</p> <p>EMPTY: Goto MORE</p> <p>IF anything other than a 'C' or blank is entered then goto CK_C</p>
12B	S12B_CMB	COMBCODE	<p> 32 ? [F1]</p> <p><b>What was combined with the (Description) expense?</b></p> <p>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas</p> <p><u>Description</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u>            (VREGDESC) (VOPMO_C) (VOPREGX)</p> <p>1. Driver's license            2. Vehicle inspection            3. State Vehicle registration            4. Local Vehicle registration            5. Personal property taxes for vehicles</p>	<p>Goto MORE</p>
12B	MOREREG	MORE	<p><b>Did you have any other (Description) expenses?</b></p> <p><u>Description</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u>            (VREGDESC) (VOPMO_C) (VOPREGX)</p> <p>1. Yes            2. No</p>	<p>1: IF ROW number = 11 then goto ERR_MAX            ELSE goto ITEM, next row or the table</p> <p>2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 11 then goto S12B_END            ELSE goto ITEM, next row of the table</p>
12B		S12B_END	<p><b>**NOT DISPLAYED**</b></p>	<p>Goto Section 12C</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
12C	VOPGASX	VOPGASX	? [F1]  Since the first of (reference month) not including this month --  What has been (your/your household's) AVERAGE MONTHLY expense for gasoline and other fuels for all vehicles?	0,RF: IF S11Electric_Flag = 1 then goto VOPELEC ELSE goto VOPOIL  1-9999: IF VOPGASX gt 400 then goto ERR1_VOPGASX ELSE goto VOPDIES  DK: Goto VOPDIES
12C	VOPDIES	VOPDIES	? [F1]  Was any of this expense for diesel fuel?  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto VOPDIESX  2,DK,RF: IF S11FlexFuel_Flag = 1 then goto VOPETH ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 then goto GASSTORE ELSEIF S11Electric_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPELEC ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL ELSE goto VOPBSNS
12C	VOPDIESX	VOPDIESX	How much?	1-9999: IF (VOPDIESX lt 5 or gt 400) then goto ERR1_VOPDIESX ELSEIF (VOPDIESX gt VOPGASX) then goto CK_VOPDIESX ELSEIF S11FlexFuel_Flag = 1 then goto VOPETH ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 then goto GASSTORE ELSEIF S11Electric_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPELEC ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL ELSE goto VOPBSNS  DK,RF: IF S11FlexFuel_Flag = 1 then goto VOPETH ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 then goto GASSTORE ELSEIF S11Electric_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPELEC ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL ELSE goto VOPBSNS

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
12C	VOPETH	VOPETH	<p><b>Was any of this expense for the purchase of E85?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto VOPETHX</p> <p>2,DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 then goto GASSTORE ELSEIF S11Electric_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPELEC ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL ELSE goto VOPBSNS</p>
12C	VOPETHX	VOPETHX	<p><b>How much?</b></p>	<p>1-9999: IF (VOPETHX lt 5 or gt 400) then goto ERR1_VOPETHX ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 then goto GASSTORE ELSEIF S11Electric_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPELEC ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL ELSE goto VOPBSNS</p> <p>DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 then goto GASSTORE ELSEIF S11Electric_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPELEC ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL ELSE goto VOPBSNS</p>
12C	GASSTORE	GASSTORE	<p><b>At what station or store did (you/you or any members of your household) last purchase (gas, diesel, or E85?/gas or diesel?/gas or E85?/gas?)</b></p> <p>◆ Enter store or station name</p>	<p>ENTRY: Goto GASLOC</p> <p>DK, RF: IF S11Electric_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPELEC ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL ELSE goto VOPBSNS</p>
12C	GASLOC	GASLOC	<p><b>Where is (store) located?</b></p> <p>◆ Enter city and state</p>	<p>IF S11Electric_Flag = 1 and BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPELEC</p> <p>ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL</p> <p>ELSE goto VOPBSNS</p>
12C	VOPBSNS	VOPBSNS	<p><b>Was any of the AVERAGE MONTHLY cost counted as a business</b></p>	<p>1: Goto VOPBSPER</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			expense?  1. Yes 2. No	2,DK,RF: IF S11Electric_Flag = 1 then goto VOPELEC ELSE goto VOPOIL
12C	VOPBSPER	VOPBSPER	<b>What percentage of the AVERAGE MONTHLY COST was counted as a business expense?</b>	1-99,DK,RF: IF S11Electric_Flag = 1 then goto VOPELEC ELSE goto VOPOIL  100: Goto ERR2_VOPBSPER
12C	VOPELEC	VOPELEC	<b>Since the first of (reference month) not including this month --</b>  <b>Have (you/you or any members of your household) paid for electric vehicle charging away from home?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto VOPELECX  2,DK,RF: Goto VOPOIL
12C	VOPELECX	VOPELECX	<b>How much?</b>	1-9999: IF (VOPELECX lt 5 or gt 400) then goto ERR1_VOPELECX ELSEIF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL ELSE goto VOPELBS  DK,RF: IF BCeintro.BUSCREEN = 2 then goto VOPOIL ELSE goto VOPELBS
12C	VOPELBS	VOPELBS	<b>Was any of this amount counted as a business expense?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto VOPELBPR  2,DK,RF: Goto VOPOIL
12C	VOPELBPR	VOPELBPR	<b>What percentage of (the amount/(entry in VOPELECX)) was counted as a business expense?</b>	1-99,DK,RF: Goto VOPOIL  100: Goto ERR2_VOPELBPR
12C	VOPOIL	VOPOIL	? [F1]  Since the first of (reference month) not including this month --  <b>Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any oil for operating vehicles?</b>	1: Goto VOPOILX  2,DK,RF: Goto VOPFLUID

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
12C	VOPOILX	VOPOILX	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p>? [F1]</p> <p><b>What was the total cost?</b></p>	<p>1-9999: IF VOPOILX lt 5 or gt 65 then goto ERR1_VOPOILX Else goto VOPFLUID</p> <p>DK,RF: Goto VOPFLUID</p>
12C	VOPFLUID	VOPFLUID	<p>? [F1]</p> <p>Since the first of (reference month), not including this month --</p> <p><b>Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any antifreeze, brake fluid, transmission fluid, windshield wiper fluid, or additives, except if purchased with a tune-up?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto VOPFLUDX</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto VOPPARK</p>
12C	VOPFLUDX	VOPFLUDX	<p><b>What was the total cost of these purchases?</b></p>	<p>1-9999: IF VOPFLUDX lt 5 or gt 50 then goto ERR1_VOPFLUDX ELSE goto VOPPARK</p> <p>DK,RF: Goto VOPPARK</p>
12C	VOPPARK	VOPPARK	<p>? [F1]</p> <p>Since the first of (reference month) not including this month --</p> <p><b>Have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for parking, such as parking garages, parking lot fees, or parking meters?</b></p> <p><b>Do not include expenses that are part of your property ownership or rental costs, a business expense or expenses that will be totally reimbursed.</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto VOPPARKX</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto VOPTOLL</p>
12C	VOPPARKX	VOPPARKX	<p><b>How much was paid, not including any payments made this month?</b></p>	<p>1-99999: IF VOPPARKX gt 390 then goto</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				ERR1_VOPPARKX ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 14 then goto PRKPLACE ELSE goto VOPTOLL  DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 14 then goto PRKPLACE ELSE goto VOPTOLL
12C	PRKPLACE	PRKPLACE	<b>Where was the last place (you/you or any members of your household) had an expense for parking, such as parking garages, parking lot fees, or parking meters?</b>  ◆ Enter name of location (such as Anytown Shopping Center) or approximate address (such as First Street & Main Street)	ENTRY: Goto PRKLOC  DK, RF: Goto VOPTOLL
12C	PRKLOC	PRKLOC	<b>And what is the city and state?</b>  ◆ Enter city and state	Goto VOPTOLL
12C	VOPTOLL	VOPTOLL	? [F1]  Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for -  <b>Local tolls or electronic toll passes?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto VOPTOLLX  2,DK,RF: Goto VOPDOCK
12C	VOPTOLLX	VOPTOLLX	<b>How much was paid, not including any payments made this month?</b>	1-99999: IF VOPTOLLX gt 200 then goto ERR1_VOPTOLLX ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 14 then goto TOLPLACE ELSE goto VOPDOCK  DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 14 then goto TOLPLACE ELSE goto VOPDOCK
12C	TOLPLACE	TOLPLACE	<b>What is the last road, bridge, ferry, or tunnel (you/you or any members of your household) paid a toll for?</b>	ENTRY: Goto TOLLOC  DK, RF: VOPDOCK



2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			◆ Enter name or description of road, bridge, ferry, or tunnel	
12C	TOLLOC	TOLLOC	<b>And what is the city and state?</b>	Goto VOPDOCK
			◆ Enter city and state	
12C	VOPDOCK	VOPDOCK	? [F1]  Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for -  <b>Docking and landing fees for boats and planes?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto VOPDOCKX 2,DK,RF: Goto VOPPOLCY
12C	VOPDOCKX	VOPDOCKX	<b>How much was paid, not including any payments made this month?</b>	1-9999: IF VOPDOCKX gt 1752 then goto ERR1_VOPDOCKX ELSE goto VOPPOLCY  DK,RF: Goto VOPPOLCY
12C	VOPPOLCY	VOPPOLCY	? [F1]  Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for --  <b>Auto repair service policies such as extended warranties?</b> <b>Do not include service policies for vehicles used entirely for business.</b>  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto VOPPLCYX 2,DK,RF: Goto VOPAUTO
12C	VOPPLCYX	VOPPLCYX	<b>How much?</b>	1-9999: IF VOPPLCYX lt 5 or gt 1800 then goto ERR1_VOPPLCYX ELSE goto VOPAUTO  DK,RF: Goto VOPAUTO
12C	VOPAUTO	VOPAUTO	? [F1]  Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for --	1: Goto VOPCLUBX 2,DK,RF: Goto VOPTOW

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<p><b>Automobile service clubs, such as AAA or services such as OnStar or LoJack?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	
12C	VOPCLUBX	VOPCLUBX	<b>How much?</b>	<p>1-9999: IF VOPCLUBX lt 6 or gt 155 then goto ERR1_VOPCLUBX ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 14 then goto CLUBNAME ELSE goto VOPTOW</p> <p>DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 14 then goto CLUBNAME ELSE goto VOPTOW</p>
12C	CLUBNAME	CLUBNAME	<b>What is the name of the club or service?</b>	Goto VOPTOW
12C	VOPTOW	VOPTOW	<p>? [F1]</p> <p>Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for -</p> <p><b>Towing charges, not already reported?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto VOPTOWX</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto TANKGAS</p>
12C	VOPTOWX	VOPTOWX	<b>How much was paid, not including any payments made this month?</b>	<p>1-9999: IF VOPTOWX gt 315 then goto ERR1_VOPTOWX ELSE goto TANKGAS</p> <p>DK,RF: Goto TANKGAS</p>
12C	TANKGAS	TANKGAS	<p>? [F1]</p> <p>Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for --</p> <p><b>Bottled or tank gas for recreational vehicles, including vans, campers, and boats?</b></p>	<p>1: Goto TANKGASX</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto S12C_END</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. Yes 2. No	
12C	TANKGASX	TANKGASX	<b>How much?</b>	1-9999: IF TANKGASX lt 5 or gt 200 then goto ERR1_TANKGASX ELSE goto S12C_END
				DK,RF: Goto S12C_END
12C		S12C_END	<b>** NOT DISPLAYED **</b>	Goto section 13 - BSECT13
13	S13_INTRO	S13_INTRO	<b>The next questions are about health insurance. Include health insurance obtained through employment or purchased directly as well as government programs like Medicare and Medicaid that provide Medical care or help pay medical bills.</b>  1. Enter 1 to Continue	IF there are Medicare inventory records goto Medicare inventory block  ELSEIF there are 8500.MEDICAID = 1 OR 8500.CHIP = 1 OR 8500.IHS = 1 goto Medicaid/CHIP/IHS inventory block  ELSEIF there are single service or private insurance inventory records goto their inventory block  ELSEIF 8500.MILITARY = 1 goto their inventory block  ELSE goto screener block for new policies/coverage (detailed section)
13A - Medicare		MEM_NAME	<b>** SHOW ONLY **</b>	
13A - Medicare	MDCRSTLL	MDCRSTLL	<b>(Are/Is) (you/NAME) still enrolled in Medicare?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto MCCHOICA  2, DK, RF: goto MDCRSTLL for next person with HIC_STAT = 1 If no other active records then exit Medicare inventory block and goto next appropriate block
13A - Medicare	MCCHOICA	MCCHOICA	<b>^MCCHOICA_NAME (are/is) (you/NAME) ^MCCHOICA_STILL in a Medicare Advantage plan?</b>  <a href="#">^MCCHOICA_MedAdv</a>  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto MCPREMA  2,DK,RF: Goto MCHMOPLA
13A - Medicare	MCHMOPLA	MCHMOPLA	<b>(are/is) (you/NAME) ^MCHMOPLA_STILL under a Medicare managed care arrangement, such as an HMO, that is, a Health Maintenance</b>	1: Goto MCPREMA

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<p><b>Organization? (With an HMO, you must generally receive care from HMO doctors, otherwise the expense is not covered unless you were referred by the HMO or there was a medical emergency.)</b></p> <p><a href="#">^MCHMOPLA_HMO</a></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	2,DK,RF: Goto MCPARTDA
13A - Medicare	MCPREMA	MCPREMA	<p><b>Besides (your/NAME's) Medicare Part B payment, (are/is) (you/NAME) ^MCPREMA_still paying a premium for ^Yourhisher ^MCPREMA_advhmo plan?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto MCPRPTCA</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto MCPARTDA</p>
13A - Medicare	M CPRPTCA	M CPRPTCA	<p><b>What is (your/NAME's) monthly premium for ^Yourhisher ^MCPREMA_advhmo plan?</b></p>	<p>IF ENTRY lt 5 or gt 1080 then goto ERR1_M CPRPTCA</p> <p>ELSE goto MCPARTDA</p>
13A - Medicare	MCPARTDA	MCPARTDA	<p><b>(are/is) (you/NAME) ^MCPARTDA_still in Medicare Part D, also known as the Medicare Prescription Drug Plan?</b></p> <p>◆ <a href="#">Enter 'Yes' if the member changed to a different Medicare Part D plan.</a></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto MCPRPTDA</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto MDCRSTLL for next person with HIC_STAT = 1 If no other active records then exit Medicare inventory block and goto next appropriate block</p>
13A - Medicare	M CPRPTDA	M CPRPTDA	<p><b>What is (your/NAME's) monthly premium for ^Yourhisher Medicare Part D prescription drug plan?</b></p>	<p>IF ENTRY lt 5 or gt 100 then goto ERR1_M CPRPTDA</p> <p>ELSE goto MDCRSTLL for next person with HIC_STAT = 1 If no other active records then exit Medicare inventory block and goto next appropriate block</p>
13A - Medicaid	MDCRSTLL	MDCDSTLL	<p><b>^Areis_CU_C (you/your household) still covered by Medicaid^MDCDSTfill?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto MEDPREMA</p> <p>2,DK,RF: IF 8500.CHIP = 1 then goto CHIPSTLL ELSEIF 8500.IHS = 1 then goto IHSSTLL ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and goto next appropriate block</p>
13A - Medicaid	MEDPREMA	MEDPREMA	<p><b>^MEDPREMA_fill (you/you or any members of your household) (still pay/pay) a premium for your Medicaid plan?</b></p>	<p>1: Goto MDCDPRXA</p> <p>2,DK,RF: IF 8500.CHIP = 1 then goto CHIPSTLL</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. Yes 2. No	ELSEIF 8500.IHS = 1 then goto IHSSTLL ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and goto next appropriate block
13A - Medicaid	MDCDPRXA	MDCDPRXA	<b>What is the monthly premium for this Medicaid plan?</b>	IF ENTRY gt 100 then goto ERR1_MDCDPRXA  ELSEIF 8500.CHIP = 1 then goto CHIPSTLL  ELSEIF 8500.IHS = 1 then goto IHSSTLL  ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and goto next appropriate block
13A - Medicaid	CHIPSTLL	CHIPSTLL	<b>^Areis_CU_C (you/your household) still covered by the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)^ST_CHIP?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto CHIPRMA  2,DK,RF: IF 8500.IHS = 1 then goto IHSSTLL ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and goto next appropriate block
13A - Medicaid	CHIPRMA	CHIPRMA	<b>^CHIPRMA_fill (you/you or any members of your household) (still pay/pay) a premium for your CHIP^ST_CHIP plan?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto CHIPPRXA  2,DK,RF: IF 8500.IHS = 1 then goto IHSSTLL ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and goto next appropriate block
13A - Medicaid	CHIPPRXA	CHIPPRXA	<b>What is the monthly premium for this CHIP^ST_CHIP plan?</b>	IF ENTRY gt 100 then goto ERR1_CHIPPRXA  ELSEIF 8500.IHS = 1 then goto IHSSTLL  ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and goto next appropriate block
13A - Medicaid	IHSSTLL	IHSSTLL	<b>^Areis_CU_C (you/your household) still covered by the Indian Health Service (IHS)?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	Exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and goto next appropriate block
13A – Private Ins	HHISTILL	HHISTILL	<b>(Do/Does) (you/your household) still have your ^PLNMGD_fill from (insurance company name)?</b>  <a href="#">Policy Insurance  Insurance Payroll  Time    Paid  Paid #  Type  Company  Deduction Period Payment Total Non-CU</a>  1. Yes	IF 8500.HHIPRYOU = 2 then goto HHISTILL for the next active policy. If no more active policies, exit block and goto the next appropriate inventory block.  ELSE goto HHIANYPD

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
13A – Private Ins	HHIANYPD	HHIANYPD	<p>2. No</p> <p><b>Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) made any payments on this policy (including payroll deductions/ )?</b></p> <p><a href="#">Policy Insurance  Insurance Payroll  Time    Paid  Paid #  Type  Company  Deduction Period Payment Total Non-CU</a></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: IF 8500.HHIRPMPD = 1-9 then goto HHILSTTM ELSE goto HHIRPMPA</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto HHISTILL for the next active policy. If no more active policies, exit block and goto the next appropriate inventory block.</p>
13A – Private Ins	HHILSTTM	HHILSTTM	<p><b>Last time, I recorded that payments are made (periodicity). Is this still correct?</b></p> <p><a href="#">Policy Insurance  Insurance Payroll  Time    Paid  Paid #  Type  Company  Deduction Period Payment Total Non-CU</a></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto HHIREGXA</p> <p>2, DK, RF: Goto HHIRPMPA</p>
13A – Private Ins	HHIRPMPA	HHIRPMPA	<p><b>How often are payments made (including payroll deductions/ )?</b></p> <p><a href="#">Policy Insurance  Insurance Payroll  Time    Paid  Paid #  Type  Company  Deduction Period Payment Total Non-CU</a></p> <p>1. Once a week 2. Once every 2 weeks 3. Twice a month 4. Once a month 5. Every 2 months 6. Quarterly (every 3 months) 7. Once every 4 months 8. Twice a year (every 6 months) 9. Once a year 10. Other</p>	<p>1-9: Goto HHIREGXA</p> <p>10, DK, RF: Goto HHIPDAMT</p>
13A – Private Ins	HHIREGXA	HHIREGXA	<p><b>What is the amount currently paid (periodicity)? ^HHIRPMXB_fill</b></p> <p><a href="#">Policy Insurance  Insurance Payroll  Time    Paid  Paid #  Type  Company  Deduction Period Payment Total Non-CU</a></p>	<p>If (HHIREGXA = ???) and (HHIREGXA ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_HHIREGXA</p> <p>ELSE goto HHISTILL for the next active policy. If no more active policies, exit block and goto the next appropriate inventory block.</p>
13A – Private Ins	HHIPDAMT	HHIPDAMT	<p><b>How much was paid since the first of (reference month) not including this</b></p>	<p>1-99999: IF (HHIPDAMT lt 6 or gt 1882) then goto</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<p>month? ^HHIRPMXB_fill</p> <p><a href="#">Policy Insurance  Insurance Payroll  Time    Paid  Paid #  Type  Company  Deduction Period Payment Total Non-CU</a></p>	<p>ERR1_HHIPDAMT</p> <p>ELSE goto HHISTILL for the next active policy. If no more active policies, exit block and goto the next appropriate inventory block.</p> <p>DK,RF: Goto HHISTILL for the next active policy. If no more active policies, exit block and goto the next appropriate inventory block.</p>
13A – Single Serv.	SSSTILL	SSSTILL	<p><b>(Do/Does) (you/your household) still have your (dental care/long-term care/prescription/vision care/other) policy from (Single service insurance company name)?</b></p> <p><a href="#">Policy Insurance  Insurance Payroll  Time    Paid  Paid #  Type  Company  Deduction Period Payment Total Non-CU</a></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>IF 8500.SSPRYOU = 2 then goto SSSTILL for the next active policy If no more active policies, exit block and goto next appropriate inventory block. ELSE goto SSANYPD</p>
13A – Single Serv.	SSANYPD	SSANYPD	<p><b>Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) made any payments on this policy(including payroll deductions?!? )</b></p> <p><a href="#">Policy Insurance  Insurance Payroll  Time    Paid  Paid #  Type  Company  Deduction Period Payment Total Non-CU</a></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: IF 8500.SSRPMPD = 1-9 then goto SSLSTTM ELSE goto SSRPMPA</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto SSSTILL for the next active policy If no more active policies, exit block and goto next appropriate inventory block.</p>
13A – Single Serv.	SSLSTTM	SSLSTTM	<p><b>Last time, I recorded that payments are made (periodicity). Is this still correct?</b></p> <p><a href="#">Policy Insurance  Insurance Payroll  Time    Paid  Paid #  Type  Company  Deduction Period Payment Total Non-CU</a></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto SSREGXA</p> <p>2, DK, RF: Goto SSRPMPA</p>
13A – Single Serv.	SSRPMPA	SSRPMPA	<p><b>How often are payments made(including payroll deductions?!? )</b></p> <p><a href="#">Policy Insurance  Insurance Payroll  Time    Paid  Paid #  Type  Company  Deduction Period Payment Total Non-CU</a></p>	<p>1-9: Goto SSREGXA</p> <p>10, DK, RF: Goto SSPDAMT</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Once a week</li> <li>2. Once every 2 weeks</li> <li>3. Twice a month</li> <li>4. Once a month</li> <li>5. Every 2 months</li> <li>6. Quarterly (every 3 months)</li> <li>7. Once every 4 months</li> <li>8. Twice a year (every 6 months)</li> <li>9. Once a year</li> <li>10. Other</li> </ol>	
13A – Single Serv.	SSREGXA	SSREGXA	<p><b>What is the amount currently paid (periodicity)?</b></p> <p><a href="#">Policy Insurance  Insurance Payroll  Time    Paid  Paid #  Type   Company  Deduction Period Payment Total Non-CU</a></p>	<p>If ((8500.SSTYPE2 = 1 and SSREGXA lt 5 or gt 1700) or (8500.SSTYPE2 = 2 and SSREGXA lt 5 or gt 1882) or (8500.SSTYPE2 = 3 and SSREGXA lt 10 or gt 1341) or (8500.SSTYPE2 = 4 and SSREGXA lt 5 or gt 1080) or (8500.SSTYPE2 = 5 and SSREGXA lt 5 or gt 1080)) and (SSREGXA ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_SSREGXA</p> <p>Else goto SSSTILL for the next active policy If no more active policies, exit block and goto next appropriate inventory block.</p>
13A – Single Serv.	SSPDAMT	SSPDAMT	<p><b>How much was paid since the first of (reference month)?</b></p> <p><a href="#">Policy Insurance  Insurance Payroll  Time    Paid  Paid #  Type   Company  Deduction Period Payment Total Non-CU</a></p>	<p>1-99999: IF (8500.SSTYPE2 = 1 and SSPDAMT lt 20 or gt 1700) OR (8500.SSTYPE2 = 2 and SSPDAMT lt 15 or gt 1882) OR (8500.SSTYPE2 = 3 and SSPDAMT lt 25 or gt 1341) OR (8500.SSTYPE2 = 4 and SSPDAMT lt 6 or gt 1080) OR (8500.SSTYPE2 = 5 and SSPDAMT lt 6 or gt 1080) then goto ERR1_SSPDAMT</p> <p>ELSE goto SSSTILL for the next active policy If no more active policies, exit block and goto next appropriate inventory block.</p> <p>DK,RF: Goto SSSTILL for the next active policy If no more active policies, exit block and goto next appropriate inventory block.</p>
13A - Military	MILOTSTL	MILOTSTL	<p><b>^Areis_CU_C (you/your household) still covered by ^MILSPCOT_fill_Inv?</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>2. No</li> </ol>	<p>IF 8500.VACHAMP = 1 then goto MILVASTL</p> <p>ELSEIF 8500.TRICARE = 1 then goto TRICRSTL</p>



2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
13A - Military	MILVASTL	MILVASTL	<b>^Areis_CU_C (you/your household) still covered by (VA or CHAMP-VA/VA/CHAMP-VA)?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	ELSE exit military inventory block and goto Part B IF 8500.TRICARE = 1 then goto TRICRSTL  ELSE exit military inventory block and goto Part B
13A - Military	TRICRSTL	TRICRSTL	<b>^Areis_CU_C (you/your household) still covered by (TRICARE Prime/TRICARE Extra/TRICARE Standard/TRICARE for Life/(other))/?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	1: IF 8500.MILMAN = 4 then exit military inventory block and goto Part B ELSE goto TRIANYPD  2,DK,RF: Exit military inventory block and goto Part B
13A - Military	TRIANYPD	TRIANYPD	<b>Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) made any payments for Tricare including payroll deductions?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	1: IF 8500.TRIRPMPD = 1-9 then goto TRILSTTM ELSE goto TRIRPMPA  2,DK,RF: Exit military inventory block and goto Part B
13A - Military	TRILSTTM	TRILSTTM	<b>Last time, I recorded that payments are made ^PERIOD_Tri_Inv. Is this still correct?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto TRIREGXA  2,DK,RF: Goto TRIRPMPA
13A - Military	TRIRPMPA	TRIRPMPA	<b>How often are payments made including any payroll deductions?</b>  1. Once a week 2. Once every 2 weeks 3. Twice a month 4. Once a month 5. Every 2 months 6. Quarterly (every 3 months) 7. Once every 4 months 8. Twice a year (every 6 months) 9. Once a year 10. Other	1-9: Goto TRIREGXA  10, DK, RF: Goto TRIPDAMT
13A - Military	TRIREGXA	TRIREGXA	<b>What is the amount currently paid ^PERIOD2_Tri_Inv?</b>	IF ENTRY = ??? then goto ERR1_TRIREGXA  ELSE exit military inventory block and goto Part B
13A - Military	TRIPDAMT	TRIPDAMT	<b>How much was paid since the first of (reference month) not including this</b>	IF ENTRY = ??? then goto ERR1_TRIPDAMT

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
13B - Screening	FHICOV	FHICOV	month?  <b>(question text)</b>  1. Yes 2. No	ELSE exit military inventory block and goto Part B 1, DK, RF: Goto HIKIND  2: IF NumPers65 ge 1 AND NumMCareInv = 0 then goto MCAREPRB ELSEIF AnyInv = 0 then goto MCAIDPRB ELSE goto Screener_END
13B - Screening	HIKIND	HIKIND	<b>What (other kind/kind) of health insurance or health care coverage (do/does) (you/your household) have or pay for? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, vision care, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.</b>  ♦ <a href="#">Read each item on list</a> ♦ <a href="#">Enter all that apply, separate with commas</a>  1. Private health insurance, including employer and healthcare exchange plans? 2. ^HIKINDOpt2_Fill 3. Medicare Supplemental Insurance (Medi-Gap)? 4. ^HIKINDOpt4_Fill 5. ^HIKINDOpt5_Fill 6. Military health care (Tricare/VA/CHAMP-VA)? 7. ^HIKINDOpt7_Fill 8. Single service plan (e.g., dental, vision, long-term care)? 9. No coverage of any type	DK,RF: IF NumPers65 ge 1 AND NumMCareInv = 0 then goto MCAREPRB ELSEIF AnyInv = 0 then goto MCAIDPRB ELSE goto Screener_END  1-8: IF (3 selected without 2 AND NumMCareInv = 0 then goto CK_HIKIND ELSEIF (NumPers65 ge 1) AND (2 not selected in HIKIND) AND (NumMCareInv = 0) then goto MCAREPRB ELSEIF (8 not selected in HIKIND) AND (NumSSInv = 0) then goto SINCOV ELSE goto Screener_END  9: IF 1-8 also selected in HIKIND then goto ERR_HIKIND ELSEIF (NumPers65 ge 1) AND (2 not selected in HIKIND) AND (NumMCareInv = 0) then goto MCAREPRB ELSEIF AnyInv = 0 then goto MCAIDPRB ELSE goto Screener_END
13B - Screening	MCAREPRB	MCAREPRB	<b>^Areyou_Isanyone covered by Medicare?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	IF (HIKIND = 9, DK, or RF) AND AnyInv = 0 then goto MCAIDPRB  ELSEIF 8 not selected in HIKIND AND NumSSInv = 0 then goto SINCOV  ELSE goto Screener_End
13B - Screening	MCAIDPRB	MCAIDPRB	<b>There is a program called Medicaid that pays for health care for persons in need. (In this state it is also called (program name). )</b> <b>^Areyou_Isanyone covered by Medicaid?</b>	IF NumSSInv = 0 then goto SINCOV  ELSE goto Screener_END

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. Yes 2. No	
13B - Screening	SINCOV	SINCOV	<b>^Doyou_Doesanyone have or pay for a separate insurance plan that pays for only one type of service such as dental, vision, or long-term care?</b>	Goto Screener_End
			1. Yes 2. No	
13B - Screening		Screener_End	<b>** Not Displayed **</b>	IF 2 selected in HIKIND OR MCAREPRB = 1 then goto MEDICARE ELSEIF 4, 5, OR 7 selected in HIKIND OR MCAIDPRB = 1 then goto BlkMedicaid ELSEIF 8 selected in HIKIND OR SINCOV = 1 then goto Tblsingleserv ELSEIF 1 OR 3 selected in HIKIND goto BlkPrivate ELSEIF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary ELSE goto PartB_End
13B - Medicare	MEDICARE	MEDICARE	<b>Who (else is/else) enrolled in Medicare?</b>	Goto TblMEDICARE
			<p>◆ Enter line numbers for all that apply, separate with commas.</p> <p>1. Person 1 2. Person 2 3. Person 3 4. Person 4 5. Person 5 6. Person 6 7. Person 7 8. Person 8 9. Person 9 10. Person 10 11. Person 11 12. Person 12 13. Person 13 14. Person 14 15. Person 15 16. Person 16 17. Person 17 18. Person 18 19. Person 19</p>	

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			20. Person 20 21. Person 21 22. Person 22 23. Person 23 24. Person 24 25. Person 25 26. Person 26 27. Person 27 28. Person 28 29. Person 29 30. Person 30	
13B - Medicare	MCCHOICE	MCCHOICE	<b>Medicare Advantage is the new name for Medicare Plus Choice plans. (Are/Is) (you/NAME) enrolled in a Medicare Advantage plan?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto MCPREM  2, DK, RF: Goto MCHMOPLN
13B - Medicare	MCHMOPLN	MCHMOPLN	<b>(Are/Is) (you/NAME) under a Medicare managed care arrangement, such as an HMO, that is, a Health Maintenance Organization? (With an HMO, you must generally receive care from HMO doctors, otherwise the expense is not covered unless you were referred by the HMO or there was a medical emergency.)</b>  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto MCPREM  2, DK, RF: Goto MCPARTD
13B - Medicare	MCPREM	MCPREM	<b>Besides (your/NAME's) Medicare Part B payment, (are/is) (you/NAME) paying a premium for ^Yourhisher ^MCPREMA_advhmo plan?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto MCPRPTCX  2, DK, RF: Goto MCPARTD
13B - Medicare	MCPRPTCX	MCPRPTCX	<b>What is (your/NAME's) monthly premium for ^Yourhisher ^MCPREMA_advhmo plan?</b>	IF entry lt 5 or gt 1080 then goto ERR1_MCPRPTCX  ELSE goto MCPARTD
13B - Medicare	MCPARTD	MCPARTD	<b>(Are/Is) (you/NAME) enrolled in Medicare Part D, also known as the Medicare Prescription Drug Plan?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto MCPRPTDX  2,DK,RF: Goto End_Person
13B - Medicare	MCPRPTDX	MCPRPTDX	<b>What is (your/NAME's) monthly premium for ^Yourhisher Medicare Part D prescription drug plan?</b>	IF entry lt 5 or gt 100 then goto ERR1_MCPRPTDX

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
13B - Medicare		End_Person	<b>** Not Displayed **</b>	<p>ELSE goto End_Person</p> <p>Goto MCCHOICE for the next appropriate person.</p> <p>If no more persons than exit the medicare block and</p> <p>IF 4, 5, OR 7 selected in HIKIND OR MCAIDPRB = 1 then goto BlkMedicaid</p> <p>ELSEIF 8 selected in HIKIND OR SINCOV = 1 then goto Tblsingleserv</p> <p>ELSEIF 1 OR 3 selected in HIKIND goto BlkPrivate</p> <p>ELSEIF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary</p> <p>ELSE goto Partb_End</p>
13B - Medicaid	MEDICAID	MEDICAID	<p><b>Earlier I recorded that (you/your household) (are/is) covered by Medicaid^MDCDSTfill. Is that correct?</b></p> <p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p>	<p>1: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto MXCHNG</p> <p>ELSE goto MDCDCOV</p> <p>2,DK,RF: IF 5 selected in HIKIND then goto CHIP</p> <p>ELSEIF 7 selected in HIKIND then goto IHS</p> <p>ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and</p> <p>IF 8 selected in HIKIND OR SINCOV = 1 then goto Tblsingleserv</p> <p>ELSEIF 1 OR 3 selected in HIKIND goto BlkPrivate</p> <p>ELSEIF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary</p> <p>ELSE goto PartB_End</p>
13B - Medicaid	MDCDCOV	MDCDCOV	<p><b>How many members of your household are covered by Medicaid^MDCDSTfill?</b></p>	<p>IF MDCDCOV gt number of CU members then goto CK_MDCDCOV</p> <p>ELSE goto MXCHNG</p>
13B - Medicaid	MXCHNG	MXCHNG	<p><b>Was (your/your household's) Medicaid obtained through Healthcare.gov or the (Health Insurance Marketplace, such as (state name)/Health Insurance Marketplace)?</b></p> <p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p>	<p>Goto MEDPREM</p>
13B - Medicaid	MEDPREM	MEDPREM	<p><b>A health insurance premium is the amount you or a family member pays each month for healthcare coverage. Do (you/you or anyone in your household) pay a premium for your Medicaid^MDCDSTfill plan?</b></p> <p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto MDCDPRMX</p> <p>2,DK,RF: IF 5 selected in HIKIND then goto CHIP</p> <p>ELSEIF 7 selected in HIKIND then goto IHS</p> <p>ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and IF 8 selected in HIKIND OR SINCOV = 1 then goto</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				Tblsingleserv ELSEIF 1 OR 3 selected in HIKIND goto BlkPrivate ELSEIF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary ELSE goto PartB_End
13B - Medicaid	MDCDPRMX	MDCDPRMX	<b>What is the monthly premium for this Medicaid^MDCDSTfill plan?</b>	IF entry gt 100 then goto ERR1_MDCDPRMX ELSEIF 5 selected in HIKIND then goto CHIP ELSEIF 7 selected in HIKIND then goto IHS ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and IF 8 selected in HIKIND OR SINCOV = 1 then goto Tblsingleserv ELSEIF 1 OR 3 selected in HIKIND goto BlkPrivate ELSEIF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary ELSE goto PartB_End
13B - Medicaid	CHIP	CHIP	<b>Earlier I recorded that (you/your household) (are/is) covered by the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)^ST_CHIP. Is that correct?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	1: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto CHXCHNG ELSE goto CHIPCOV  2,DK,RF: IF 7 selected in HIKIND then goto IHS ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and IF 8 selected in HIKIND OR SINCOV = 1 then goto Tblsingleserv ELSEIF 1 OR 3 selected in HIKIND goto BlkPrivate ELSEIF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary ELSE goto PartB_End
13B - Medicaid	CHIPCOV	CHIPCOV	<b>How many members of your household are covered by CHIP^ST_CHIP?</b>	IF CHIPCOV gt number of CU members then goto CK_CHIPCOV  ELSE goto CHXCHNG
13B - Medicaid	CHXCHNG	CHXCHNG	<b>Was (your/your household's) CHIP plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the (Health Insurance Marketplace, such as (state name)/Health Insurance Marketplace)?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	Goto STRFPRM1
13B - Medicaid	STRFPRM1	STRFPRM1	<b>A health insurance premium is the amount you or a family member pays each month for healthcare coverage. Do (you/you or anyone in your household) pay a premium for CHIP^ST_CHIP?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto CHIPPRMX  2,DK,RF: IF 7 selected in HIKIND then goto IHS ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and IF 8 selected in HIKIND OR SINCOV = 1 then goto Tblsingleserv

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				ELSEIF 1 OR 3 selected in HIKIND goto BlkPrivate ELSEIF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary ELSE goto PartB_End
13B - Medicaid	CHIPPRMX	CHIPPRMX	<b>What is the monthly premium for CHIP^ST_CHIP?</b>	IF entry gt 100 then goto ERR1_CHIPPRMX ELSEIF 7 selected in HIKIND then goto IHS ELSE exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and IF 8 selected in HIKIND OR SINCOV = 1 then goto Tbsingleserv ELSEIF 1 OR 3 selected in HIKIND goto BlkPrivate ELSEIF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary ELSE goto PartB_End
13B - Medicaid	IHS	IHS	<b>Earlier I recorded that (you/your household) (are/is) covered by the Indian Health Service (IHS). Is that correct?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	1: IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and IF 8 selected in HIKIND OR SINCOV = 1 then goto Tbsingleserv ELSEIF 1 OR 3 selected in HIKIND goto BlkPrivate ELSEIF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary ELSE goto PartB_End ELSE goto IHSCOV  2,DK,RF: Exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and IF 8 selected in HIKIND OR SINCOV = 1 then goto Tbsingleserv ELSEIF 1 OR 3 selected in HIKIND goto BlkPrivate ELSEIF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary ELSE goto PartB_End
13B - Medicaid	IHSCOV	IHSCOV	<b>How many members of your household are covered by IHS?</b>	IF IHSCOV gt number of CU members then goto CK_IHSCOV  ELSE Exit Medicaid/CHIP/IHS block and IF 8 selected in HIKIND OR SINCOV = 1 then goto Tbsingleserv ELSEIF 1 OR 3 selected in HIKIND goto BlkPrivate ELSEIF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary ELSE goto PartB_End
13B - Medicaid	SSTYPE	SSTYPE	<b>(You mentioned that (you have/your household has) a single-service plan - that is, an insurance plan that provides one specific type of coverage.) Let's talk about your (first/next) single-service plan. What type of service or care does your single-service plan pay for?</b>	1-4, DK, RF: Goto SSNSCMP  5: Goto SSOTHER

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. Dental care 2. Long-term care 3. Prescriptions 4. Vision care 5. Other (specify) 888. Delete the Line	888: Goto SSMORE
13B – Single Serv.		PreFill	<b>** SHOW ONLY **</b>	
13B – Single Serv.	SSOTHER	SSOTHER	◆ <a href="#">Other type of single-service plan</a>	Goto SSNSCMP
13B – Single Serv.	SSNSCMP	SSNSCMP	<b>What is the name of the insurance company for this plan?</b>  ◆ <a href="#">Enter name of insurance company, not the insurance agent</a>	IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto SSGROUP ELSE goto SSCOVQ
13B – Single Serv.	SSCOVQ	SSCOVQ	<b>How many household members are/were covered by this plan?</b>	1-30: IF SSCOVQ gt NUMHOUSE then goto CK_SSCOVQ ELSE goto SSGROUP
13B – Single Serv.	SSGROUP	SSGROUP	<b>Was the plan obtained on an individual or group basis?</b>	DK,RF: Goto SSGROUP Goto SSPRYOU
			1. Individually obtained 2. Group through place of employment 3. Group through other organization	
13B – Single Serv.	SSPRYOU	SSPRYOU	<b>(Do/Does) (you/your household) pay ANY portion of the premiums for this plan?</b>	1,DK,RF: Goto SSPRDED  2: Goto SSPROUT
			1. Yes 2. No	
13B – Single Serv.	SSPROUT	SSPROUT	<b>Who pays the plan premiums?</b>	Goto SSMORE
			1. An employer or union? 2. Another group or persons outside your household?	
13B – Single Serv.	SSPRDED	SSPRDED	<b>Are any premiums paid through payroll deductions?</b>	Goto SSRPMPD
			1. Yes 2. No	
13B – Single Serv.	SSRPMPD	SSRPMPD	<b>How often are payments made for (entry for SSNSCMP/this plan ) (including payroll deductions/ )?</b>	1-9: Goto SSRPMXB



2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Once a week</li> <li>2. Once every 2 weeks</li> <li>3. Twice a month</li> <li>4. Once a month</li> <li>5. Every 2 months</li> <li>6. Quarterly (every 3 months)</li> <li>7. Once every 4 months</li> <li>8. Twice a year (every 6 months)</li> <li>9. Once a year</li> <li>10. Other</li> </ol>	10,DK,RF: Goto SSRGXB
13B – Single Serv.	SSRPMXB	SSRPMXB	<b>What is the amount currently paid (periodicity)?</b>	1-99999: IF SSRPMXB = ??? then goto ERR1_SSRPMXB ELSE goto SSMORE
				DK,RF: Goto SSMORE
13B – Single Serv.	SSRGXB	SSRGXB	<b>What was the total expense paid for this plan since (reference month) not including this month?</b>	1-99999: IF SSRGXB = ??? then goto ERR1_SSRGXB ELSE goto SSMORE
				DK,RF: Goto SSMORE
13B – Single Serv.	SSMORE	SSMORE	<b>(Do/Does) (you/your household) have any other single-service plans - that is, any other insurance plans that provide one specific type of coverage?</b>	1: IF ROW number = 12 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto SSTYPE for next plan, next line of grid
			<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>2. No</li> </ol>	2,DK,RF: Exit single service block and IF 1 OR 3 selected in HIKIND goto BlkPrivate ELSEIF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary ELSE goto PartB_End
13B – Private Ins.	HINSCMP	HINSCMP	<b>^HINSCMP_fill</b> <b>Let's talk about your (first/next) private health insurance plan.</b> <b>What is the name of the insurance company for this plan?</b>  ♦ Enter name of insurance company, not the insurance agent Enter 888 to delete the line	IF 888 then goto HHIMORE ELSEIF 3 selected in HIKIND then goto MEDIGAP ELSEIF NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto PLNMGD ELSE goto HHICOVQ
13B – Private Ins.	MEDIGAP	MEDIGAP	<b>Is this a Medicare Supplemental Insurance plan?</b>	IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto PLNMGD ELSE goto HHICOVQ
			♦ Medicare Supplemental Insurance is also known as "Medi-Gap" insurance	

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. Yes 2. No	
13B – Private Ins.	HHICOVQ	HHICOVQ	<b>How many household members are/were covered by this plan?</b>	0-30: IF HHICOVQ greater than NUMHOUSE then goto CK_HHICOVQ ELSEIF ((MEDIGAP = 1) AND (HHICOVQ gt TotalMedicare) then goto CK_HHICOVQ2 ELSE goto PLNMGD  DK,RF: Goto PLNMGD
13B – Private Ins.	PLNMGD	PLNMGD	<b>Is this plan an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO (Preferred Provider Organization), or fee-for-service?</b>  1. HMO/IPA 2. PPO/Fee-for-service	1: Goto FSA  2,DK,RF: Goto HSAHRA
13B – Private Ins.	HSAHRA	HSAHRA	<b>With this plan, is there a special account or fund that can be used to pay for medical expenses? The accounts are sometimes referred to as Health Savings Accounts (HSAs), Health Reimbursement Accounts (HRAs), Personal Care accounts, Personal Medical funds, or Choice funds, and are different from Flexible Spending Accounts.</b>  1. Yes 2. No	Goto FSA
13B – Private Ins.	FSA	FSA	<b>Do (you/you or any members of your household) have a Flexible Spending Account for health expenses? These accounts are offered by some employers to allow employees to set aside pre-tax dollars of their own money for their use throughout the year to reimburse themselves for their out-of-pocket expenses for health care. With this type of account, any money remaining in the account at the end of the year, following a short grace period, is lost to the employee.</b>  1. Yes 2. No	Goto HHIGROUP
13B – Private Ins.	HHIGROUP	HHIGROUP	<b>Was the plan obtained on an individual or group basis?</b>  1. Individually obtained 2. Group through place of employment 3. Group through other organization	1,3,DK,RF: Goto PORTAL  2: Goto HHIPRYOU
13B – Private Ins.	PORTAL	PORTAL	<b>Was the plan obtained through ^ST_PORTAL Healthcare.gov?</b>	1: Goto PORTPLAN

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. Yes 2. No	2,DK,RF: Goto HHIPRYOU
13B – Private Ins.	PORTPLAN	PORTPLAN	<b>Is this plan a platinum, gold, silver, bronze, or catastrophic plan?</b>	Goto HHIPRYOU
			1. Platinum plan 2. Gold plan 3. Silver plan 4. Bronze plan 5. Catastrophic plan	
13B – Private Ins.	HHIPRYOU	HHIPRYOU	<b>(Do/Does) (you/your household) pay ANY portion of the premiums for this plan?</b>	1,DK,RF: Goto HHIPRDED  2: Goto HHIPROUT
			1. Yes 2. No	
13B – Private Ins.	HHIPROUT	HHIPROUT	<b>Who pays the policy premiums?</b>	IF PORTAL = 1 goto PREMSUBS ELSE goto HHIMORE
			1. An employer or union? 2. Another group or persons outside your household?	
13B – Private Ins.	HHIPRDED	HHIPRDED	<b>Are any premiums paid through payroll deductions?</b>	Goto HHIRPMPD
			1. Yes 2. No	
13B – Private Ins.	HHIRPMPD	HHIRPMPD	<b>How often are payments made for (entry for HINSCMP/this plan ) (including payroll deductions/ )?</b>	1-9: Goto HHIRPMXB  10,DK,RF: Goto HHIIRGXB
			1. Once a week 2. Once every 2 weeks 3. Twice a month 4. Once a month 5. Every 2 months 6. Quarterly (every 3 months) 7. Once every 4 months 8. Twice a year (every 6 months) 9. Once a year 10. Other	
13B – Private Ins.	HHIRPMXB	HHIRPMXB	<b>What is the amount currently paid ^PERIOD_PI? ^HHIRPMXB_fil</b>	1-99999: IF HHIRPMXB = ??? then goto



2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				ERR1_HHIRPMXB ELSEIF PORTAL = 1 then goto PREMSUBS ELSE goto HHIMORE  DK,RF: IF PORTAL = 1 then goto PREMSUBS ELSE goto HHIMORE
13B – Private Ins.	HHIIRGXB	HHIIRGXB	<b>What was the total expense paid for this plan since (reference month) not including this month? ^HHIRPMXB_fill</b>	1-99999: IF HHIIRGXB = ??? then goto ERR1_HHIIRGXB ELSEIF PORTAL = 1 then goto PREMSUBS ELSE goto HHIMORE  DK,RF: IF PORTAL = 1 then goto PREMSUBS ELSE goto HHIMORE
13B – Private Ins.	PREMSUBS	PREMSUBS	<b>Is the cost of the premium subsidized based on (your/your household's) income?</b>  ◆ Subsidized health coverage is insurance with a reduced premium. Low and middle income families are eligible to receive tax credits that allow them to pay lower premiums for insurance bought through healthcare exchanges or marketplaces.  1. Yes 2. No	1: goto HHISUBPD  2, DK, RF: goto HHIMORE
13B – Private Ins.	HHISUBPD	HHISUBPD	<b>Is the subsidy paid directly to the health insurance company?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	Goto HHIMORE
13B – Private Ins.	HHIMORE	HHIMORE	<b>(Do/Does) (you/you or any members of your household) have any other private health insurance plans?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	1: IF ROW number = 12 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto HINSCMP for next plan, next line of grid  2,DK,RF: Exit private insurance table and IF 6 selected in HIKIND goto BlkMilitary ELSE goto PartB_End
13B - Military	MILITARY	MILITARY	<b>Earlier I recorded that (you/your household) are covered by military health care. Is that correct?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto MILSPC  2,DK,RF: Exit Military ins block and goto PartB_End

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
13B - Military	MILSPC	MILSPC	<p><b>What (other types/types) of military health care (are/is) (you/your household) covered by?</b></p> <p>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas</p> <p>1. ^MILSPCOpt1_fill 2. ^MILSPCOpt2_fill 3. ^MILSPCOpt3_fill 4. ^MILSPCOpt4_fill</p>	<p>1-4: IF 4 selected then goto MILSPCOT ELSEIF 2 or 3 selected AND NUMHOUSE gt 1 then goto MILVACOV ELSEIF 1 selected then goto MILMAN</p> <p>DK, RF: Exit military block and goto PartB_End</p>
13B - Military	MILSPCOT	MILSPCOT	<p>◆ Other military coverage - specify:</p>	<p>IF NUMHOUSE gt 1 then goto MILOTCOV</p> <p>ELSEIF 1 selected in MILSPC then goto MILMAN</p> <p>ELSE exit military block and goto PartB_End</p>
13B - Military	MILOTCOV	MILOTCOV	<p><b>How many members of your household are covered by ^MILSPCOT_fill?</b></p>	<p>IF MILOTCOV gt the number of CU members then goto CK_MILOTCOV</p> <p>ELSEIF 2 or 3 selected in MILSPC then goto MILVACOV</p> <p>ELSEIF 1 selected in MILSPC then goto MILMAN</p> <p>ELSE exit military block and goto PartB_End</p>
13B - Military	MILVACOV	MILVACOV	<p><b>How many members of your household are covered by (VA or CHAMP-VA/VA/CHAMP-VA)?</b></p>	<p>IF MILVACOV gt the number of CU members then goto CK_MILVACOV</p> <p>ELSEIF 1 selected in MILSPC then goto MILMAN</p> <p>ELSE exit military block and goto PartB_End</p>
13B - Military	MILMAN	MILMAN	<p><b>Is your TRICARE plan - TRICARE Prime, TRICARE Extra, TRICARE Standard, or TRICARE for Life?</b></p> <p>◆ If more than one plan type, select 'other (specify)'</p> <p>1. TRICARE Prime 2. TRICARE Extra 3. TRICARE Standard 4. TRICARE for Life 5. TRICARE other (specify)</p>	<p>1-3,DK,RF: Goto TRIRPMPD</p> <p>4: Exit Military block and goto PartB_End</p> <p>5: Goto MILMANOT</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
13B - Military	MILMANOT	MILMANOT	◆ Other type of TRICARE coverage - specify:	Goto TRIRPMPD
13B - Military	TRIRPMPD	TRIRPMPD	<b>How often are payments made for ^TRICARE_fill including payroll deductions?</b>  1. Once a week 2. Once every 2 weeks 3. Twice a month 4. Once a month 5. Every 2 months 6. Quarterly (every 3 months) 7. Once every 4 months 8. Twice a year (every 6 months) 9. Once a year 10. Other	1-9: Goto TRIRPMXB  10,DK,RF: Goto TRIIRGXB
13B - Military	TRIRPMXB	TRIRPMXB	<b>What is the amount currently paid (periodicity)?</b>	If entry = ??? then goto ERR1_TRIRPMXB  Exit military block and goto PartB_End
13B - Military	TRIIRGXB	TRIIRGXB	<b>What was the total expense paid for ^TRICARE_fill since (reference month) not including this month?</b>	IF ENTRY = ??? then goto ERR1_TRIIRGXB  Else exit military block and goto PartB_End
13B		PartB_END	<b>** Not displayed **</b>	Exit Sect13 block and goto Section 14
14A	S14A_INTRO	S14AINTRO	 35-36  <b>Now I am going to ask some questions about medical payments and reimbursements. I will begin with your payments.</b>  <b>By payments I mean any co-pays and out-of-pocket expenses. Include all payments, even those for persons who are outside of your household.</b>  <u>Description Amount Month</u> (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)  1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto BSect14.BTABLEA.BROW.ITEM
14A	MDB_ITEM	ITEM	<b>SCREEN 1</b> -----  35 ? [F1]	1-15: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM ELSE goto DESCRIPTION  95: Goto next ROW
			<b>Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of</b>	

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<p>your household) made any payments for the following?</p> <p>◆ Read each item on list</p> <p><b>SCREEN 2</b> -----</p> <p>36 ? [F1]</p> <p>Have (you/you or any members of your household) made any payments for --</p> <p>◆ Read each item on list</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Eye examinations, treatment, or surgery</li> <li>2. Purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses</li> <li>3. Dental care</li> <li>4. Hospital room or hospital services</li> <li>5. Services by medical professionals other than physicians</li> <li>6. Physician services</li> <li>7. Lab tests or x-rays</li> <li>8. Care in convalescent or nursing homes</li> <li>9. Care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home</li> <li>10. Adult day care centers</li> <li>11. Other medical care and services</li> <li>12. Hearing aids</li> <li>13. Prescription drugs</li> <li>14. Purchase or rental of supportive or rehabilitative equipment</li> <li>15. Purchase or rental of medical or surgical equipment for general use</li> <li>95. Continue List</li> <li>99. None/No more entries</li> <li>888. Delete a line</li> </ol>	<p>99: Goto S14A_END</p> <p>888: IF no more rows then goto S14A_END ELSE goto ITEM - next row of the table</p>
14A		ServiceOrItem	<b>** SHOW ONLY **</b>	
14A	MEDPDESC	DESCRIPTION	<p>◆ Ask if not apparent</p> <p>Describe the care/service/item.</p> <p><u>Description</u> <u>Amount</u> <u>Month</u> (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)</p>	<p>IF ITEM = 5 then goto MEDPNOUT</p> <p>ELSEIF ITEM = 14 or 15 then goto MEDPPRNT</p> <p>ELSE goto MEDPGFTC</p>
14A	MEDPNOUT	MEDPNOUT	Was this service provided inside or outside the home?	Goto MEDPGFTC

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<p><a href="#">Description</a> <a href="#">Amount</a> <a href="#">Month</a> (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)</p> <p>1. Inside the home 2. Outside the home</p>	
14A	MEDPPRNT	MEDPPRNT	<p>◆ Ask if not apparent</p> <p><b>Was this for a purchase or rental?</b></p> <p><a href="#">Description</a> <a href="#">Amount</a> <a href="#">Month</a> (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)</p> <p>1. Purchase 2. Rental</p>	Goto MEDPGFTC
14A	MEDPGFTC	MEDPGFTC	<p>◆ Ask if not apparent</p> <p><b>(Was/Were) the (description) for a member of your household or someone outside of your household?</b></p> <p><a href="#">Description</a> <a href="#">Amount</a> <a href="#">Month</a> (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)</p> <p>1. Household member 2. Non-household member</p>	Goto MONTH
14A	MEDPMTMO	MONTH	<p><b>In what month was(were) the payment(s) made?</b></p> <p>^S15A_13Fill</p> <p><a href="#">Description</a> <a href="#">Amount</a> <a href="#">Month</a> (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)</p> <p>1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August</p>	<p>REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: IF (MONTH is not within the reference period) then goto ERR3_MONTH ELSE goto AMOUNT</p> <p>13,DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT</p>




2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications



Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 13. ^S14 13Option	
14A	MEDPMTX	AMOUNT	<b>(What was the total amount paid in (month)?/What was the total amount paid?/What is your monthly expense?)</b>  <u>Description Amount Month</u> (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)	1-999999: IF [(MEDPCARY = 110 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 2000) or (MEDPCARY = 120 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 450) or (MEDPCARY = 200 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 1400) or (MEDPCARY = 330 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 5000) or (MEDPCARY = 410 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 800) or (MEDPCARY = 420 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 379) or (MEDPCARY = 510 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 800) or (MEDPCARY = 520 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 8000) or (MEDPCARY = 530 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 650) or (MEDPCARY = 610 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 5000) or (MEDPCARY = 620 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 333) or (MEDPCARY = 635 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 1350) or (MEDPCARY = 655 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 500) or (MEDPCARY = 700 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 10,700) or (MEDPCARY = 710 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1200) ] AND (MONTH ne 13) then goto ERR1_AMOUNT  ELSEIF MEDPCARY and AMOUNT for this record = data on the prechart/input AND (that prechart records MEDPMTMO does not equal 13) then goto ERR_DUP  ELSE goto C  DK,RF: Goto C
14A	MEDPCB_S	C	◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense	C: Goto COMBCODE  EMPTY: Goto MORE  IF anything other than 'C' or blank is entered then goto CK_C
14A	MEDPCMB	COMBCODE	35-36 ? [F1]	Goto MORE

What is (description) combined with?

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<p>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas</p> <p><u>Description</u> <u>Amount</u> <u>Month</u> (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Eye examinations, treatments, or surgery</li> <li>2. Purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses</li> <li>3. Dental care</li> <li>4. Hospital room or hospital services</li> <li>5. Services by medical professionals other than physicians</li> <li>6. Physician services</li> <li>7. Lab tests or x-rays</li> <li>8. Care in convalescent or nursing homes</li> <li>9. Care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home</li> <li>10. Adult day care centers</li> <li>11. Other medical care and services</li> <li>12. Hearing aids</li> <li>13. Prescription drugs</li> <li>14. Purchase or rental of supportive or rehabilitative equipment</li> <li>15. Purchase or rental of medical or surgical equipment for general use</li> <li>77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)</li> </ol>	
14A	MEDPMORE	MORE	<p><b>Did (you/you or any members of your household) make any other payments for (description)?</b></p> <p><u>Description</u> <u>Amount</u> <u>Month</u> (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>2. No</li> </ol>	<p>1: IF ROW number = 40 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto ITEM, next line on the grid</p> <p>2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 40 then goto S14A_END ELSE goto ITEM, next line on the grid</p>
14A		S14A_END	<b>** Not Displayed **</b>	Exit block and goto S14BINTRO
14B	S14B_INTRO	S14BINTRO	 35-36	Goto ITEM
<p><b>Now I am going to ask some questions about your reimbursements.</b></p> <p><b>By reimbursements I mean any money received for any members of your household from an insurance company, medical care provider or non-</b></p>				

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			household member for medical expenses which you previously paid or will pay.	
			^HSAHRAFSA_Fill	
			<p style="text-align: center;"> <a href="#">Description</a> <a href="#">Amount</a> <a href="#">Month</a>            (MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO)         </p>	
			1. Enter 1 to Continue	
14B	MDC_ITEM	ITEM	<p><b>SCREEN 1</b> -----</p> <p> 35 ? [F1]</p> <p><b>Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) received any medical reimbursements for the items I just asked about?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ IF YES - What did you get reimbursed for?</li> <li>◆ Read each item on list</li> </ul> <p><b>SCREEN 2</b> -----</p> <p> 36 ? [F1]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ IF YES - Have you received any reimbursements for --</li> <li>◆ Read each item on list</li> </ul> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Eye examinations, treatment, or surgery</li> <li>2. Purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses</li> <li>3. Dental care</li> <li>4. Hospital room or hospital services</li> <li>5. Services by medical professionals other than physicians</li> <li>6. Physician services</li> <li>7. Lab tests or x-rays</li> <li>8. Care in convalescent or nursing homes</li> <li>9. Care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home</li> <li>10. Adult day care centers</li> <li>11. Other medical care and services</li> </ol>	<p>1-15: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM ELSE goto DESCRIPTION</p> <p>95: Goto next ROW</p> <p>99: Goto S14B_END</p> <p>888: IF no more grid lines then goto S14B_END ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			12. Hearing aids 13. Prescription drugs 14. Purchase or rental of supportive or rehabilitative equipment 15. Purchase or rental of medical or surgical equipment for general use 95. Continue List 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete a line	
14B		ServiceOrItem	<b>** SHOW ONLY **</b>	
14B	MEDRDESC	DESCRIPTION	<p>◆ Ask if not apparent</p> <p><b>Describe the care/service/item.</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <a href="#">Description</a> <a href="#">Amount</a> <a href="#">Month</a>            (MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO)         </p>	IF ITEM = 5 then goto MEDRNOUT ELSEIF ITEM = 14 or 15 then goto MEDRPRNT ELSE goto MEDRGFTC
14B	MEDRPRNT	MEDRPRNT	<p>◆ Ask if not apparent</p> <p><b>Was this for a purchase or rental?</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <a href="#">Description</a> <a href="#">Amount</a> <a href="#">Month</a>            (MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO)         </p> <p>1. Purchase 2. Rental</p>	Goto MEDRGFTC
14B	MEDRPNOUT	MEDRNOUT	<p><b>Was this service provided inside or outside the home?</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <a href="#">Description</a> <a href="#">Amount</a> <a href="#">Month</a>            (MEDPDESC) (MEDPMTX) (MEDPMTMO)         </p> <p>1. Inside the home 2. Outside the home</p>	Goto MEDRGFTC
14B	MEDRGFTC	MEDRGFTC	<p>◆ Ask if not apparent</p> <p><b>(Was/Were) the (description) for a member of your household or someone outside of your household?</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <a href="#">Description</a> <a href="#">Amount</a> <a href="#">Month</a>            (MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO)         </p>	Goto MONTH

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Household member</li> <li>2. Non-household member</li> </ol>	
14B	MEDRMBMO	MONTH	<p><b>In what month was(were) the reimbursement(s) received?</b></p> <p><a href="#">Description</a> <a href="#">Amount</a> <a href="#">Month</a>            (MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. January</li> <li>2. February</li> <li>3. March</li> <li>4. April</li> <li>5. May</li> <li>6. June</li> <li>7. July</li> <li>8. August</li> <li>9. September</li> <li>10. October</li> <li>11. November</li> <li>12. December</li> </ol>	<p>REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: IF entry not within the reference period then goto ERR3_MONTH            ELSE goto AMOUNT</p> <p>DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT</p>
14B	MEDRMBX	AMOUNT	<p><b>What was the total amount received (in month)?</b></p> <p><a href="#">Description</a> <a href="#">Amount</a> <a href="#">Month</a>            (MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO)</p>	<p>1-999999: IF (MEDRCARY = 110 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 2300) OR (MEDRCARY = 120 and AMOUNT lt 13 or gt 450) OR (MEDRCARY = 200 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 1400) OR (MEDRCARY = 330 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 5000) OR (MEDRCARY = 410 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 800) OR (MEDRCARY = 420 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 980) OR (MEDRCARY = 510 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 800) OR (MEDRCARY = 520 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 8000) OR (MEDRCARY = 530 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 650) OR (MEDRCARY = 610 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 3208) OR (MEDRCARY = 620 and AMOUNT lt 7 or gt 850) OR (MEDRCARY = 635 and AMOUNT lt 15 or gt 1350) OR (MEDRCARY = 655 and AMOUNT lt 32 or gt 500) OR (MEDRCARY = 700 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 10700) or (MEDRCARY = 710 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1200) then goto ERR1_AMOUNT            ELSEIF MEDRCARY and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any records data in the pre-chart/input then goto ERR_DUP</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				ELSE goto C
14B	MEDRCB_S	C	◆ Enter 'C' for a combined reimbursement	DK,RF: Goto C C: Goto COMBCODE  EMPTY: Goto MORE  IF anything other than 'C' or the enter key is entered then goto CK_C
14B	MEDRCMB	COMBCODE	35-36 ? [F1]	Goto MORE
<p><b>What other medical reimbursement is (description) combined with?</b></p> <p>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas</p> <p><u>Description</u> <u>Amount</u> <u>Month</u> (MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Eye examinations, treatments, or surgery</li> <li>2. Purchase of eye glasses or contact lenses</li> <li>3. Dental care</li> <li>4. Hospital room or hospital services</li> <li>5. Services by medical professionals other than physicians</li> <li>6. Physician services</li> <li>7. Lab tests or x-rays</li> <li>8. Care in convalescent or nursing homes</li> <li>9. Care for invalids, convalescents, handicapped, or elderly persons in the home</li> <li>10. Adult day care centers</li> <li>11. Other medical care and services</li> <li>12. Hearing aids</li> <li>13. Prescription drugs</li> <li>14. Purchase or rental of supportive or rehabilitative equipment</li> <li>15. Purchase or rental of medical or surgical equipment for general use</li> <li>77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)</li> </ol>				
14B	MEDRMORE	MORE	<b>Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any other reimbursements for (description)?</b>	1: IF ROW number = 22 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid  2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 22 then goto S14B_END

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications


Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			(MEDRDESC) (MEDRMBX) (MEDRMBMO)	ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid
			1. Yes 2. No	
14B		S14B_END	<b>** Not Displayed **</b>	Exit block and goto Section 15 - Bsect15
15A	S15A1_INTRO	S15A1_INTRO	 33  <b>Now I am going to ask about your non-health insurance policies. (Include policies paid by your household for someone outside your household./ )</b>  Policy Insurance    Insurance Paid Payroll  Payment Paid  Time Number Description Type  Company   By  Deduction Period  Total Period   Payment  1. Enter 1 to Continue	IF there are any active Policies listed on the inventory chart (850023.PLCYSTAB <> 1) then goto Bsect15A Block  ELSE goto S13A_END
15A	PLCYSTIL	PLCYSTIL	<b>Do (you/you or any members of your household) still have or make payments for the (life or disability/auto/homeowner's/tenants'/other type of non-health) insurance policy from (Insurance Company)?</b>  Policy Insurance    Insurance Paid Payroll  Payment Paid  Time Number Description Type  Company   By  Deduction Period  Total Period   Payment  1. Yes 2. No	IF 850025.PREMYOU = 2 then goto S15A_END ELSE goto INSEX3A
15A	INSEX3A	INSEX3A	<b>Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, have you had any expenses for this policy?</b>  Policy Insurance    Insurance Paid Payroll  Payment Paid  Time Number Description Type  Company   By  Deduction Period  Total Period   Payment  1. Yes 2. No	1: IF 850025.INSRPMPD = 1-9 then goto INSLSTTM ELSE goto INSRPMPA  2,DK,RF: Goto S15A_END
15A	INSLSTTM	INSLSTTM	<b>Last time, I recorded that payments are made (once a week/once every 2 weeks/twice a month/once a month/every 2 months/every 3 months/every 4 months/every 6 months/once a year).</b>	1: Goto INSREGXA  2,DK,RF: Goto INSRPMPA

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<p><b>Is that still correct?</b></p> <p>Policy Insurance    Insurance Paid Payroll  Payment Paid  Time Number Description Type  Company   By  Deduction Period  Total Period  Payment</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	
15A	INSRPMPA	INSRPMPA	<p><b>How often are payments made( including payroll deductions?/?)</b></p> <p>Policy  Insurance    Insurance  Paid Payroll  Payment Paid   Time Number Description Type  Company   By  Deduction Period  Total   Period   Payment</p> <p>1. Once a week 2. Once every 2 weeks 3. Twice a month 4. Once a month 5. Every 2 months 6. Quarterly (every 3 months) 7. Once every 4 months 8. Twice a year (every 6 months) 9. Once a year 10. Other</p>	<p>1-9: Goto INSREGXA</p> <p>10,DK,RF: Goto INSEX3AX</p>
15A	INSREGXA	INSREGXA	<p><b>What is the amount currently paid(Periodicity)?/?)</b></p> <p>Policy Insurance    Insurance Paid Payroll  Payment Paid  Time Number Description Type  Company   By  Deduction Period  Total Period  Payment</p>	Goto S15A_END
15A	INSEX3AX	INSEX3AX	<p><b>Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, how much was paid?</b></p> <p>Policy Insurance    Insurance Paid Payroll  Payment Paid  Time Number Description Type  Company   By  Deduction Period  Total Period  Payment</p>	<p>1-99999: IF (850025.POLICYB = 100 and INSEX3AX gt 750) OR (850025.POLICYB = 200 and INSEX3AX gt 1100) OR (850025.POLICYB = 300 and INSEX3AX gt 1000) OR (850025.POLICYB = 400 and INSEX3AX gt 340) OR (850025.POLICYB = 500 and INSEX3AX gt 936) then goto ERR1_INSEX3AX ELSE goto S15A_END</p>




2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
15A		S15A_END	<b>** Non Displayed **</b>	DK,RF: Goto S15A_END IF no more active policies in the table then exit block and goto BTableB - S15B  ELSE goto PLCYSTIL for then next active policy
15B	INB_ITEM	ITEM	<p> 33 ? [F1]</p> <p><b>(Do ^YOU_ANYMEM have any or pay for any -/Since the first of ^REF_MONTH have ^YOU_ANYMEM purchased o</b></p> <p>◆ <a href="#">Read each item on list</a></p> <p>1. Life insurance or other policies which provide benefits in case of death or disability? 2. Homeowners' insurance? 3. Renters' insurance? 4. Automobile or other vehicle insurance? 5. Other types of non-health insurance? 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete a line</p>	<p>1-5: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM ELSE goto INSCOMP</p> <p>99: Goto S15B_END</p> <p>888: IF no more rows in the table then goto S15B_END ELSE goto ITEM - next row of the table</p>
15B		PreFill	<b>** SHOW ONLY **</b>	
15B	INSCOMP	INSCOMP	<p><b>What is the name of the insurance company for your (long term care/life or disability/homeowners'/tenants'/vehicle/other type of insurance) policy?</b></p> <p>◆ <a href="#">Enter name of insurance company, not the insurance agent.</a></p>	Goto INSDDESC
15B	INSDDESC	DESCRIPTION	<b>Briefly describe the policy.</b>	IF ITEM = 2 then goto INSPROP ELSE goto PREMYOU
15B	INSPROP	INSPROP	<p><b>Which property (ies) does this policy cover?</b></p> <p>◆ <a href="#">Enter number of each property covered, separate with commas.</a></p> <p>1. PROPDESC[1] 2. PROPDESC[2] 3. PROPDESC[3] 4. PROPDESC[4] 5. PROPDESC[5] 6. PROPDESC[6]</p>	<p>1-20: IF any entry is higher than the number of properties or a blank answer list option then goto CK_INSPROP ELSE goto PREMYOU</p> <p>99,DK,RF: Goto PREMYOU</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			7. PROPDESC[7] 8. PROPDESC[8] 9. PROPDESC[9] 10. PROPDESC[10] 11. PROPDESC[11] 12. PROPDESC[12] 13. PROPDESC[13] 14. PROPDESC[14] 15. PROPDESC[15] 16. PROPDESC[16] 17. PROPDESC[17] 18. PROPDESC[18] 19. PROPDESC[19] 20. PROPDESC[20] 99. Property not owned or rented by the household	
15B	PREMYOU	PREMYOU	<b>(Do/Does) (you/your household) pay ANY portion of the premiums for this policy?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	1, DK, RF: Goto PAYDEDPR  2: Goto PREMOUT
15B	PREMOUT	PREMOUT	<b>Who pays the policy premiums?</b>  1. An employer or union? 2. Another group or persons outside your household?	Goto C
15B	PAYDEDPR	PAYDEDPR	<b>Are any premiums paid through payroll deductions?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	Goto INSRPMPD
15B	INSRPMPD	INSRPMPD	<b>How often are payments made( including payroll deductions?!?)</b>  1. Once a week 2. Once every 2 weeks 3. Twice a month 4. Once a month 5. Every 2 months 6. Quarterly (every 3 months) 7. Once every 4 months 8. Twice a year (every 6 months) 9. Once a year	1-9: Goto INSRPMXB  10,DK,RF: Goto INSEXPBX

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			10. Other	
15B	INSRPMXB	INSRPMXB	<b>What is the amount currently paid (once a week/once every 2 weeks/twice a month/once a month/every 2 months/every 3 months/every 4 months/every 6 months/once a year)( including payroll deductions?/?)</b>	Goto C
15B	INSEXPBX	INSEXPBX	<b>Since the first of (reference month) not including this month, what was (your/your household's) total expense for this insurance policy?</b>  ♦ Enter the actual amount the household paid. Do not include any expenses paid for the household by others.	1-99999: IF (ITEM = 1 and INSEXPBX gt 750) OR (ITEM = 2 and INSEXPBX gt 1000) OR (ITEM = 3 and INSEXPBX gt 340) OR (ITEM = 4 and INSEXPBX gt 1100) OR (ITEM = 5 and INSEXPBX gt 936) then goto ERR1_INSEXPBX ELSE goto C  0,DK,RF: Goto C
15B	S15_S	C	♦ Enter "C" for a combined expense	C: Goto COMBCODE  EMPTY: Goto MORE  IF anything other than a 'C' or the enter key is entered then goto CK_C
15B	S15CMB	COMBCODE	 33 ? [F1]  <b>What other type of policy is the (Insurance type) combined with?</b>  ♦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.  1. Life insurance or other policies which provide benefits in case of death or disability 2. Homeowners' insurance 3. Renters' insurance 4. Automobile or other vehicle insurance 5. Other types of non-health insurance 77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)	IF 2 is selected then goto COMBPROP ELSE goto MORE
15B	S15CMBPROP	COMBPROP	<b>Which property (ies) did this policy cover?</b>  ♦ Enter number of each property covered, separate with commas.  1. PROPDESC[1] 2. PROPDESC[2]	1-20: IF any entry is higher than the number of properties or a blank answer list option then goto CK_COMBPROP ELSE goto MORE  99,DK,RF: Goto MORE

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			3. PROPDESC[3] 4. PROPDESC[4] 5. PROPDESC[5] 6. PROPDESC[6] 7. PROPDESC[7] 8. PROPDESC[8] 9. PROPDESC[9] 10. PROPDESC[10] 11. PROPDESC[11] 12. PROPDESC[12] 13. PROPDESC[13] 14. PROPDESC[14] 15. PROPDESC[15] 16. PROPDESC[16] 17. PROPDESC[17] 18. PROPDESC[18] 19. PROPDESC[19] 20. PROPDESC[20] 99. Property not owned or rented by the household	
15B	INSMORE	MORE	<b>(Do ^You_Anymem have any or make payments for any other ^inbdescription policy?/Did ^you_Anymem purchase or begin paying for any other ^inbdescriptipion</b>  1. Yes 2. No	1: IF Row number = 100 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto ITEM, next row of the table  2,DK,RF: IF Row number = 100 then goto S15B_END ELSE goto ITEM, next row of the table
16	EDA_INTRO	EDA_INTRO	<b>37</b>  <b>Now I am going to ask about education expenses. Please include any direct payments made for any members of your household or for anyone outside your household and any payments you made online or had automatically deducted.</b>  ♦ Do NOT include payments made on student loans  <u>Description Type Month Amount</u> (EUDDESC) (EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)	Goto BTableA.Brow.ITEM
			1. Enter 1 to Continue	

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
16	EDA_ITEM	ITEM	<p>37 ? [F1]</p> <p>Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) paid for any -</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Read each item on list.</li> <li>◆ Baby sitting and in home day care are collected in Section 19A</li> <li>◆ Do not include payments on student loans. They are collected in Section 22.</li> </ul> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Recreational lessons or other instructions?</li> <li>2. Preschool or child day care centers?</li> <li>3. Tuition, including pre-paid tuition?</li> <li>4. Housing while attending school?</li> <li>5. Food or board while attending school?</li> <li>6. Private school bus service?</li> <li>7. Test preparation or tutoring services?</li> <li>8. Purchase of any school books, supplies, or equipment which has not already been reported?</li> <li>9. Other school related expenses not already reported?</li> <li>99. None/No more entries</li> <li>888. Delete the line</li> </ol>	<p>1-9: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM ELSE goto DESCRIPTION</p> <p>99: Goto S16_END</p> <p>888: IF no more grid lines then goto S16_END ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid</p>
16		PreFill	<b>** SHOW ONLY **</b>	
16	EDUDESC	DESCRIPTION	<p><b>What was the expense for?</b></p> <p><a href="#">Description</a> <a href="#">Type</a> <a href="#">Month</a> <a href="#">Amount</a> (EDUDESC) (EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)</p>	Goto WHO
16	EDUCGFTC	WHO	<p><b>Was this expense for?</b></p> <p><a href="#">Description</a> <a href="#">Type</a> <a href="#">Month</a> <a href="#">Amount</a> (EDUDESC) (EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Someone inside the household?</li> <li>2. Someone outside the household?</li> </ol>	IF ITEM = 3 or 8 then goto SCHOOL ELSE goto MONTH
16	EDSCHL_A	SCHOOL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Ask if not apparent.</li> </ul> <p><b>What kind of school or facility was it?</b></p>	Goto MONTH


2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<p><a href="#">Description</a> <a href="#">Type</a> <a href="#">Month</a> <a href="#">Amount</a>            (EDUDESC) (EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)</p> <p>1. College or university            2. Elementary through high school            3. Child day care center            4. Nursery school or preschool            5. Vocational or technical school            6. Other</p>	
16	EDMONTHA	MONTH	<p><b>In what month was the payment made?</b></p> <p>◆ Enter 13 for same amount each month of the reference period.</p> <p><a href="#">Description</a> <a href="#">Type</a> <a href="#">Month</a> <a href="#">Amount</a>            (EDUDESC) (EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)</p> <p>1. January            2. February            3. March            4. April            5. May            6. June            7. July            8. August            9. September            10. October            11. November            12. December            13. Same amount each month.</p>	<p>REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: IF entry not in reference period then goto ERR3_MONTH ELSE goto AMOUNT</p> <p>13,DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT</p>
16	EDEXOXA	AMOUNT	<p><b>(How much was paid?/How much is paid monthly?)</b></p> <p><a href="#">Description</a> <a href="#">Type</a> <a href="#">Month</a> <a href="#">Amount</a>            (EDUDESC) (EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)</p>	<p>1-999999: IF (EDUC_AY = 100 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 544) OR (EDUC_AY = 200 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 1120) OR (EDUC_AY = 300 and AMOUNT lt 28 or gt 6000) OR (EDUC_AY = 310 and AMOUNT lt 35 or gt 3000) OR (EDUC_AY = 320 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1980) OR (EDUC_AY = 340 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 465) OR (EDUC_AY = 345 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 600) OR (EDUC_AY = 350 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 500) OR</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				(EDUC_AY = 360 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 600) then goto ERR1_AMOUNT ELSEIF EDUC_AY and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any records data in the prechart/input AND (that prechart records EDMONTHA does not equal 13) then goto ERR_DUP ELSE goto C
16	EDUCMB_S	C	◆ Enter 'C' for a combined expense	DK,RF: Goto C C: Goto COMBCODE  EMPTY: Goto REIMB  IF any entry other than a 'C' or the enter key is entered then goto CK_C
16	EDUCMB	COMBCODE	<p>37 ? [F1]</p> <p><b>What was combined with (Description)?</b></p> <p>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas</p> <p><u>Description</u> <u>Type</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (EDUDESC) (EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Recreational lessons or other instructions</li> <li>2. Preschool or child day care centers</li> <li>3. Tuition, including pre-paid tuition</li> <li>4. Housing while attending school</li> <li>5. Food or board while attending school</li> <li>6. Private school bus service</li> <li>7. Test preparation or tutoring services</li> <li>8. Purchase of any school books, supplies, or equipment which has not already been reported</li> <li>9. Other school related expenses not already reported</li> <li>77. Misc. combined (unable to specify/DK)</li> </ol>	Goto REIMB
16	EDREIMB	REIMB	<p><b>Has any of this amount been or will any of it be reimbursed by an employer, agency, or other person?</b></p> <p>◆ Do not include reimbursements from dependent flexible spending</p>	1: Goto REIMBX  2,DK,RF: Goto MORE

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			accounts (FSA).  <u>Description Type Month Amount</u> (EDUDESC) (EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)  1. Yes 2. No	
16	EDREIMBX	REIMBX	<b>How much was or will be reimbursed?</b>  Do not include reimbursements from dependent flexible spending accounts (FSA).  <u>Description Type Month Amount</u> (EDUDESC) (EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)	1-999999: IF entry lt 15 or gt 6000 then goto ERR1_REIMBX ELSE goto MORE  DK,RF: Goto MORE
16	EDUMORE	MORE	<b>Did you make any other payments for (Description)?</b>  <u>Description Type Month Amount</u> (EDUDESC) (EDSHL_A) (EDMONTHA) (EDEXOXA)  1. Yes 2. No	1: IF ROW number = 34 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid  2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 34 then goto S16_END ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid
16		S16_END	<b>** Non displayed **</b>	Goto Section 17 - BSECT17
17	SUB_INTRO	SUB_INTRO	 38-39  <b>Now I am going to ask about expenses for subscriptions, memberships, books, and entertainment. Please remember to include any payments you made online or had automatically deducted. Also, include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.</b>  <u>Description Month Amount</u> (SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX)  1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto BTableA.Brow.ITEM
17	SUB_ITEM	ITEM	<b>SCREEN 1</b> .....	1-26: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM ELSE goto DESCRIPTION



Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<p>38 ? [F1]</p> <p>Since the first of (reference month) have (you/you or any members of your household) had any membership costs or other expenses related to any of the following? Do not include contributions to or membership in religious, professional, business, or other tax deductible organizations.</p> <p>◆ Read each item on list.</p> <p>SCREEN 2 -----</p>	<p>95: Goto next row</p> <p>99: Goto S17A_END</p> <p>888: IF no more grid lines goto S17A_END ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid</p>
			<p>38 ? [F1]</p> <p>Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any of the following items for your household or for someone outside your household?</p> <p>◆ Read each item on list</p> <p>SCREEN 3 -----</p>	
			<p>39 ? [F1]</p> <p>Have you purchased any -</p> <p>◆ Read each item on list</p> <p>◆ Report blank tapes, CDs, and DVDs in Section 6B under item code 11</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Golf courses or country clubs</li> <li>2. Health clubs, fitness centers, swimming pools, weight loss centers, or other sports or recreational organizations</li> <li>3. Fees for participating in sports such as golf, bowling, biking, hockey, football, or swimming</li> <li>4. Vacation clubs</li> <li>5. Civic, service, fraternal, or other social organizations</li> <li>6. Credit card membership fees</li> <li>7. Shopping club memberships including warehouse clubs like Sam's Club and discount memberships like Amazon Prime</li> </ol>	


2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			8. Direct or online dating services 9. Single or season tickets to spectator sports events such as football, baseball, hockey racing, or track events 10. Single or season tickets to plays, operas, or concerts 11. Movie tickets 12. Tickets to parks or museums 13. Single copies of newspapers, magazines, or periodicals, including digital 14. Subscriptions to newspapers, magazines, or periodicals, including digital 15. Books, digital books, or book subscriptions. Do not include school books or reference books. 16. Photo printing or processing 17. Photographic film or disposable cameras 18. Purchased music files, CDs, or records 19. Sirius or XM satellite radio service 20. Subscription music services such as Spotify or Pandora 21. Purchased video files, Blu-Ray discs, or DVDs 22. Rented video files or DVDs or streaming video subscriptions 23. Purchased video games, not including computer games 24. Rented video games 25. Applications, games, or ringtones for a cellphone or mobile device, not already reported 26. Online games or other internet entertainment sites	
17		PreFill	<b>** SHOW ONLY **</b>	
17	SUBDESC	DESCRIPTION	<b>(What is the name of the (Description))? / )</b>  (* Ask if not apparent: Describe the item./ )  <u>Description Month Amount</u> (SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX)	Goto WHO
17	S17GFTCA	WHO	<b>Was this purchase for your household or someone outside your household?</b>  <u>Description Month Amount</u> (SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX)  1. For household 2. For someone outside your household	Goto MONTH

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
17	SUBMO	MONTH	<p><b>In what month did you have this expense?</b></p> <p>(* Enter 13 for same amount each month of the reference period/ )</p> <p><a href="#">Description Month Amount</a> (SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX)</p> <p>1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 13. ^S17 13Option</p>	<p>REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: Goto AMOUNT</p> <p>13: IF ITEM = 3-7, 9-14, 16-18, 21, 23, 25, or 26 then goto CK_MONTH ELSE goto AMOUNT</p> <p>DK, RF: go to AMOUNT</p>
17	SUBEXPX	AMOUNT	<p><b>(What was the total amount of this expense?/What is ^YR_YRCUS monthly expense?) ((Include shipping and handling fees./ ))</b></p> <p><a href="#">Description Month Amount</a> (SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX)</p>	<p>If (ITEM = 1 or 2 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1060) OR (ITEM = 3 and AMOUNT lt 6 or gt 750) OR (ITEM = 4 and AMOUNT lt 800 or gt 10,000) OR (ITEM = 5 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR (ITEM = 6 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR (ITEM = 7 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR (ITEM = 8 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1200) OR (ITEM = 9 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 2500) OR (ITEM = 10 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 720) OR (ITEM = 11 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 100) OR (ITEM = 12 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 320) OR (ITEM = 13 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 250) OR (ITEM = 14 and AMOUNT lt 7 or gt 145) OR (ITEM = 15 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 300) OR (ITEM = 16 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 150) OR (ITEM = 17 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 100) OR (ITEM = 18 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 250) OR (ITEM = 19 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 500) OR (ITEM = 20 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 100) OR (ITEM = 21 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 209) OR (ITEM = 22 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 150) OR (ITEM = 23 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 200) OR (ITEM = 24 and AMOUNT lt 8 or gt 390) OR (ITEM = 25 and AMOUNT lt 1 or gt 30) OR (ITEM = 26 and AMOUNT lt</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				1 or gt 50) then goto ERR1_AMOUNT  ELSEIF ITEMCODEOUT and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any records data on the pre-chart/Input then goto ERR_DUP  ELSEIF ITEM = 18, 21, 22, or 25, goto C  ELSE goto MORE
17	S17ACM_S	C	<p>◆ Enter a 'C' for a combined expense.</p> <p><u>Description</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX)</p>	<p>C: goto COMBCODE empty: IF (ITEM = 18 or 21) AND RT8100.POPGRP = 11 then goto SUBSTORE ELSE goto MORE</p> <p>If anything other than a 'C' or the Enter key is entered goto CK_C</p>
17	S17ACMB	COMBCODE	<p> 39 ? [F1]</p> <p><b>What other expense is the (description) combined with?</b></p> <p>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p> <p><u>Description</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX)</p> <p>18. Purchased music files, CDs, or records 21. Purchased video files, Blu-Ray discs, or DVDs 22. Rented video files or DVDs or streaming video subscriptions 25. Applications, games, or ringtones for a cellphone or mobile device not already reported</p>	<p>IF (ITEM = 18 or 21) AND RT8100.POPGRP = 11 then goto SUBSTORE ELSE goto MORE</p>
17	SUBSTORE	SUBSTORE	<p><b>Where were the (description) purchased?</b></p> <p>◆ Enter store, website, or company name</p>	<p>IF uppercase version of the entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then goto ERR_GROUPON</p> <p>ELSEIF ENTRY contains ".com", ".Com", ".cOm", ".coM", ".COM", ".CoM", ".cOM", or ".COM", then goto MORE</p> <p>ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto MORE</p> <p>ELSE goto SUBPURCH</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
17	SUBPURCH	SUBPURCH	<p>◆ Ask if not apparent:</p> <p><b>Was this purchased online or in-person?</b></p> <p>1. Online 2. In person 3. Other (phone, mail, catalog)</p>	<p>1,3,DK,RF: Goto MORE</p> <p>2: Goto SUBLOC</p>
17	SUBLOC	SUBLOC	<p><b>Where is ^SUBSTORE_fill located?</b></p> <p>◆ Enter city and state</p>	Goto MORE
17	S17AOTHR	MORE	<p><b>Did you (purchase/pay for renting/pay for) any other (description)?</b></p> <p><u>Description</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (SUBDESC) (SUBMO) (SUBEXPX)</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: IF ROW number = 40 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto ITEM, next line of grid</p>
17		S17A_END	<b>** Non Displayed **</b>	Goto Section 18 - BSect18
18A	ANYOUTSD	ANYOUTSD	<p><b>Now I am going to ask about trips and vacations. Since the first of (reference month) have (you/you or any members of your household) taken any trips entirely paid for by anyone outside your household, such as a business, employer, or relative?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto NUMOUTSD</p> <p>2,DK,RF: IF I_18Acoun gt 0 then goto TBLSECT18A_1 ELSE goto ANYTRIPS</p>
18A	NUMOUTSD	NUMOUTSD	<b>How many?</b>	Goto ANYYUPD
18A	ANYYUPD	ANYYUPD	<p><b>Even on trips entirely paid for by someone outside of your household there are sometimes miscellaneous expenses which are not paid for. Did (you/your household) have any expenses on (this trip/these trips) that will not be covered by a business, employer or other non-household member?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto FOODYUPD</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto CHKUNTRP</p>
18A	FOODYUPD	FOODYUPD	<b>Did these expenses include anything for . . .</b>	Goto LODGYUPD

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			... Food and beverages?	
			1. Yes 2. No	
18A	LODGYUPD	LODGYUPD	Did these expenses include anything for ...	Goto TRANYUPD
			... Lodging?	
			1. Yes 2. No	
18A	TRANYUPD	TRANYUPD	Did these expenses include anything for ...	Goto ELSEYUPD
			... Transportation?	
			1. Yes 2. No	
18A	ELSEYUPD	ELSEYUPD	Did these expenses include ...	1: Goto S18AELSE
			... Anything else?	2,DK,RF: Goto TOTYUPDX
			1. Yes 2. No	
18A	S18AELSE	S18AELSE	◆ Specify:	Goto TOTYUPDX
18A	TOTYUPDX	TOTYUPDX	<b>What was the total amount of these expenses?</b>	1-99999999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 1200 then goto ERR1_TOTYUPDX ELSE goto CHKUNTRP
				DK,RF: Goto CHKUNTRP
18A1		PLACENAME	<b>** SHOW ONLY **</b>	
18A1	ENDTRP1	ENDTRP1	<b>(Last interview you reported (# of unfinished trips) (trip/trips) which had not yet ended. I'd like to ask about (that trip/those trips) now. / )</b>	0: IF no more unended trips then exit block and goto ANYTRIPS ELSE goto next line on grid
			<b>In what month did your trip to (place word for 8500.TRIPPLAC) end?</b>	
			<a href="#">Destination Ended</a> <a href="#">How paid</a> <a href="#">Number of trips</a>	REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: IF ENDTRP1 is not

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			(TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS)	within reference period then goto ERR3_ENDTRP1 ELSE goto ANYBOTH1
			0. Trip not ended 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	DK,RF: Goto ANYBOTH1
18A1	ANYBOTH1	ANYBOTH1	<b>Did a business, employer, or any other non-household member pay any of the costs for this trip?</b>	IF no more unended trips then exit the block and goto ANYTRIPS  ELSE goto ENDTRP1, next line of grid
			1. Yes 2. No	
18A2	ANYTRIPS	ANYTRIPS	<b>40 ? [F1]</b>	1: Goto TRPPLACE
			<b>Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) taken (any trips/any other trips) for reasons such as:</b>	2,DK,RF: Goto S18A_END
			<b>* Visiting relatives or friends? * Business? * Recreational trips? * Other trips overnight or longer? * Day trips of at least 75 miles away from home?</b>	
			1. Yes 2. No	
18A2	TRIPPLAC	TRIPPLAC	<b>Where did (you/your household) go?</b>	30 characters: Goto DESTCODE

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Enter 888 to delete the trip</li> </ul>	888: Goto S18MORE
			<p style="text-align: center;"> <a href="#">Destination</a> <a href="#">Ended</a> <a href="#">How paid</a> <a href="#">Number of trips</a>            (TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS)         </p>	
18A2	DESTCODE	DESTCODE	? [F1]	2 character state abbrev.,DK,RF: Goto ENDTRP2
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Type state abbreviation for a U.S. destination or X for foreign country destination</li> </ul>	X: Goto FOREIGN
			<p style="text-align: center;"> <a href="#">Destination</a> <a href="#">Ended</a> <a href="#">How paid</a> <a href="#">Number of trips</a>            (TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS)         </p>	
18A2		PLACE	<b>** SHOW ONLY **</b>	
18A2	FOREIGN	FOREIGN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Select the country or region.</li> </ul>	Goto ENDTRP2
			<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Africa</li> <li>2. Asia</li> <li>3. Australia</li> <li>4. Canada</li> <li>5. Caribbean</li> <li>6. Central America</li> <li>7. Europe</li> <li>8. Mexico</li> <li>9. Middle East</li> <li>10. South America</li> <li>11. South Pacific</li> </ol>	
18A2	ENDTRP2	ENDTRP2	<b>In what month did this trip end?</b>	0: Goto S18MORE
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ (0) Trip not ended</li> </ul>	REF_MONTH-CUR_MONTH: IF trip is not within the reference period, then goto ERR3_ENDTRP2 ELSE goto MORTHONE
			<p style="text-align: center;"> <a href="#">Destination</a> <a href="#">Ended</a> <a href="#">How paid</a> <a href="#">Number of trips</a>            (TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS)         </p>	
			<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0. Trip not ended</li> <li>1. January</li> <li>2. February</li> <li>3. March</li> <li>4. April</li> </ol>	DK,RF: Goto MORTHONE



2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December	
18A2	MORTHONE	MORTHONE	<b>Did you take more than one trip to (trip destination) in (month trip ended)?</b>  <a href="#">Destination</a> <a href="#">Ended</a> <a href="#">How paid</a> <a href="#">Number of trips</a> (TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS)	1: Goto NUMTRIPS  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYBOTH2
			1. Yes 2. No	
18A2	NUMTRIPS	NUMTRIPS	<b>How many times did you go to (trip destination) in (month trip ended)?</b>  <a href="#">Destination</a> <a href="#">Ended</a> <a href="#">How paid</a> <a href="#">Number of trips</a> (TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS)	Goto ANYBOTH2
18A2	ANYBOTH2	ANYBOTH2	<b>Were any of the expenses for ^ANYBOTH2_FILL paid for by anyone outside of your household?</b>  <a href="#">Destination</a> <a href="#">Ended</a> <a href="#">How paid</a> <a href="#">Number of trips</a> (TRPPLACE) (ENDTRP2) (ANYBOTH2) (NUMTRIPS)	Goto S18MORE
			1. Yes 2. No	
18A2	S18MORE	S18MORE	<b>40 ? [F1]</b>  <b>Since the first of (reference month) , have you taken any other trips for reasons such as:</b>  * Visiting relatives or friends? * Business? * Recreational trips? * Other trips overnight or longer?	1: Goto TRIPPLAC, next line on the grid  2,DK,RF: Goto S18A_END

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			* Day trips of at least 75 miles away from home?	
			1. Yes 2. No	
18A		S18A_END	<b>** Non Displayed **</b>	IF (ANYBOTH1 = 1,2,DK or RF) or (ANYBOTH2 = 1,2,DK or RF) for any trips goto Section 18BC  ELSE goto Section 18E
18BC	NUMNIGHT	NUMNIGHT	(Now I'm going to ask you about the ^TRIP that ^YOU_YRCU took to ^TRPPPLACE ending in ^NUMNIGHTC/You  (Since (you/your CU) took a set of similar trips to (Trip destination) in (month trip ended) , I wil  How many nights did (you/you or any members of your household) spend away from home on (these trips/this trip)?  ◆ Enter 0 for none ◆ Enter 888 to delete this trip	0-800: IF entry gt 90 then goto ERR1_NUMNIGHT ELSE goto PKGTRIP  DK,RF: Goto PKGTRIP  888: Goto S18BC_END
18BC	PKGTRIP	PKGTRIP	^PKGTRIP  Was all or part of (these trips/this trip) covered by a package deal?  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto FOODDEAL  2,DK,RF: Goto TRPTRNS
18BC	FOODDEAL	FOODDEAL	Did the package deal include . . .  . . . Food and beverages?  1. Yes 2. No	Goto LODGDEAL
18BC	LODGDEAL	LODGDEAL	Did the package deal include . . .  . . . Lodging?  1. Yes	Goto TRANDEAL

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
18BC	TRANDEAL	TRANDEAL	<p>2. No</p> <p>Did the package deal include . . .</p> <p><b>. . . Transportation?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	Goto ELSEDEAL
18BC	ELSEDEAL	ELSEDEAL	<p>Did the package deal include . . .</p> <p><b>. . . Anything else?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto S18BELSE</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto PKGTRIPX</p>
18BC	S18BELSE	S18BELSE	◆ Specify:	Goto PKGTRIPX
18BC	PKGTRIPX	PKGTRIPX	<b>How much did (you/your household) pay for the package deal?</b>	<p>1-999999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 7000 then goto ERR1_PKGTRIPX ELSE goto TRPTRNS</p> <p>DK,RF: Goto TRPTRNS</p>
18BC	TRPTRNS	TRPTRNS	<p>40 ? [F1]</p> <p><b>Starting at the beginning of this trip, please tell me all the kinds of transportation (you/you or any members of your household) used from the time you (they) left home to the time you (they) got back home.</b></p> <p>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas</p> <p>1. Local (taxi, etc.) 2. Airplane 3. Train 4. Bus 5. Ship 6. Automobile, truck, van (Rented) 7. Motorcycle, moped (Rented) 8. Private plane (Rented) 9. Boat, trailer (Rented) 10. Camper (Rented)</p>	<p>1-14: IF 1 is selected then goto CMLOCALX ELSEIF 2 is selected then goto CMPLANEX ELSEIF 3 is selected then goto CMTRAINX ELSEIF 4 is selected then goto CMBUSX ELSEIF 5 is selected then goto CMSHIPX ELSEIF 6 is selected then goto RTCARX ELSEIF 7 is selected then goto RTMOPEDX ELSEIF 8 is selected then goto RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected then goto RTOTHERX ELSEIF 12-14 is selected then goto ANYGAS</p> <p>DK,RF: Goto LODGING</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			11. Other vehicles (Rented) 12. Automobiles or other vehicles privately owned or leased by household 13. Vehicle owned by someone else (Private) 14. Other transport (Private)	
18BC	CMLOCALX	CMLOCALX	<b>How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for local transportation (taxi, etc.)</b> ^FillOtherThanPackage?	IF entry gt 640 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_CMLOCALX ELSEIF 2 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMPLANEX ELSEIF 3 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMTRAINX ELSEIF 4 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMBUSX ELSEIF 5 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMSHIPX ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS ELSE goto LODGING
18BC	COMPLANEX	COMPLANEX	<b>How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for airfare</b> ^FillOtherThanPackage?	IF entry gt 2000 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_COMPLANEX ELSEIF 3 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMTRAINX ELSEIF 4 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMBUSX ELSEIF 5 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMSHIPX ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				RTOTHERX ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS ELSE goto LODGING
18BC	CMTRAINX	CMTRAINX	<b>How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for train fare ^FillOtherThanPackage?</b>	IF entry gt 800 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_CMTRAINX ELSEIF 4 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMBUSX ELSEIF 5 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMSHIPX ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS ELSE goto LODGING
18BC	CMBUSX	CMBUSX	<b>How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for bus fare ^FillOtherThanPackage?</b>	IF entry gt 315 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_CMBUSX ELSEIF 5 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto CMSHIPX ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS ELSE goto LODGING
18BC	CMSHIPX	CMSHIPX	<b>How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for ship fare ^FillOtherThanPackage?</b>	IF entry gt 2800 and ne DK or RF, then goto ERR1_CMSHIPX ELSEIF 6 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCARX

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSEIF 12-14 are selected in TRPTRNS then goto ANYGAS ELSE goto LODGING
18BC	RTCARX	RTCARX	<b>How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for rented automobiles, trucks or vans, not including gas (you/you or any members of your household) bought</b> ^FillOtherThanPackage?  ^RTCARX_Fill	IF entry gt 1400 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_RTCARX ELSEIF 7 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTMOPEDX ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSE goto ANYGAS
18BC	RTMOPEDX	RTMOPEDX	<b>How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for rented motorcycles or mopeds, not including gas (you/you or any members of your household) bought</b> ^FillOtherThanPackage?  ^RTMOPEDX_Fill	IF entry gt 250 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_RTMOPEDX ELSEIF 8 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX ELSE goto ANYGAS
18BC	RTPLANEX	RTPLANEX	<b>How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for rented private planes, not including gas (you/you or any members of your household) bought</b> ^FillOtherThanPackage?  ^RTPLANEX_Fill	IF entry gt 6000 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_RTPLANEX ELSEIF 9 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTBOATX ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications




Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
18BC	RTBOATX	RTBOATX	<p><b>How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for rented boats or trailers, not including gas (you/you or any members of your household) bought</b>  <sup>^FillOtherThanPackage?</sup></p> <p><sup>^RTBOATX_Fill</sup></p>	<p>RTOTHERX            ELSE goto ANYGAS</p> <p>IF entry gt 400 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_RTBOATX            ELSEIF 10 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTCAMPX            ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX            ELSE goto ANYGAS</p>
18BC	RTCAMPX	RTCAMPX	<p><b>How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for rented campers, not including gas (you/you or any members of your household) bought</b>  <sup>^FillOtherThanPackage?</sup></p> <p><sup>^RTCAMPX_Fill</sup></p>	<p>IF entry gt 1375 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_RTCAMPX            ELSEIF 11 is selected in TRPTRNS then goto RTOTHERX            ELSE goto ANYGAS</p>
18BC	RTOTHERX	RTOTHERX	<p><b>How much did (you/you or any members of your household) spend for other rented vehicle transportation, not including gas (you/you or any members of your household) bought</b>  <sup>^FillOtherThanPackage?</sup></p> <p><sup>^RTOTHERX_Fill</sup></p>	<p>IF entry gt 870 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_RTOTHERX            ELSE goto ANYGAS</p>
18BC	ANYGAS	ANYGAS	<p><b>While on the trip did (you/you or any members of your household) stop to buy any gasoline, diesel fuel, or any other fuels?</b></p> <p>1. Yes            2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto GASOILX            2,DK,RF: Goto ANYTOLL</p>
18BC	GASOILX	GASOILX	<p><b>(How much did ^YOU_ANYMEM spend for that?/What costs for gasoline or other fuels won't be reimbursed?)</b></p>	<p>IF entry gt 256 and ne DK or RF then goto ERR1_GASOILX            ELSE goto ANYTOLL</p>
18BC	ANYTOLL	ANYTOLL	<p><b>While on the trip, did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything for tolls, not already reported?</b></p> <p>1. Yes            2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto TRPTOLLX            2,DK,RF Goto ANYPARK</p>
18BC	TRPTOLLX	TRPTOLLX	<p><sup>^FillHowMuch_WhatCosts_Tolls</sup></p>	<p>IF entry gt 50 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_TRPTOLLX            ELSE goto ANYPARK</p>
18BC	ANYPARK	ANYPARK	<p><b>Did (you/you or any members of your household) have any parking fees?</b></p>	<p>1: Goto PARKINGX</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. Yes 2. No	2,DK,RF: Goto LODGING
18BC	PARKINGX	PARKINGX	<b>^FillHowMuch_WhatCosts_Parking</b>	IF entry gt 100 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_PARKINGX ELSE goto LODGING
18BC	LODGING	LODGING	<b>Did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything for hotels, cottages, trailer camps, or other lodging (not counting what the package deal covered/ )? (Do not include expenses previously reported for vacation clubs.)</b>	1: Goto LDGCOSTX 2,DK,RF: Goto TRPFOOD
			1. Yes 2. No	
18BC	LDGCOSTX	LDGCOSTX	<b>^FillLdgcostx</b>	IF entry gt 1600 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_LDGCOSTX ELSE goto TRPFOOD
18BC	TRPFOOD	TRPFOOD	<b>Did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything for meals, snacks, or drinks at restaurants, bars, or fast food places ^NotCountingTrpFood?</b>	1: Goto TRPFOODX 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYGROC
			1. Yes 2. No	
18BC	TRPFOODX	TRPFOODX	<b>^FillTrpFoodx</b>	IF entry gt 700 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_TRPFOODX ELSE goto TRPALCIN
18BC	TRPALCIN	TRPALCIN	<b>Was any of the ^FillTrpalcin for alcoholic beverages?</b>	1: Goto TRPALCHX 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYGROC
			1. Yes 2. No	
18BC	TRPALCHX	TRPALCHX	<b>(What was the cost for alcoholic beverages, including taxes and trips?/What costs for alcoholic beverages, including taxes and tips, won't be reimburs</b>	IF entry gt 210 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_TRPALCHX ELSE goto ANYGROC
18BC	ANYGROC	ANYGROC	<b>Did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything for food or beverages at grocery stores, convenience stores, or liquor stores on this trip?</b>	1: Goto TRPGROCX 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYSPEQP



2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. Yes 2. No	
18BC	TRPGROCX	TRPGROCX	^FillTrpgrocx	IF entry gt 300 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_TRPGROCX ELSE goto ANYALC
18BC	ANYALC	ANYALC	<b>Was any of the ^FillAnyalc for alcoholic beverages?</b>	1: Goto TRPALCGX  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYSPEQP
			1. Yes 2. No	
18BC	TRPALCGX	TRPALCGX	^FillTrpalcgx	IF entry gt 150 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_TRPALCGX ELSE goto ANYSPEQP
18BC	ANYSPEQP	ANYSPEQP	 41 ? [F1]	1: Goto TRPSPRTX  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYENTER
			<b>Did (you/you or any members of your household) pay any fees to play sports, exercise, or rent an sports equipment (not counting what the package deal covered/ )?</b>	
			1. Yes 2. No	
18BC	TRPSPRTX	TRPSPRTX	 41	IF entry gt 600 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_TRPSPRTX ELSE goto ANYENTER
			<b>(How much did (you/you or any member of your CU) pay?/What costs for playing sports or renting sports equipment won't be reimbursed?)</b>	
18BC	ANYENTER	ANYENTER	 41 ? [F1]	1: Goto TRPETRTX  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYMISC
			<b>Did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything on this trip for entertainment or admissions (not counting what the package deal covered/ )?</b>	
			1. Yes 2. No	
18BC	TRPETRTX	TRPETRTX	^FillTrpetrtx	IF entry gt 682 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_TRPETRTX ELSE goto ANYMISC
18BC	ANYMISC	ANYMISC	<b>Did (you/you or any members of your household) have any expenses for this trip such as for souvenirs, tourist booklets, and so on?</b>	1: Goto TRMISCX

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. Yes 2. No	2,DK,RF: Gxit block and goto BlkSect18_BC_3.CHKTCOMB
18BC	TRMISCX	TRMISCX	<b>^FillTrmiscx</b>	IF entry gt 600 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_TRMISCX ELSE exit block and goto BlkSect18_BC_3.CHKTCOMB
18BC	CHKTCOMB	CHKTCOMB	◆ Are there combined expenses for this trip the respondent was not able to separate?	1: Goto TCOMBEST  2: Goto TRPGFTC
			1. Yes 2. No	
18BC	TCOMBEST	TCOMBEST	◆ ^FillTcombest	IF entry gt 6000 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_TCOMBEST ELSE goto FOODCOMB
18BC	FOODCOMB	FOODCOMB	<b>Does this ^COMBQUEX include anything for . . .  ... Food?</b>	Goto LODGCOMB
			1. Yes 2. No	
18BC	LODGCOMB	LODGCOMB	Does this ^COMBQUEX include anything for . . .  ... Lodging	Goto TRANCOMB
			1. Yes 2. No	
18BC	TRANCOMB	TRANCOMB	Does this ^COMBQUEX include anything for . . .  ...Transportation?	Goto ELSECOMB
			1. Yes 2. No	
18BC	ELSECOMB	ELSECOMB	Does this ^COMBQUEX include anything for . . .	Goto OTHRCOMB

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			... Other expenses?	
			1. Yes 2. No	
18BC	OTHRCOMB	OTHRCOMB	Does this ^COMBQUEX include ...	Goto TRPGFTC
			... Any expenses for others?	
			1. Yes 2. No	
18BC	TRPGFTC	TRPGFTC	(You've told me about many expenses (you/you or your CU) had on this trip. Were any of these expens	1: Goto TRPGTCX 2,DK,RF: Goto S18BC_END
			1. Yes 2. No	
18BC	TRPGFTCX	TRPGFTCX	(How much of the total expenses for this trip were for persons outside your CU?/How much of the tota	IF entry gt 1100 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_TRPGFTCX ELSE goto S18BC_END
18BC		S18BC_END	** Non Displayed **	IF more trips with BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 2 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 2 then go to NUMNIGHT for the next trip  ELSEIF more trips with BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_1.BLKROW.ANYBOTH1 = 1 OR BSECT18.TBLSECT18A_2.BLKROW.ANYBOTH2 = 1 then go to NUMNIGHT for the next trip  ELSE goto Section 18E - BlkSect18_E
18E	ANYNONCU	ANYNONCU	Sometimes people in a household don't take a trip themselves, but pay for part or all of a trip that someone else takes. Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) paid for part or all of such a trip for any non-household members?	1: Goto FOODNOCU 2,DK,RF: Goto S18E_END
			1. Yes 2. No	

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
18E	FOODNOCU	FOODNOCU	<p>Did these expenses include anything for...</p> <p>... Food and beverages?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	Goto LODGNOCU
18E	LODGNOCU	LODGNOCU	<p>Did these expenses include anything for...</p> <p>... Lodging?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	Goto TRANNOCU
18E	TRANNOCU	TRANNOCU	<p>Did these expenses include anything for...</p> <p>... Transportation?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	Goto ELSENOCU
18E	ELSENOCU	ELSENOCU	<p>Did these expenses include ...</p> <p>... Anything else?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	Goto TRNONCUX
18E	TRNONCUX	TRNONCUX	<p><b>What was the total amount that (you/your household) paid for those trips?</b></p>	<p>IF entry lt 25 or gt 3000 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_TRNONCUX</p> <p>ELSE goto S18E_END</p>
18E		S18E_END	<p><b>** Non Displayed **</b></p>	Exit block and goto ANYLOC
18F	ANYLOC	ANYLOC	<p><b>Sometimes people stay overnight in a local hotel or motel during holidays, family getaways, moves, or home repair. Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) stayed overnight in a local hotel or motel?</b></p>	<p>1: Goto BlkSect18_F.NUMLOC</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto S18F_END</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. Yes 2. No	
18F	NUMLOC	NUMLOC	<b>How many nights did (you/you or any members of your household) spend away from home on this stay?</b>	Goto ANYLOCDL
18F	ANYLOCDL	ANYLOCDL	<b>Sometimes when people stay away from home overnight they have some sort of package deal that covers some or all of the costs. Was all or part of this stay covered by anything like that?</b>	1: Goto FOODLCDL 2,DK,RF: Goto ANYLODGE
			1. Yes 2. No	
18F	FOODLCDL	FOODLCDL	<b>Did the package deal include anything for. . .  ... Food and beverages?</b>	Goto LODGLCDL
			1. Yes 2. No	
18F	LODGLCDL	LODGLCDL	Did the package deal include anything for. . .  ... Lodging?	Goto ENTRLCDL
			1. Yes 2. No	
18F	ENTRLCDL	ENTRLCDL	Did the package deal include anything for. . .  ... Entertainment?	Goto ELSELCDL
			1. Yes 2. No	
18F	ELSELCDL	ELSELCDL	Did the package deal include . . .  ... Anything else?	1: Goto S18FELSE 2,DK,RF: Goto LOCDEALX
			1. Yes 2. No	
18F	S18FELSE	S18FELSE	◆ Specify:	Goto LOCDEALX
18F	LOCDEALX	LOCDEALX	<b>How much did (you/you or any members of your household) pay for the</b>	IF entry gt 1500 and (ne DK or RF) then goto

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			package deal?	ERR1_LOCDEALX ELSE goto ANYLODGE
18F	ANYLODGE	ANYLODGE	<b>Did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything for hotels, motels, cottages, trailer camps, or other lodging (not counting what the package deal covered/ )?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto LOCLODGX  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYMEAL
18F	LOCLODGX	LOCLODGX	<b>What was the cost, including taxes and tips?</b>	IF entry lt 22 or gt 648 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_LOCLODGX  ELSE goto ANYMEAL
18F	ANYMEAL	ANYMEAL	<b>Did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything for meals, snacks, or drinks at restaurants, bars, or fast food places (not counting what the package deal covered/ )?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto LOCMEALX  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYLCGR
18F	LOCMEALX	LOCMEALX	<b>What was the cost, including taxes and tips?</b>	IF entry lt 6 or gt 1000 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_LOCMEALX  ELSE goto ANYALCML
18F	ANYALCML	ANYALCML	<b>Was any of the (amount/(entry in LOCMEALX)) for alcoholic beverages?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto ALCMEALX  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYLCGR
18F	ALCMEALX	ALCMEALX	<b>What was the cost for alcoholic beverages, including taxes and tips?</b>	IF entry lt 5 or gt 388 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_ALCMEALX  ELSE goto ANYLCGR
18F	ANYLCGR	ANYLCGR	<b>Did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything for food or beverages at grocery stores, convenience stores, or liquor stores?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto LOGGROCX  2,DK,RF: Goto ANYADMIS
18F	LOGGROCX	LOGGROCX	<b>What were the expenses, including taxes?</b>	IF entry lt 5 or gt 600 and (Ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_LOGGROCX

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
18F	ANYALCGR	ANYALCGR	<p><b>Was any of the (amount/ entry in LOGGROCX) for alcoholic beverages?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>ELSE goto ANYALCGR</p> <p>1: Goto ALCGROCX</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto ANYADMIS</p>
18F	ALCGROCX	ALCGROCX	<p><b>What was the cost for alcoholic beverages, including taxes?</b></p>	<p>IF entry lt 5 or gt 270 and (Ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_ALCGROCX</p> <p>ELSE goto ANYADMIS</p>
18F	ANYADMIS	ANYADMIS	<p><b>41 ? [F1]</b></p> <p><b>Did (you/you or any members of your household) spend anything on this stay for entertainment or admissions (not counting what the package deal covered/ )?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto LOCADMSX</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto LOCCOMBX</p>
18F	LOCADMSX	LOCADMSX	<p><b>How much did (you/you or any members of your household) pay?</b></p>	<p>IF entry lt 5 or gt 290 and (Ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_LOCADMSX</p> <p>ELSE goto LOCCOMBX</p>
18F	CHKFCOMB	CHKFCOMB	<p><b>◆ Are there combined expenses for food/beverages, lodging, transportation, or other things?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto LOCCOMBX</p> <p>2: Goto DIDYOU</p>
18F	LOCCOMBX	LOCCOMBX	<p><b>◆ Only those things the respondent could not provide individual expenses for should be combined and entered here.</b></p>	<p>1-99999999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 210 then goto ERR1_LOCCOMBX ELSE goto FOODLCCM</p> <p>DK,RF: Goto FOODLCCM</p>
18F	FOODLCCM	FOODLCCM	<p><b>Does this include anything for. . .</b></p> <p><b>. . . Food and beverages?</b></p> <p>1. Yes</p>	<p>Goto LODGLCCM</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
18F	LODGLCCM	LODGLCCM	<p>2. No</p> <p>Does this include anything for . .</p> <p><b>... Lodging?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	Goto ENTRLCCM
18F	ENTRLCCM	ENTRLCCM	<p>Does this include anything for . .</p> <p><b>... Entertainment?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	Goto ELSELCCM
18F	ELSELCCM	ELSELCCM	<p>Does this include any . . .</p> <p><b>... Other expenses?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	Goto DIDYOU
18F	DIDYOU	DIDYOU	<p><b>Did (you/you or any members of your household) have any other stays at local hotels or motels?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto NUMLOC, next row</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Exit block and goto S18F_END</p>
18F		S18F_END	<b>** Non Displayed **</b>	Goto Section 19 - BSECT19
19A	S19A_INTRO	S19A_INTRO	<p><a href="#">42-43</a></p> <p><b>Now I am going to ask about miscellaneous expenses which have not been collected anywhere else in this survey. Please remember to include any payments you made online or had automatically deducted. Also, please include any shipping and handling charges with the cost of any item that was shipped.</b></p>	Goto BTableA.Brow.ITEM
<p><a href="#">Description</a> <a href="#">Amount</a> <a href="#">Month</a></p>				



2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			(MISCDESC) (MISCEXPX) (MISCMO)	
			1. Enter 1 to Continue	
19A	MIS_ITEM	ITEM	<p><b>Screen 1</b> -----</p> <p>42 ? [F1]</p> <p><b>Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for any of the following, either for (you/your household) or for someone outside your household?</b></p> <p>◆ Read each item on list.</p> <p><b>SCREEN 2</b> -----</p> <p>43 ? [F1]</p> <p><b>Have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for --</b></p> <p>◆ Read each item on list. Do not include pet food. It is a Diary-only item.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Fresh flowers or potted plants?</li> <li>2. Professional photography?</li> <li>3. Services of lawyers or other legal professionals?</li> <li>4. Accounting fees?</li> <li>5. Occupational expenses, such as union dues or professional licenses?</li> <li>6. Gardening or lawn care services?</li> <li>7. Housekeeping services?</li> <li>8. Home security system service fees?</li> <li>9. Other home services or small repair jobs around the house, not previously reported?</li> <li>10. Moving, storage, or freight?</li> <li>11. Stamp or coin collecting?</li> <li>12. Lotteries or games of chance?</li> <li>13. Babysitting, nanny services, or other child care inside or outside of your home?</li> <li>14. Toys or games?</li> </ol>	<p>1-24: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM ELSE goto DESCRIPTION</p> <p>95: Goto ITEM - next line of grid</p> <p>99: Goto S19A_END</p> <p>888: IF no more grid lines then goto S19A_END ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid</p>


2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			15. Arts or crafts kits? 16. Sewing, knitting, or quilting materials and items? 17. Purchase of pets, pet supplies, or medicine for pets? 18. Pet services? 19. Veterinarian expenses for pets? 20. Catering? 21. Arrangement of live entertainment for special occasions? 22. Rental of party supplies? 23. Purchase or upkeep of cemetery lots or vaults? 24. Funerals, burials, or cremation? 95. Continue List 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line	
19A		PreFill	<b>** SHOW ONLY **</b>	
19A	MISCDESC	DESCRIPTION	<b>What was the expense for?</b>	Goto MONTH
			<a href="#">Description</a> <a href="#">Amount</a> <a href="#">Month</a> (MISCDESC)   (MISCEXPX)   (MISCMO)	
19A	MISCMO	MONTH	<b>In what month did you have this expense?</b>  (* Enter 13 for same amount each month of the reference period)  <a href="#">Description</a> <a href="#">Amount</a> <a href="#">Month</a> (MISCDESC)   (MISCEXPX)   (MISCMO)	REF_MONTH - CUR_MONTH: IF month not in the reference period then goto ERR3_MONTH ELSE goto WHO  13: IF ITEM = 2, 9, 11, 14-16, 20-22 then goto CK_MONTH ELSE goto WHO  DK,RF: Goto WHO
			1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 13. ^S19 13Option	
19A	MISCGFTC	WHO	<b>Was this expense for someone inside or outside your household?</b>	Goto AMOUNT

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
19A	MISCEXPX	AMOUNT	<p style="text-align: center;"> <a href="#">Description</a>   <a href="#">Amount</a>   <a href="#">Month</a>            (MISCDISC)   (MISCEXPX)   (MISCMO)         </p> <p>1. For household 2. For someone outside your household</p> <p><b>(What was the total amount of this expense?/What is your monthly expense?)</b></p> <p><b>(* Do not include legal fees related to real estate closing costs reported in Section 3./ )</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <a href="#">Description</a>   <a href="#">Amount</a>   <a href="#">Month</a>            (MISCDISC)   (MISCEXPX)   (MISCMO)         </p>	<p>1-999999: IF (MISCCODE = 100 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 7000) or (MISCCODE = 110 and MISCEXPX lt 10 or gt 3208) or (MISCCODE = 130 and MISCEXPX lt 14 or gt 6840) or (MISCCODE = 140 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 300) or (MISCCODE = 150 and MISCEXPX lt 13 or gt 5000) or (MISCCODE = 160 and MISCEXPX lt 25 or gt 1000) or (MISCCODE = 170 and MISCEXPX lt 15 or gt 600) or (MISCCODE = 180 and MISCEXPX lt 20 or gt 1260) or (MISCCODE = 225 and MISCEXPX lt 10 or gt 10700) or (MISCCODE = 210 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 557) or (MISCCODE = 230 and MISCEXPX lt 9 or gt 1800) or (MISCCODE = 240 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 300) or (MISCCODE = 250 and MISCEXPX lt 8 or gt 500) or (MISCCODE = 260 and MISCEXPX lt 12 or gt 700) or (MISCCODE = 330 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 550) or (MISCCODE = 340 and MISCEXPX lt 6 or gt 800) or (MISCCODE = 460 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 214) or (MISCCODE = 360 and MISCEXPX lt 8 or gt 795) or (MISCCODE = 370 and MISCEXPX lt 19 or gt 300) or (MISCCODE = 380 and MISCEXPX lt 9 or gt 900) or (MISCCODE = 390 and MISCEXPX lt 5 or gt 520) or (MISCCODE = 400 and MISCEXPX gt 1300) or (MISCCODE = 410 and MISCEXPX lt 14 or gt 7000) or (MISCCODE = 420 and MISCEXPX lt 14 or gt 7000) then goto ERR1_AMOUNT            ELSEIF MISCCODE and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any records data on the prechart/input AND (that prechart records MISCMO does not equal 13) then goto ERR_DUP            ELSEIF ITEM = 14-24 then goto C            ELSE goto MORE</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
19A	S19ACM_S	C	<p>◆ Enter a 'C' for a combined expense.</p>	<p>DK,RF: IF ITEM = 14-24 then goto C ELSE goto MORE</p> <p>C: Goto CombCode</p> <p>EMPTY: IF [(ITEM = 14 or 15) AND RT8100.POPGRP = 01] OR [ITEM = 17 AND RT8100.POPGRP = 11] then goto MISSTORE ELSE goto MORE</p> <p>IF anything other than a 'C' or the Enter key is entered then goto CK_C</p>
19A	S19ACMB	CombCode	<p> 43 ? [F1]</p> <p><b>What other expense is the (description) combined with?</b></p> <p>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p> <p><u>Description</u>   <u>Amount</u>   <u>Month</u> (MISCDESC)   (MISCEXPX)   (MISCMO)</p> <p>14. Toys or games 15. Arts or craft kits 16. Sewing, knitting, or quilting materials and items 17. Purchase of pets, pet supplies, or medicine for pets 18. Pet services 19. Veterinary expenses for pets 20. Catering 21. Arrangement of live entertainment for special occasions 22. Rental of party supplies 23. Purchase or upkeep of cemetery lots or vaults 24. Funerals, burials, or cremations</p>	<p>IF [(ITEM = 14 or 15) AND RT8100.POPGRP = 01] OR [ITEM = 17 AND RT8100.POPGRP = 11] then goto MISSTORE</p> <p>ELSE goto MORE</p>
19A	MISSTORE	MISSTORE	<p><b>Where ^WasWere_19A the (description) purchased?</b></p> <p>◆ Enter store, website, or company name</p>	<p>IF uppercase version of the entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then goto ERR_GROUPON</p> <p>ELSEIF ENTRY contains ".com", ".Com", ".cOm", ".coM", ".COM", ".CoM", ".cOM", or ".COM", then goto MORE</p> <p>ELSEIF ENTRY = DK or RF then goto MORE</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
19A	MISPURCH	MISPURCH	<p>◆ Ask if not apparent</p> <p><b>Was this purchased online or in-person?</b></p> <p>1. Online 2. In person 3. Other (phone, mail, catalog)</p>	<p>ELSE goto MISPURCH</p> <p>1,3,DK,RF: Goto MORE</p> <p>2: Goto MISLOC</p>
19A	MISLOC	MISLOC	<p><b>Where is ^MISSTORE_fill located?</b></p> <p>◆ Enter city and state</p>	Goto MORE
19A	MISCMORE	MORE	<p><b>Did you have any other expenses for (description)?</b></p> <p><u>Description</u> <u>Amount</u> <u>Month</u> (MISCDESC) (MISCEXPX) (MISCMO)</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: IF ROW number = 43 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid</p> <p>2,DK,RF: IF ROW number = 43 then goto S19A_END ELSE goto ITEM, next line of grid</p>
19A		S19A_END	<b>** Non Displayed **</b>	Goto section 19B - S19B_INTRO
19B	S19B_INTRO	S19B_INTRO	<p>44</p> <p><b>Now I am going to ask about payments and contributions to persons outside of your household.</b></p> <p><u>Description</u> <u>Month</u> <u>Amount</u> (CONTDESC) (CONTMO) (CONTEXPX)</p> <p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p>	Goto BSECT19.BTABLEB.BROW.ITEM
19B	CNT_ITEM	ITEM	<p>44 ? [F1]</p> <p><b>SCREEN 1</b> .....</p> <p><b>Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) given any money by cash, checks, or given any gift cards to . . .</b></p> <p>◆ Read each item on list</p>	<p>1-9: IF ITEM ne Item2Shadow then goto CK_ITEM ELSE goto DESCRIPTION</p> <p>95: Goto next row</p> <p>99: Goto S19B_END</p> <p>888: IF no more grid lines then goto S19B_END ELSE goto ITEM - next line of grid</p>

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<p><b>SCREEN 2</b> -----</p> <p>Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) paid any of the following . . .</p> <p>◆ Read each item on list</p>	
			<p><b>SCREEN 3</b> -----</p> <p>Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) given any money by cash, checks, money orders, or credit cards to benefit . . .</p> <p>◆ Read each item on list</p>	
			<p><b>SCREEN 4</b> -----</p> <p>Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) given any . . .</p> <p>◆ Read item on list</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. College students living away from home?</li> <li>2. Any other people not in your household, such as friends, co-workers, or homeless persons?</li> <li>3. Child support?</li> <li>4. Alimony?</li> <li>5. Educational institutions?</li> <li>6. Political organizations?</li> <li>7. Religious organizations, including churches, temples and mosques?</li> <li>8. Charities or other organizations?</li> <li>9. Stocks, bonds, or mutual funds to persons or organizations outside of your household?</li> </ol>	

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			95. Continue list 99. None/No more entries 888. Delete the line	
19B		PreFill	<b>** SHOW ONLY **</b>	
19B	CONDESC	DESCRIPTION	<b>What was the (payment/contribution) for?</b>	Goto MONTH
			<a href="#">Description</a> <a href="#">Month</a> <a href="#">Amount</a> (CONDESC) (CONTMO) (CONTEXPX)	
19B	CONTMO	MONTH	<b>In what month did you make the (payment/contribution)?</b>  ◆ Enter 13 for same (payment/contribution) each month of the reference period.	REF_MONTH-CUR_MONTH: IF entry is not within the reference period then goto ERR3_MONTH ELSE goto AMOUNT  13,DK,RF: Goto AMOUNT
			<a href="#">Description</a> <a href="#">Month</a> <a href="#">Amount</a> (CONDESC) (CONTMO) (CONTEXPX)	
			1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 13. Same amount each month.	
19B	CONTEXPX	AMOUNT	<b>(What was the total amount of the (payment/contribution)./What is the monthly (payment/contribution).)</b>	1-999999: IF (CONTCODE = 100 and AMOUNT lt 20 or gt 3000) OR (CONTCODE = 110 and AMOUNT lt 55 or gt 3600) OR (CONTCODE = 120 and AMOUNT lt 40 or gt 8000) OR (CONTCODE = 130 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1500) OR (CONTCODE = 140 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 1000) OR (CONTCODE = 150 and AMOUNT lt 10 or gt 1600) OR (CONTCODE = 160 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 650) OR (CONTCODE = 170 and AMOUNT lt 5 or gt 2300) OR (CONTCODE = 180 and AMOUNT lt 5 or
			<a href="#">Description</a> <a href="#">Month</a> <a href="#">Amount</a> (CONDESC) (CONTMO) (CONTEXPX)	

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications




Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				gt 10000) then goto ERR1_AMOUNT ELSEIF CONTCODE and the entry in AMOUNT for this record are equal to any records data on the pre-chart/input AND (that prechart records CONTMO does not equal 13)then goto ERR_DUP ELSE goto MORE
				DK,RF: Goto MORE
19B	CONTMORE	MORE	<b>Did you make any other (payment/contribution).</b>  <a href="#">Description</a> <a href="#">Month</a> <a href="#">Amount</a> (CONDESC) (CONTMO) (CONTEXPX)  1. Yes 2. No	1: IF Row number = 43 then goto ERR_MAX ELSE goto ITEM, next line in grid  2,DK,RF: IF Row number = 43 then goto S19B_END ELSE goto ITEM, next line in grid
19B		S19B_END	<b>** Non Displayed **</b>	Goto section 20A - BSECT20
20A	GROCWEKX	GROCWEKX	<b>45</b>  <b>Now I am going to ask about expenses for food, beverages and other items (you/your household) (have/has) purchased since the first of (reference month).</b>  <b>What has been (you/your household) usual WEEKLY expense for grocery shopping?</b>  <a href="#">◆ Include grocery home delivery service fees and drinking water delivery fees.</a>	0,DK,RF: Goto OTHSTOR  1-9999: IF Entry gt 300 then goto ERR1_GROCWEKX ELSE OTHSTUFX
20A	OTHSTUFX	OTHSTUFX	<b>About how much of this amount was for nonfood items, such as paper products, detergents, home cleaning supplies, pet foods, and alcoholic beverages?</b>	0-9999: IF Entry gt 50 then goto ERR1_OTHSTUFX ELSEIF Entry gt GROCWEKX then goto CK_OTHSTUFX ELSE goto OTHSTOR
				DK,RF: Goto OTHSTOR
20A	OTHSTOR	OTHSTOR	<b>45</b>  <b>Other than your regular grocery shopping already reported, have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any food or nonalcoholic beverages from places such as grocery stores, convenience stores, specialty stores, home delivery, or farmer's markets?</b>	1: Goto OSTORWKX  2,DK,RF: Goto DINE_WKX



2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. Yes 2. No	
20A	OSTORWKX	OSTORWKX	<b>What was your usual WEEKLY expense at these places?</b>	0-9999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 90 then goto ERR1_OSTORWKX ELSE goto DINE_WKX  DK,RF: Goto DINE_WKX
20A	DINE_WKX	DINE_WKX	<b>45</b> <b>What has been (you/your household) usual WEEKLY expense for meals or snacks from restaurants, fast food places, cafeterias, carryouts or other such places? (Do not include meals purchased at school./ )</b>	1-9999: IF ENTRY lt 10 or gt 120 then goto ERR1_DINEWKX ELSE goto CIGARETT  0,DK,RF: Goto CIGARETT
20A	CIGARETT	CIGARETT	<b>45</b> <b>Since the first of (reference month), have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased cigarettes? Do not include e-cigarettes.</b>	1: Goto CIGARETX  2,DK,RF: Goto OTHTOBAC
			1. Yes 2. No	
20A	CIGARETX	CIGARETX	<b>What is the usual WEEKLY expense for cigarettes?</b>	0-9999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 80 then goto ERR1_CIGARETX ELSE goto OTHTOBAC  DK,RF: Goto OTHTOBAC
20A	OTHTOBAC	OTHTOBAC	<b>45 ? [F1]</b> <b>Have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased other tobacco products such as cigars, pipe tobacco, chewing tobacco, or vaping products?</b>	1: Goto OTHTBACX  2,DK,RF: Goto ALC_HOMX
			1. Yes 2. No	
20A	OTHTBACX	OTHTBACX	<b>? [F1]</b> <b>What is the usual WEEKLY expense?</b>	0-999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 80 then goto ERR1_OTHTBACX ELSE goto ALC_HOMX

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
20A	ALC_HOMX	ALC_HOMX	<p> 45</p> <p><b>What has been (you/your household) usual MONTHLY expense for alcohol, including beer and wine to be served at home?</b></p>	<p>DK,RF: Goto ALC_HOMX</p> <p>0-9999: IF Entry gt 210 then goto ERR1_ALCHOMX ELSE goto ALC_OUTX</p>
20A	ALC_OUTX	ALC_OUTX	<p> 45</p> <p><b>What has been your usual MONTHLY expense for alcohol, including beer and wine at restaurants, bars and recreational events?</b></p>	<p>DK,RF: Goto ALC_OUTX</p> <p>0-9999: IF Entry gt 240 then goto ERR1_ALCOUTX ELSEIF any "active" CU member has AGE lt 22 then goto ANYMEALS ELSE goto S20A_END</p> <p>DK,RF: IF any "active"CU member has AGE lt 22 then goto ANYMEALS ELSE goto S20A_END</p>
20A	ANYMEALS	ANYMEALS	<p>44</p> <p><b>Since the first of (reference month), not including (current month), have (you/you or any members of your household) purchased any meals at school for preschool through high school age children?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto FBPERSON</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto 20A_END</p>
20A	FBPERSON	FBPERSON	<p><b>What are the names of all household members who purchased meals at school?</b></p> <p> Enter line numbers for all that apply, separate with commas.</p> <p>1. Person 1 2. Person 2 3. Person 3 4. Person 4 5. Person 5 6. Person 6 7. Person 7 8. Person 8 9. Person 9 10. Person 10 11. Person 11 12. Person 12 13. Person 13</p>	<p>1-30: Goto TblSCHMEAL</p> <p>DK,RF: Goto 20A_END</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			14. Person 14 15. Person 15 16. Person 16 17. Person 17 18. Person 18 19. Person 19 20. Person 20 21. Person 21 22. Person 22 23. Person 23 24. Person 24 25. Person 25 26. Person 26 27. Person 27 28. Person 28 29. Person 29 30. Person 30	
20A		MEM_NAME	<b>** SHOW ONLY **</b>	
20A	SCHLMLX	SCHLMLX	<b>Since the first of (reference month), not including (current month), what has been the usual expense for the meals (Name) purchased at school?</b>	Goto SCHMLPD
			◆ Select time period on the next screen.	
20A	SCHLMLPD	SCHLMLPD	◆ Specify time period	1: IF SCHLMLX gt 10 goto ERR1_SCHLMLPD ELSE goto SCHMLWKQ  2: IF SCHLMLX lt 5 or gt 30 goto ERR1_SCHLMLPD ELSE goto SCHMLWKQ  3: IF SCHLMLX lt 5 or gt 60 go to ERR1_SCHLMLPD ELSE goto SCHMLWKQ  4: IF SCHLMLX lt 5 or gt 120 goto ERR1_SCHLMLPD ELSE goto SCHMLWKQ  5: Goto SCHLMLSP  DK,RF: Goto SCHMLWKQ
20A	SCHLMSP	SCHLMSP	◆ Specify:	Goto SCHMLWKQ

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
20A	SCHMLWKQ	SCHMLWKQ	How many WEEKS did ^NAME purchase meals?	IF no more persons then goto S20_END ELSE goto SCHLMLX for next person
20B	LNDROMAT	LNDROMAT	<p>45 ? [F1]</p> <p>Since the first of (reference month), not including (current month) have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for self-service laundry machines?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto LNDRYX</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto DRYCLEAN</p>
20B	LNDRYX	LNDRYX	<p>? [F1]</p> <p>What was the total cost?</p>	<p>0-9999: IF Entry lt 5 or gt 260 then goto ERR1_LNDRYX ELSE goto OTHLNDRY</p> <p>DK,RF: Goto OTHLNDRY</p>
20B	OTHLNDRY	OTHLNDRY	<p>45 ? [F1]</p> <p>Was any of this amount for items other than clothes, such as linens or drapes?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto OTHLNDRX</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto DRYCLEAN</p>
20B	OTHLNDRX	OTHLNDRX	<p>? [F1]</p> <p>How much?</p>	<p>0-9999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 100 then goto ERR1_OTHLNDRX ELSEIF entry gt LNDRYX then goto CK_OTHLNDRX ELSE goto DRYCLEAN</p> <p>DK,RF: Goto DRYCLEAN</p>
20B	DRYCLEAN	DRYCLEAN	<p>45 ? [F1]</p> <p>Have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for dry cleaning or laundry service?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto DRYCLNX</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto SALONS</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
20B	DRYCLNX	DRYCLNX	? [F1]  What was the total cost?	0-9999: IF Entry lt 6 or gt 390 then goto ERR1_DRYCLNX ELSE goto OTHDRCLN  DK,RF: Goto OTHDRCLN
20B	OTHDRCLN	OTHDRCLN	45 ? [F1]  Was any of this amount for items other than clothes, such as linens, drapes, or rugs?  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto OTHDCLNX  2,DK,RF: Goto SALONS
20B	OTHDCLNX	OTHDCLNX	? [F1]  How much?	0-9999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 200 then goto ERR1_OTHDRCLNX ELSEIF entry gt DRYCLNX then goto CK_OTHDCLNX ELSE goto SALONS  DK,RF: Goto SALONS
20B	SALONS	SALONS	45 ? [F1]  Since the first of (reference month), not including (current month) have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for haircutting, styling, attached hair pieces, manicures, massages or other salon services?  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto SALONX  2,DK,RF: Goto WIGS
20B	SALONX	SALONX	? [F1]  What was the total expense for these services since the first of (reference month), not including (current month)?	0-9999: IF entry = 1-5 or gt 300 then goto ERR1_SALONX ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 14 then goto SALNNAME ELSE goto WIGS  DK,RF: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 14 then goto SALNNAME ELSE goto WIGS

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
20B	SALNNAME	SALNNAME	<p><b>Where did (you/you or any members of your household) last receive any salon services?</b></p> <p>◆ Enter name of establishment, not name of salon technician</p>	<p>RESPONSE: IF uppercase version of the entry = "Groupon" or "Groupon.COM" then goto ERR_Groupon ELSE goto SALNLOC</p> <p>DK,RF: Goto WIGS</p>
20B	SALNLOC	SALNLOC	<p><b>Where is ^SALNNAME_fill located?</b></p> <p>◆ Enter city and state</p>	Goto WIGS
20B	WIGS	WIGS	<p>45 ? [F1]</p> <p><b>Since the first of (reference month), not including (current month) have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for removable hairpieces, wigs or toupees?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto WIGSX</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto SAFEDPST</p>
20B	WIGSX	WIGSX	<p>? [F1]</p> <p><b>What was the total expense for these items since the first of (reference month), not including (current month)?</b></p>	<p>0-9999: IF entry = 1-5 or gt 300 then goto ERR1_WIGSX ELSE goto SAFEDPST</p> <p>DK,RF: Goto SAFEDPST</p>
20B	SAFEDPST	SAFEDPST	<p><b>Have (you/you or any members of your household) had any expenses for the rental of a safe deposit box located in a bank or similar financial institution?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto SAFDPSTX</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto BANKSRVC</p>
20B	SAFDPSTX	SAFDPSTX	<p><b>What was the total rental expense for the safe deposit box since the first of (reference month), not including (current month)?</b></p>	<p>0-999: IF entry gt 100 then goto ERR1_SAFEDPSTX ELSE goto BANKSRVC</p> <p>DK,RF: Goto BANKSRVC</p>
20B	BANKSRVC	BANKSRVC	<p>45 ? [F1]</p> <p><b>Have (you/you or any members of your household) paid any charges or fees for bank services such as ATM or overdraft fees or account service charges from a bank or similar financial institution?</b></p>	<p>1: Goto BANKMOX</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto TXLIMSRV</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. Yes 2. No	
20B	BANKMOX	BANKMOX	? [F1]  <b>What is the usual MONTHLY charge?</b>	0-9999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 50 then goto ERR1_BANKMOX ELSE goto TXLIMSRV  DK,RF: Goto TXLIMSRV
20B	TXLIMSRV	TXLIMSRV	45 ? [F1]  <b>Since the first of (reference month) not including (current month), have (you/you or any members of your household) had expenses for taxis, limousine service, or car rides booked through an app? Do not include expenses entirely reimbursed for business purposes or expenses incurred on a trip.</b>	1: Goto TXLIMX  2,DK,RF: Goto MASSTRAN
			1. Yes 2. No	
20B	TXLIMX	TXLIMX	? [F1]  <b>What was the total expense?</b>	0-9999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 520 then goto ERR1_TXLIMX ELSEIF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 then goto LIMO ELSE goto MASSTRAN
				DK,RF: Goto MASSTRAN
20B	LIMO	LIMO	<b>Was the \$^TXLIMX_fill solely for limousine service?</b>	1: Goto MASSTRAN  2,DK,RF: Goto TAXINAME
			1. Yes 2. No	
20B	TAXINAME	TAXINAME	<b>What is the name of the last taxi or ride service app that (you/you or any members of your household) used?</b>	IF uppercase version of the entry = "GROUPON" or "GROUPON.COM" then goto ERR_GROUPON  ELSE goto MASSTRAN
20B	MASSTRAN	MASSTRAN	45 ? [F1]  <b>Do (you/you or any members of your household) pay out-of-pocket for public transportation services such as bus, subway, train, or passenger</b>	1: IF RT8100.POPGRP = 11 then goto MASSNAME ELSEIF NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto TBLMSTRAN

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			ferry?	ELSE goto TRANSIT
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Include all forms of public transportation</li> </ul>	2,DK,RF: Goto S20B_END
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>2. No</li> </ul>	
20B	MASSNAME	MASSNAME	<b>What is the name of the public transportation system (you/your household) ^use_uses_fill?</b>	IF NUMHOUSE = 1 then goto TBLMSTRAN
				ELSE goto TRANSIT
20B	TRANSIT	TRANSIT	<b>What are the names of all household members who use mass transit?</b>	1-30: Goto TBLMSTRAN
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Enter line numbers for all that apply, separate with commas</li> </ul>	DK,RF: Goto S20B_END
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Person1</li> <li>2. Person2</li> <li>3. Person3</li> <li>4. Person4</li> <li>5. Person5</li> <li>6. Person6</li> <li>7. Person7</li> <li>8. Person8</li> <li>9. Person9</li> <li>10. Person10</li> <li>11. Person11</li> <li>12. Person12</li> <li>13. Person13</li> <li>14. Person14</li> <li>15. Person15</li> <li>16. Person16</li> <li>17. Person17</li> <li>18. Person18</li> <li>19. Person19</li> <li>20. Person20</li> <li>21. Person21</li> <li>22. Person22</li> <li>23. Person23</li> <li>24. Person24</li> <li>25. Person25</li> <li>26. Person26</li> </ul>	



2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			27. Person27 28. Person28 29. Person29 30. Person30	
20B		MEMBNO	<b>** Non-Displayed**</b>	
20B		MEM_NAME	<b>** SHOW ONLY **</b>	
20B	TRANAMTX	TRANAMTX	<b>What is (your/NAME's) usual out-of-pocket cost?</b>	1-9999: Goto TRANPD
			◆ Select time period (per day, week, or month) on next screen	0,DK,RF: Goto TRANSUB
20B	TRANPD	TRANPD	◆ Select time period  1. Day 2. Week 3. Month	1: IF TRANAMTX = ??? then goto ERR1_ TRANAMTX ELSE goto TRANDAYX  2: IF TRANAMTX = ??? then goto ERR1_ TRANAMTX ELSE goto AMTRAK  3: IF TRANAMTX = ??? then goto ERR1_ TRANAMTX ELSE goto AMTRAK  DK,RF: Goto AMTRAK
20B	TRANDAYX	TRANDAYX	<b>How many days per week usually?</b>	Goto AMTRAK
20B	AMTRAK	AMTRAK	<b>Is any of the ^TRANAMTX_Fill^TRANPD_Fill Amtrak?</b>	1: Goto AMTRAKX
			1. Yes 2. No	2,DK,RF: Goto TRANSUB
20B	AMTRAKX	AMTRAKX	<b>How much?</b>	Goto TRANSUB
			◆ Enter dollar amount ^TRANPD_Fill2	
20B	TRANSUB	TRANSUB	<b>Did (you/NAME) receive a transit subsidy?</b>	1: Goto TRANSUBX
			1. Yes 2. No	2,DK,RF: IF no more persons, exit block and goto S20_END ELSE goto TRANAMTX for the next person
20B	TRANSUBX	TRANSUBX	<b>What is the usual monthly amount?</b>	0-9999: IF entry lt 5 or gt 200 then goto ERR1_TRANSUBX ELSEIF no more persons, exit block and goto

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				S20_END ELSE goto TRANAMTX for the next person
				DK,RF: IF no more persons, exit block and goto S20_END ELSE goto TRANAMTX for the next person
20B		S20B_END	<b>** NOT DISPLAYED **</b>	Goto Section 21 - BSECT21
21A	ANYWORK	ANYWORK	<b>Since the first of (reference month), did (you/NAME) earn any income from wages or salary?</b>	1: Goto 21A_INTRO  2,DK,RF: Goto S21A_CHECK
			1. Yes 2. No	
21A	S21A_INTRO	S21A_INTRO	<b>The next few questions are about income. We know people aren't used to discussing their income, but please be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers will be kept strictly confidential.</b>	Goto INCWEEKQ
			1. Enter 1 to Continue	
21A	INCWEEKQ	INCWEEKQ	<b>(Now I am going to ask about (Your/Name's) work experience and income/ )</b>	0: Goto INCNONWK  1-52,DK,RF: Goto INC_HRSQ
			<b>In the past 12 months, including paid vacation and sick leave, how many weeks did (you/NAME) work?</b>	
			◆ If household member did not work, enter zero.	
21A	INC_HRSQ	INC_HRSQ	<b>In the weeks that (you/NAME) worked, how many hours did (you/he/she) usually work per week?</b>	Goto OCCUCODE
21A	OCCUCODE	OCCUCODE	<b>46 ? [F1]</b>	Goto INCOMEY
			<b>Which of the following categories best describes the job in which (you/NAME) received the most earnings during the past 12 months?</b>	
			1. Administrator, manager 2. Teacher 3. Professional 4. Administrative support, including clerical 5. Sales, retail	

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			6. Sales, business goods and services 7. Technician 8. Protective service 9. Private household service 10. Other service 11. Machine or transportation operator, laborer 12. Construction workers, mechanics 13. Farming 14. Forestry, fishing, groundskeeping 15. Armed Forces	
21A	INCOMEY	INCOMEY	<b>^WereWas (you/NAME):</b>  1. An employee of a PRIVATE company, business, or individual working for wages or salary? 2. A Federal government employee? 3. A State government employee? 4. A local government employee? 5. Self-employed ^YourHisHer OWN business, partnership, professional practice, or farm? 6. Working WITHOUT PAY in a family business or farm?	Goto SALARYST
21A	INCNONWK	INCNONWK	<b>What was the main reason (you/NAME) did not work during the past 12 months?</b>  <b>^WereWas (you/he/she) -</b>  1. Retired? 2. Taking care of home/family? 3. Going to school? 4. Ill, disabled, unable to work? 5. Unable to find work? 6. Doing something else?	Goto SALARYST
21A	SALARYST	SALARYST	? [F1]  <b>The next few questions are about income DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, that is from ^DATE1 to ^DATE2...</b>  <b>Did (you/NAME) receive any wages, salary, tips, bonuses, or commissions?</b>	1: Goto SALARYX  2,DK,RF: Goto SEMPFRM

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. Yes 2. No	
21A	SALARYX	SALARYX	? [F1]  <b>How much did (you/NAME) receive before taxes?</b>	1-99999999: IF SALARYX lt 500 or gt 116249 goto ERR1_SALARYX ELSE goto GROSPAYX
				DK,RF: Goto SALARYB
21A	SALARYB	SALARYB	47 ? [F1]  <b>Could you tell me which range on CARD A best reflects (your/NAME's) total wages and salaries for ALL JOBS during the PAST 12 MONTHS?</b>	Goto GROSPAYX
			1. \$1-\$4,999 2. \$5,000-\$9,999 3. \$10,000-\$14,999 4. \$15,000-\$19,999 5. \$20,000-\$29,999 6. \$30,000-\$39,999 7. \$40,000-\$49,999 8. \$50,000-\$69,999 9. \$70,000-\$89,999 10. \$90,000-\$119,999 11. \$120,000 and over	
21A	GROSPAYX	GROSPAYX	<b>What was the amount of (your/NAME's) last pay before any deductions?</b>	Goto PAYPERD
21A	PAYPERD	PAYPERD	<b>What period of time did this cover?</b>	1: IF GROSPAYX lt 50 or gt 1635 goto ERR1_PAYPERD ELSE goto PAYSTUB  2: IF GROSPAYX lt 120 or gt 4800 goto ERR1_PAYPERD ELSE goto PAYSTUB  3: IF GROSPAYX lt 100 or gt 12000 goto ERR1_PAYPERD ELSE goto PAYSTUB  4: IF GROSPAYX lt 51 or gt 14583 goto

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				ERR1_PAYPERD ELSE goto PAYSTUB
				5: IF GROSPAYX lt 250 or gt 155000 goto ERR1_PAYPERD ELSE goto PAYSTUB
				6: IF GROSPAYX lt 15 or gt 12838 goto ERR1_PAYPERD ELSE goto PAYSTUB
				7: IF GROSPAYX lt 200 or gt 10000 goto ERR1_PAYPERD ELSE goto PAYPRDOT
				DK,RF: IF GROSPAYX lt 8 or gt 200000 goto ERR1_PAYPERD ELSE goto PAYSTUB
21A	PAYPRDOT	PAYPRDOT	◆ Specify:	Goto PAYSTUB
21A	PAYSTUB	PAYSTUB	◆ Does the respondent have a paper or electronic pay check record present for (his / her / his/her) last paycheck?  1. Yes 2. No	Goto PRIVPENS
21A	PRIVPENS	PRIVPENS	<b>Was there any money deducted from (your/NAME's) pay for -  Private pension fund?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto PRIVPENX  2,DK,RF: Goto GOVRET
21A	PRIVPENX	PRIVPENX	<b>How much?</b>	1-99999999: IF PAYPERD = DK or RF and (PRIVPENX lt 5 or gt 147000) OR PAYPERD = 1 and (PRIVPENX lt 5 or gt 275) OR PAYPERD = 2 and (PRIVPENX lt 8 or gt 644) OR PAYPERD = 3 and (PRIVPENX lt 32 or gt 6000) OR PAYPERD = 4 and (PRIVPENX lt 5 or gt 4500) OR PAYPERD = 5 and (PRIVPENX lt 7 or gt 20000) OR PAYPERD = 6 and (PRIVPENX lt 30 or gt 1000) OR PAYPERD = 7 and

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
				(PRIVPENX lt 12 or gt 3000) THEN goto ERR1_PRIVPENX ELSE goto GOVRET
				DK,RF: Goto GOVRET
21A	GOVRET	GOVRET	Was there any money deducted from (your/NAME's) pay for -  Government retirement?  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto GOVRETX  2,DK,RF: Goto RRRDED
21A	GOVRETX	GOVRETX	How much?	1-99999999: IF GOVRETX lt 5 or gt 590 then goto ERR1_GOVRETX ELSE goto RRRDED
				DK,RF: Goto RRRDED
21A	RRRDED	RRRDED	Was there any money deducted from (your/NAME's) pay for -  Railroad retirement?  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto RRRDEDX  2,DK,RF: Goto SSDED
21A	RRRDEDX	RRRDEDX	How much?	1-99999999: IF RRRDEDX lt 5 or gt 444 then goto ERR1_RRRDEDX ELSE goto SSDED
				DK,RF: Goto SSDED
21A	SSDED	SSDED	Was there any money deducted from (your/NAME's) pay for -  Social Security including Medicare?  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto MEDICOV  2,DK,RF: Goto SSNORM
21A	SSNORM	SSNORM	Are Social Security payments NORMALLY deducted from (your/NAME's) pay?	1: Goto MEDICOV  2,DK,RF: Goto EMPLCONT

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
21A	MEDICOV	MEDICOV	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p><b>Does the money deducted for Social Security cover only the Medicare portion of Social Security?</b></p>	Goto EMPLCONT
21A	EMPLCONT	EMPLCONT	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p><b>Other than Social Security, did any employer or union contribute to (your/NAME's) pension or retirement plan in the past 12 months?</b></p>	Goto SEMPFRM
21A	SEMPFRM	SEMPFRM	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p>? [F1] <b>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -</b></p> <p><b>Did (you/NAME) receive any self-employment income or have a loss?</b></p> <p>(Report income from own businesses (farm or non-farm) including proprietorships and partnerships)</p>	<p>1: Goto SEMPFRMX</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto SOCSRRET</p>
21A	SEMPFRMX	SEMPFRMX	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p>? [F1] <b>What was the amount?</b></p> <p>(Report net income after operating expenses. Include earning as a tenant farmer or sharecropper.)</p> <p>◆ If net income was a loss, precede amount with a '-' Breakeven = 1</p>	<p>-99999999-99999999: IF SEMPFRMX = 0 then goto CK_SEMPFRMX ELSEIF SEMPFRMX lt 1 or gt 200000 then goto ERR1_SEMPFRMX ELSE goto SOCSRRET</p> <p>DK,RF: Goto SEMPFRMB</p>
21A	SEMPFRMB	SEMPFRMB	<p>47 ? [F1]</p> <p><b>Could you tell me which range on CARD A best reflects (your/NAME's) income or loss from self-employment during the PAST 12 MONTHS?</b></p>	Goto SOCSRRET

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			0. Loss 1. \$1-\$4,999 2. \$5,000-\$9,999 3. \$10,000-\$14,999 4. \$15,000-\$19,999 5. \$20,000-\$29,999 6. \$30,000-\$39,999 7. \$40,000-\$49,999 8. \$50,000-\$69,999 9. \$70,000-\$89,999 10. \$90,000-\$119,999 11. \$120,000 and over	
21A	SOCSRRET	SOCSRRET	? [F1]  <b>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -</b>  <b>Did (you/NAME) receive any Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto RRRETIRX  2,DK,RF: Goto SUPPLINC
21A	RRRETIRX	RRRETIRX	? [F1]  <b>What was the amount of the last Social Security or Railroad Retirement payment received?</b>	1-99999999: IF RRRETIRX lt 139 or gt 6000 then goto ERR1_RRRETIRX ELSE goto INCMEDCR
21A	RRRETIRB	RRRETIRB	48 ? [F1]  <b>Could you tell me which range on CARD B best reflects the amount of (your/NAME's) last Social Security or Railroad Retirement payment during the PAST 12 MONTHS?</b>  1. Less than \$500 2. \$500-\$699 3. \$700-\$999 4. \$1,000-\$1,299 5. \$1,300-\$1,699 6. \$1,700 and over	DK,RF: Goto RRRETIRB Goto INCMEDCR
21A	INCMEDCR	INCMEDCR	<b>Is this amount AFTER the deduction for a Medicare premium?</b>	Goto SS_RRQ



2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. Yes 2. No	
21A	SS_RRQ	SS_RRQ	<b>During the past 12 months, how many Social Security or Railroad Retirement payments did (you/NAME) receive?</b>	IF SS_RRQ gt 12 then goto ERR1_SSRRQ  ELSE goto SUPPLINC
21A	SUPPLINC	SUPPLINC	? [F1]  <b>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -</b>  <b>Did (you/NAME) receive any -</b>  <b>Supplemental Security Income (SSI) payments?</b>	1: Goto SSIX  2,DK,RF: Goto INDRETAC
21A	SSIX	SSIX	1. Yes 2. No ? [F1]  <b>What was the amount?</b>	1-99999999: IF SSIX lt 5 or gt 15180 then goto ERR1_SSIX ELSE goto INDRETAC
21A	SSIB	SSIB	49 ? [F1]  <b>Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the amount (you/NAME) received in Supplemental Security income during the past 12 months?</b>	DK,RF: Goto SSIB Goto INDRETAC
			1. \$1-\$999 2. \$1,000-\$1,999 3. \$2,000-\$2,999 4. \$3,000-\$3,999 5. \$4,000-\$4,999 6. \$5,000-\$9,999 7. \$10,000-\$14,999 8. \$15,000-\$19,999 9. \$20,000-\$29,999 10. \$30,000-\$39,999	


2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			11. \$40,000-\$49,999 12. \$50,000 and over	
21A	INDRETAC	INDRETAC	<b>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -</b>  <b>Did (you/NAME) place any money in a retirement plan such as an Individual Retirement Account (IRA) or Keogh? Do not include rollovers.</b>	1: Goto INDRETX  2,DK,RF: Goto S21A_CHECK
			1. Yes 2. No	
21A	INDRETX	INDRETX	<b>How much?</b>	IF INDRETX lt 75 or gt 18000 AND (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_INDRETX  ELSE goto S21A_CHECK
21A		S21A_CHECK	<b>** Non Displayed **</b>	IF no more persons with 8500.INCWEEKQ = 0 or 8500.ANYWORK = 2,DK or RF then goto S21A_END  ELSE goto ANYWORK for the next person
21A		S21A_END	<b>** Non Displayed **</b>	Goto Section 21B
21B	INTRDIV	INTRDIV	? [F1]  ^UpUntil_fill  <b>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -</b>  <b>Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any interest or dividends? Report even small amounts credited to an account.</b>	1: Goto INTRDVX  2,DK,RF: Goto NETRENT
			1. Yes 2. No	
21B	INTRDVX	INTRDVX	? [F1]  <b>What was the amount?</b>	1-99999999: IF INTRDVX gt 18000 then goto ERR1_INTRDVX ELSE goto NETRENT
21B	INTRDVB	INTRDVB	49 ? [F1]  <b>Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the amount (you/you or any members of your household) received in interest or</b>	DK,RF: Goto INTRDVB Goto NETRENT

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<p>dividends during the PAST 12 MONTHS?</p> <p>1. \$1-\$999                      2. \$1,000-\$1,999                      3. \$2,000-\$2,999                      4. \$3,000-\$3,999                      5. \$4,000-\$4,999                      6. \$5,000-\$9,999                      7. \$10,000-\$14,999                      8. \$15,000-\$19,999                      9. \$20,000-\$29,999                      10. \$30,000-\$39,999                      11. \$40,000-\$49,999                      12. \$50,000 and over</p>	
21B	NETRENT	NETRENT	? [F1]	1: Goto NETRENTX
			<p><b>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -</b></p> <p><b>Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any net rental income or loss?</b></p> <p>◆ Net rental income is the total amount after expenses.</p> <p>1. Yes                      2. No</p>	2,DK,RF: Goto ROYEST
21B	NETRENTX	NETRENTX	? [F1]	-999999999-999999999: IF NETRENTX = 0 then goto CK_NETRENTX ELSEIF (NETRENTX lt -150,000 or gt 48,000) then goto ERR1_NETRENTX ELSE goto ROYEST
			<p><b>What was the amount?</b></p> <p>◆ The net amount is the total amount after expenses.</p> <p>If income was a loss, precede amount with a '-'.                      Breakeven = 1.</p>	DK,RF: Goto NETRENTB
21B	NETRENTB	NETRENTB	49 ? [F1]	Goto ROYEST
			<p><b>Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total net rental income or loss during the PAST 12 MONTHS?</b></p> <p>0. Loss</p>	

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. \$1-\$999 2. \$1,000-\$1,999 3. \$2,000-\$2,999 4. \$3,000-\$3,999 5. \$4,000-\$4,999 6. \$5,000-\$9,999 7. \$10,000-\$14,999 8. \$15,999-\$19,999 9. \$20,000-\$29,999 10. \$30,000-\$39,999 11. \$40,000-\$49,999 12. \$50,000 and over	
21B	ROYEST	ROYEST	<p>? [F1]</p> <p><b>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -</b></p> <p><b>Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any royalty income or income from estates and trusts?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto ROYESTX</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto RETSURV</p>
21B	ROYESTX	ROYESTX	<p>? [F1]</p> <p><b>What was the amount?</b></p>	<p>1-99999999: IF ROYESTX lt 11 or gt 57926 then goto ERR1_ROYESTX ELSE goto RETSURV</p>
21B	ROYESTB	ROYESTB	<p> 49 ? [F1]</p> <p><b>Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in royalty income or income from estates and trusts during the PAST 12 MONTHS?</b></p> <p>1. \$1-\$999 2. \$1,000-\$1,999 3. \$2,000-\$2,999 4. \$3,000-\$3,999 5. \$4,000-\$4,999 6. \$5,000-\$9,999 7. \$10,000-\$14,999 8. \$15,000-\$19,999</p>	<p>DK,RF: Goto ROYESTB</p> <p>Goto RETSURV</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			9. \$20,000-\$29,999 10. \$30,000-\$39,999 11. \$40,000-\$49,999 12. \$50,000 and over	
21B	RETSURV	RETSURV	? [F1]  <b>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -</b>  <b>Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any retirement, survivor, or disability pensions?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto RETSURVX  2,DK,RF: Goto OTHREG
21B	RETSURVX	RETSURVX	? [F1]  <b>What was the amount?</b>  (Do not include Social Security.)	1-99999999: IF RETSURVX lt 125 or gt 10530 then goto ERR1_RETSURVX ELSE goto OTHREG
21B	RETSURVB	RETSURVB	49 ? [F1]  <b>Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in retirement, survivor, or disability pensions during the PAST 12 MONTHS?</b>  1. \$1-\$999 2. \$1,000-\$1,999 3. \$2,000-\$2,999 4. \$3,000-\$3,999 5. \$4,000-\$4,999 6. \$5,000-\$9,999 7. \$10,000-\$14,999 8. \$15,000-\$19,999 9. \$20,000-\$29,999 10. \$30,000-\$39,999 11. \$40,000-\$49,999 12. \$50,000 and over	DK,RF: Goto RETSURVB Goto OTHREG
21B	OTHREG	OTHREG	? [F1]  <b>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -</b>	1: Goto OTHREGX  2,DK,RF: Goto LUMPSUM

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<p><b>Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive income on a REGULAR basis from any other source such as Veteran's Administration (VA) payments, unemployment compensation, child support, or alimony?</b></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	
21B	OTHREGX	OTHREGX	<p>? [F1]</p> <p><b>What was the amount from all sources?</b></p> <p>(Do not include lump sum payments such as money from an inheritance or sale of a home.)</p>	<p>1-99999999: IF OTHREGX lt 58 or gt 29812 then goto ERR1_OTHREGX ELSE goto LUMPSUM</p> <p>DK,RF: Goto OTHREGB</p>
21B	OTHREGB	OTHREGB	<p>49 ? [F1]</p> <p><b>Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in Veteran's Administration (VA) payments, unemployment compensation, child support, or alimony during the PAST 12 MONTHS?</b></p> <p>1. \$1-\$999 2. \$1,000-\$1,999 3. \$2,000-\$2,999 4. \$3,000-\$3,999 5. \$4,000-\$4,999 6. \$5,000-\$9,999 7. \$10,000-\$14,999 8. \$15,000-\$19,999 9. \$20,000-\$29,999 10. \$30,000-\$39,999 11. \$40,000-\$49,999 12. \$50,000 and over</p>	Goto LUMPSUM
21B	LUMPSUM	LUMPSUM	<p>? [F1]</p> <p><b>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -</b></p> <p><b>Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any lump sum payments from insurance, estates, trusts, royalties, child support, alimony, prizes or games of chance, or from persons outside your household?</b></p>	<p>1: Goto LUMPSUMX</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto OTHERINC</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. Yes 2. No	
21B	LUMPSUMX	LUMPSUMX	? [F1]  What was the total amount received ^ByMem?	1-9999999: IF LUMPSUMX lt 5 or gt 106000 then goto ERR1_LUMPSUMX ELSE goto OTHERINC  DK,RF: Goto LUMPSUMB
21B	LUMPSUMB	LUMPSUMB	49 ? [F1]  Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total lump sum payments during the PAST 12 MONTHS?  1. \$1-\$999 2. \$1,000-\$1,999 3. \$2,000-\$2,999 4. \$3,000-\$3,999 5. \$4,000-\$4,999 6. \$5,000-\$9,999 7. \$10,000-\$14,999 8. \$15,000-\$19,999 9. \$20,000-\$29,999 10. \$30,000-\$39,999 11. \$40,000-\$49,999 12. \$50,000 and over	DK,RF: Goto LUMPSUMB Goto OTHERINC
21B	OTHERINC	OTHERINC	? [F1]  DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -  Did (you/you or any members of your household) receive any other money income, including money received from cash scholarship and fellowships, stipends not based on working, or from the care of foster children, not already reported?  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto OTHRINCX  2,DK,RF: Goto MISCTAX
21B	OTHRINCX	OTHRINCX	? [F1]  What was the total amount received (by all household members/ )?	1-9999999: IF OTHRINCX lt 100 or gt 23404 then goto ERR1_OTHRINCX ELSE goto MISCTAX

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
21B	OTHRINCB	OTHRINCB	<p>49 ? [F1]</p> <p>Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount of other money income received during the PAST 12 MONTHS?</p> <p>1. \$1-\$999                      2. \$1,000-\$1,999                      3. \$2,000-\$2,999                      4. \$3,000-\$3,999                      5. \$4,000-\$4,999                      6. \$5,000-\$9,999                      7. \$10,000-\$14,999                      8. \$15,000-\$19,999                      9. \$20,000-\$29,999                      10. \$30,000-\$39,999                      11. \$40,000-\$49,999                      12. \$50,000 and over</p>	DK,RF: Goto OTHRINCB Goto MISCTAX
21B	MISCTAX	MISCTAX	<p>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -</p> <p>Did (you/you or any members of your household) PAY any inheritance or estate tax?</p> <p>1. Yes                      2. No</p>	1: Goto MISCTAXX 2,DK,RF: Goto FOODSMP
21B	MISCTAXX	MISCTAXX	<p>What was the total amount PAID (by all household members/ )?</p>	IF MISCTAXX lt 35 or gt 6500 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_MISCTAXX ELSE goto FOODSMP
21B	FOODSMP	FOODSMP	<p>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -</p> <p>Did anyone in this household receive Food Stamps or a Food Stamp benefit card? Include government benefits from the Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program (SNAP). Do NOT include WIC or the National School Lunch Program.</p> <p>1. Yes</p>	1: Goto FS_MTHI 2,DK,RF: Goto WELFARE



2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			2. No	
21B	FS_MTHI	FS_MTHI	<b>In how many of the past 12 months were food stamps or EBTs received?</b>	Goto FS_AMT
21B	FS_AMT	FS_AMT	<b>What was the dollar value of the last food stamps or EBT received?</b>	1-99999999: IF FS_AMT lt 10 or gt 540 then goto ERR1_FS_AMT ELSE goto WELFARE
				DK,RF: Goto WELFARE
21B	WELFARE	WELFARE	? [F1]	1: Goto WELFAREX
			<b>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -</b>	2,DK,RF: Goto MEALSPAY
			<b>Did (you/you or any members of this household, including children,) receive any welfare payments or cash assistance from the state or local welfare office?</b>	
			<b>Please include even if only for one month. Do NOT include benefits from food, energy, or rental assistance programs.</b>	
			1. Yes 2. No	
21B	WELFAREX	WELFAREX	? [F1]	1-99999999: IF WELFAREX lt 120 or gt 11064 then goto ERR1_WELFAREX ELSE goto MEALSPAY
			<b>What was the amount for the PAST 12 MONTHS?</b>	
				DK,RF: Goto WELFAREB
21B	WELFAREB	WELFAREB	49 ? [F1]	Goto MEALSPAY
			<b>Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount of income from cash assistance from state or local government welfare programs during the PAST 12 MONTHS?</b>	
			1. \$1-\$999 2. \$1,000-\$1,999 3. \$2,000-\$2,999 4. \$3,000-\$3,999 5. \$4,000-\$4,999 6. \$5,000-\$9,999 7. \$10,000-\$14,999	

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			8. \$15,000-\$19,999 9. \$20,000-\$29,999 10. \$30,000-\$39,999 11. \$40,000-\$49,999 12. \$50,000 and over	
21B	MEALSPAY	MEALSPAY	<b>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -</b>  <b>Have (you/you or any members of your household) received any free meals at work as part of your pay?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto MLPAYWKX  2,DK,RF: Goto S21B_END
21B	MLPAYWKX	MLPAYWKX	<b>About what was the WEEKLY dollar value of these meals?</b>	IF MLPAYWKX lt 18 or gt 3213 and (ne DK or RF) then goto ERR1_MLPAYWKX  ELSE goto MLPYQWKS
21B	MLPYQWKS	MLPYQWKS	<b>How many weeks did (you/you or any members of your household) receive such meals during the past 12 months?</b>	Goto S21B_END
21B		S21B_END	<b>** Non Displayed **</b>	IF INTNMBR = 4 then goto Section 22  ELSE goto the BBACK block
22	LIAINTRO	LIAINTRO	<b>The next few questions are about financial assets, credit, and loans. We know people aren't used to discussing their debt and financial assets, but we use this information to get a picture of how spending relates to changes in debt and savings. Be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers will be kept strictly confidential.</b>  1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto IRA
22	IRA	IRA	<b>Do (you/you or any members of your household) have any retirement accounts such as 401(k)s, IRAs, Thrift Savings Plans?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto IRAX  2,DK,RF: Goto DEFBENRP
22	IRAX	IRAX	? [F1]  <b>As of TODAY --</b>  <b>What is the total value of all retirement accounts such as 401(k)s, IRAs, Thrift Savings Plans that (you/your household) (own/owns)?</b>	1-999999999999: IF IRAX gt 600000 then goto ERR1_IRAX  ELSE Goto IRAYRX  DK,RF: Goto IRAB

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
22	IRAB	IRAB	<p>50 ? [F1]</p> <p>Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of all retirement accounts such as 401(k)s, IRAs, and Thrift Savings Plans?</p> <p>1. \$1-\$1,999                      2. \$2,000-\$9,999                      3. \$10,000-\$49,999                      4. \$50,000-\$199,999                      5. \$200,000-\$449,999                      6. \$450,000 and over</p>	<p>1-6: Goto IRAYRX</p> <p>DK,RF: Goto DEFBENRP</p>
22	IRAYRX	IRAYRX	<p>? [F1]</p> <p>What was the total value of all retirement accounts ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?</p>	<p>0: Goto IRAYR</p> <p>1-999999999999: IF IRAYRX gt 600000 then goto ERR1_IRAYRX                      ELSE Goto DEFBENRP</p> <p>DK,RF: Goto IRAYRB</p>
22	IRAYRB	IRAYRB	<p>50 ? [F1]</p> <p>Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of all retirement accounts ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?</p> <p>1. \$1-\$1,999                      2. \$2,000-\$9,999                      3. \$10,000-\$49,999                      4. \$50,000-\$199,999                      5. \$200,000-\$449,999                      6. \$450,000 and over</p>	<p>Goto DEFBENRP</p>
22	IRAYR	IRAYR	<p>Did (you/you or any members of your household) have any retirement accounts such as 401(k)s, IRAs, Thrift Savings Plans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?</p> <p>1. Yes                      2. No</p>	<p>Goto DEFBENRP</p>
22	DEFBENRP	DEFBENRP	<p>? [F1]</p> <p>Do (you/you or any members of your household) have a defined benefit retirement plan, such as a pension from an employer?</p>	<p>Goto STOCK</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
22	STOCK	STOCK	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p>? [F1]</p> <p><b>Do (you/you or any members of your household) have any directly-held stocks, bonds, or mutual funds (Not in Retirement accounts/ )?</b></p> <p>◆ Include U.S. savings bonds</p>	<p>1: Goto STOCKX</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto LIQUID</p>
22	STOCKX	STOCKX	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p> <p>? [F1]</p> <p><b>As of TODAY --</b></p> <p><b>What is the total value of all directly-held stocks, bonds, and mutual funds (Not in Retirement accounts/ ) that (you/your household) (own/owns)?</b></p> <p>◆ Include US savings bonds</p>	<p>1-999999999999: IF STOCKX lt 5 or gt 600000 then goto ERR1_STOCKX ELSE goto STOCKYRX</p> <p>DK,RF: Goto STOCKB</p>
22	STOCKB	STOCKB	<p>50 ? [F1]</p> <p><b>Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of all directly-held stocks, bonds, and mutual funds (Not in Retirement accounts/ )?</b></p> <p>◆ Include US savings bonds</p> <p>1. \$1-\$1,999 2. \$2,000-\$9,999 3. \$10,000-\$49,999 4. \$50,000-\$199,999 5. \$200,000-\$449,999 6. \$450,000 and over</p>	<p>1-6: Goto STOCKYRX</p> <p>DK,RF: Goto LIQUID</p>
22	STOCKYRX	STOCKYRX	<p>? [F1]</p> <p><b>What was the total value of all directly-held stocks, bonds, and mutual funds (Not in Retirement accounts/ ) ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?</b></p>	<p>0: Goto STOCKYR</p> <p>1-999999999999: IF STOCKYRX = 1-5 or gt 600000 then goto ERR1_STOCKYRX ELSE goto LIQUID</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			◆ Include US savings bonds	
22	STOCKYRB	STOCKYRB	<p>50 ? [F1]</p> <p>Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of all directly-held stocks, bonds, and mutual funds (Not in Retirement accounts/ ) ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?</p> <p>◆ Include US savings bonds</p> <p>1. \$1-\$1,999 2. \$2,000-\$9,999 3. \$10,000-\$49,999 4. \$50,000-\$199,999 5. \$200,000-\$449,999 6. \$450,000 and over</p>	DK,RF: Goto STOCKYRB Goto LIQUID
22	STOCKYR	STOCKYR	<p>Did (you/you or any members of your household) have any directly-held stocks, bonds, or mutual funds (Not in Retirement accounts/ ) ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?</p> <p>◆ Include U.S. savings bonds</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	Goto LIQUID
22	LIQUID	LIQUID	<p>Do (you/you or any members of your household) have any checking, savings, money market accounts, or certificates of deposit or CDs?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	1: Goto LIQUIDX 2,DK,RF: Goto WHOLIF
22	LIQUIDX	LIQUIDX	<p>? [F1]</p> <p>As of TODAY --</p> <p>What is the total value of all checking, savings, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit or CDs (you/your household) (have/has)?</p>	1-999999999999: IF LIQUIDX gt 200000 then goto ERR1_LIQUIDX ELSE goto LIQUDYRX
22	LIQUIDB	LIQUIDB	<p>51 ? [F1]</p> <p>Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total value of checking, savings, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit or</p>	DK, RF: Goto LIQUIDB 1-6: Goto LIQUDYRX DK, RF: Goto WHOLIF



2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<p>CDs?</p> <p>1. \$1-\$499                      2. \$500-\$999                      3. \$1,000-\$2,499                      4. \$2,500-\$9,999                      5. \$10,000-\$34,999                      6. \$35,000 and over</p>	
22	LIQUDYRX	LIQUDYRX	? [F1]	0: Goto LIQUDYR
			<p><b>What was the total value of all checking, savings, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit or CDs ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?</b></p>	<p>1-999999999999: IF LIQUDYRX gt 200000 then goto ERR1_LIQUDYRX                      ELSE goto WHOLIF</p>
22	LIQUDYRB	LIQUDYRB	51 ? [F1]	DK,RF: Goto LIQUDYRB Goto WHOLIF
			<p><b>Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total value of all checking, savings, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit or CDs ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?</b></p> <p>1. \$1-\$499                      2. \$500-\$999                      3. \$1,000-\$2,499                      4. \$2,500-\$9,999                      5. \$10,000-\$34,999                      6. \$35,000 and over</p>	
22	LIQUDYR	LIQUDYR	<p><b>Did (you/you or any members of your household) have any checking, savings, money market accounts, or certificates of deposit or CDs ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?</b></p> <p>1. Yes                      2. No</p>	Goto WHOLIF
22	WHOLIF	WHOLIF	? [F1]	1: Goto WHOLIFX
			<p><b>(Do/Does) (you/your household) own any whole life insurance or other life insurance policies that can be surrendered for cash or borrowed against prior to the death of the person insured?</b></p> <p>◆ Also include universal life and variable life insurance                      ◆ Do NOT include term life insurance or other policies that only have a</p>	2,DK,RF: Goto OTHAST

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications


Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			benefit upon death or disability	
			1. Yes 2. No	
22	WHOLIFX	WHOLIFX	? [F1]  <b>As of TODAY --</b>  <b>What is the total surrender value of these policies?</b>  ◆ Surrender value is also known as the cash value  ◆ Enter the amount that can be borrowed or withdrawn prior to death, NOT the benefit upon death of the insured	1-99999999999: IF WHOLIFX gt 70000 then goto ERR1_WHOLIFX ELSE goto WHLFYRX  DK,RF: Goto WHOLIFB
22	WHOLIFB	WHOLIFB	51 ? [F1] <b>Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total surrender value of these policies?</b>  ◆ Surrender value is also known as the cash value ◆ Enter the amount that can be borrowed or withdrawn prior to death, NOT the benefit upon death of the insured  1. \$1-\$499 2. \$500-\$999 3. \$1,000-\$2,499 4. \$2,500-\$9,999 5. \$10,000-\$34,999 6. \$35,000 and over	1-6: Goto WHLFYRX  DK,RF: Goto OTHAST
22	WHLFYRX	WHLFYRX	? [F1]  <b>What was the total surrender value of these policies ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?</b>  ◆ Surrender value is also known as the cash value  ◆ Enter the amount that can be borrowed or withdrawn prior to death, NOT the benefit upon death of the insured	0: Goto WHLFYR  1-99999999999: IF WHLFYRX gt 70000 then goto ERR1_WHLFYRX ELSE goto OTHAST  DK,RF: Goto WHLFYRB

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
22	WHLFYRB	WHLFYRB	<p> 51 ? [F1]</p> <p><b>Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total surrender value of these policies ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Surrender value is also known as the cash value</li> <li>◆ Enter the amount that can be borrowed or withdrawn prior to death, NOT the benefit upon death of the insured</li> </ul> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. \$1-\$499</li> <li>2. \$500-\$999</li> <li>3. \$1,000-\$2,499</li> <li>4. \$2,500-\$9,999</li> <li>5. \$10,000-\$34,999</li> <li>6. \$35,000 and over</li> </ol>	Goto OTHAST
22	WHLFYR	WHLFYR	<p><b>Did (you/your household) own any whole life insurance or other life insurance policies that can be surrendered for cash or borrowed against prior to the death of the person insured ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Also include universal life and variable life insurance</li> <li>◆ Do NOT include term life insurance or other policies that only have a benefit upon death or disability</li> </ul> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>2. No</li> </ol>	Goto OTHAST
22	OTHAST	OTHAST	<p><b>(Do/Does) (you/your household) have any other financial assets, such as annuities, trusts, and royalties?</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>2. No</li> </ol>	<p>1: Goto OTHASTX</p> <p>2,DK,RF: Goto CREDIT</p>
22	OTHASTX	OTHASTX	<p><b>As of TODAY --</b></p> <p><b>What is the total value of these other financial assets?</b></p>	<p>1-999999999999: IF OTHASTX lt 5 or gt 600000 then goto ERR1_OTHASTX ELSE goto OTHSTYRX</p> <p>DK, RF: Goto OTHASTB</p>
22	OTHASTB	OTHASTB	<p> 50</p> <p><b>Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of</b></p>	<p>1-6: Goto OTHSTYRX</p> <p>DK, RF: Goto CREDIT</p>



2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			these other financial assets?  1. \$1-\$1,999 2. \$2,000-\$9,999 3. \$10,000-\$49,999 4. \$50,000-\$199,999 5. \$200,000-\$449,999 6. \$450,000 and over	
22	OTHSTYRX	OTHSTYRX	<b>What was the total value of these other financial assets ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?</b>	0: Goto OTHSTYR  1-999999999999: IF OTHSTYRX =1-5 or gt 600000 then goto ERR1_OTHSTYRX ELSE goto CREDIT  DK,RF: Goto OTHSTYRB
22	OTHSTYRB	OTHSTYRB	 50  <b>Could you tell me which range on CARD D best reflects the total value of these other financial assets ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?</b>  1. \$1-\$1,999 2. \$2,000-\$9,999 3. \$10,000-\$49,999 4. \$50,000-\$199,999 5. \$200,000-\$449,999 6. \$450,000 and over	Goto CREDIT
22	OTHSTYR	OTHSTYR	<b>Did (you/your household) have any other financial assets, such as annuities, trusts, and royalties ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	Goto CREDIT
22	CREDIT	CREDIT	? [F1]  <b>(Do/Does) (you/your household) have any credit cards including store cards and gas cards?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	1: Goto CREDITX  2,DK,RF: Goto STUDNT
22	CREDITX	CREDITX	? [F1]	0-999999999999: IF CREDITX = 1-9 or gt 30000 then

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<b>What is the total amount owed on all cards as of TODAY?</b>	goto ERR1_CREDITX ELSE goto CREDTYRX
22	CREDITB	CREDITB	51 ? [F1]	DK, RF: Goto CREDITB 1-6: Goto CREDTYRX
			<b>Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all major credit cards including store cards and gas cards?</b>  1. \$1-\$499 2. \$500-\$999 3. \$1,000-\$2,499 4. \$2,500-\$9,999 5. \$10,000-\$34,999 6. \$35,000 and over	DK,RF: Goto CREFINX
22	CREDTYRX	CREDTYRX	? [F1]	0: Goto CREDYR
			<b>What was the total amount owed on all cards ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?</b>	1-999999999999: IF CREDTYRX = 1-9 or gt 30000 then goto ERR1_CREDTYRX ELSE goto CREFINX
22	CREDYRB	CREDYRB	51 ? [F1]	DK, RF: Goto CREDYRB Goto CREFINX
			<b>Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all major credit cards including store cards and gas cards ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?</b>  1. \$1-\$499 2. \$500-\$999 3. \$1,000-\$2,499 4. \$2,500-\$9,999 5. \$10,000-\$34,999 6. \$35,000 and over	
22	CREDYR	CREDYR	<b>Did (you/your household) have any credit cards including store cards and gas cards ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	Goto CREFINX

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
22	CREFFINX	CREFFINX	What was the total amount paid in finance, late charges, and interest for all cards in (last month)?	0-999999999999: IF CREFFINX gt 700 then goto ERR1_CREFFINX ELSE Goto STUDNT
22	STUDNT	STUDNT	? [F1]  As of TODAY --  (Do/Does) (you/your household) have any student loans?  1. Yes 2. No	DK, RF: Goto STUDNT 1: Goto STUDNTX  2, DK, RF: Goto OTHLOAN
22	STUDNTX	STUDNTX	? [F1]  What is the total amount owed on all student loans?	1-999999999999: IF STUDNTX lt 50 or gt 72000 then goto ERR1_STUDNTX ELSE goto STDNTYRX
22	STUDNTB	STUDNTB	51 ? [F1]  Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all student loans?  1. \$1-\$499 2. \$500-\$999 3. \$1,000-\$2,499 4. \$2,500-\$9,999 5. \$10,000-\$34,999 6. \$35,000 and over	DK, RF: Goto STUDNTB 1-6: Goto STDNTYRX  DK, RF: Goto STUDFINX
22	STDNTYRX	STDNTYRX	? [F1]  What was the total amount owed on all student loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?	0: Goto STDNTYR  1-999999999999: IF STDNTYRX = 1-49 or gt 72000 then goto ERR1_STDNTYRX ELSE goto STUDFINX
22	STDNTYRB	STDNTYRB	51 ? [F1]  Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount	DK, RF: Goto STDNTYRB Goto STUDFINX

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			owed on all student loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?  1. \$1-\$499 2. \$500-\$999 3. \$1,000-\$2,499 4. \$2,500-\$9,999 5. \$10,000-\$34,999 6. \$35,000 and over	
22	STDNTYR	STDNTYR	<b>Did (you/your household) have any student loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?</b>  1. Yes 2. No	Goto STUDFINX
22	STUDFINX	STUDFINX	<b>What was the total amount paid in finance, late charges, and interest for all student loans in (last month)?</b>	0-999999999999: IF STUDFINX gt 375 then goto ERR1_STUDFINX ELSE goto OTHLOAN
22	OTHLOAN	OTHLOAN	? [F1] <b>As of TODAY --</b>  <b>(Do/Does) (you/your household) have any other debt such as medical loans or personal loans?</b>  ◆ Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans  1. Yes 2. No	DK, RF: Goto OTHLOAN 1: Goto OTHLONX 2,DK,RF: Goto S22_END
22	OTHLONX	OTHLONX	? [F1]  <b>What is the total amount owed on all other loans?</b>  ◆ Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans	1-999999999999: IF OTHLONX lt 50 or gt 72000 then goto ERR1_OTHLONX ELSE goto OTHLNRYX
22	OTHLONB	OTHLONB	51 ? [F1]  <b>Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all other loans?</b>  ◆ Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans	DK,RF: Goto OTHLONB 1-6: Goto OTHLNRYX  DK,RF: Goto OTHFINX

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. \$1-\$499</li> <li>2. \$500-\$999</li> <li>3. \$1,000-\$2,499</li> <li>4. \$2,500-\$9,999</li> <li>5. \$10,000-\$34,999</li> <li>6. \$35,000 and over</li> </ol>	
22	OTHLNYRX	OTHLNYRX	<p>? [F1]</p> <p><b>What was the total amount owed on all other loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?</b></p> <p>◆ Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans</p>	<p>0: Goto OTHLNYR</p> <p>1-999999999999: IF OTHLNYRX = 1-49 or gt 72000 then goto ERR1_OTHLNYRX ELSE goto OTHFINX</p>
22	OTHLNYRB	OTHLNYRB	<p>51 ? [F1]</p> <p><b>Could you tell me which range on CARD E best reflects the total amount owed on all other loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?</b></p> <p>◆ Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. \$1-\$499</li> <li>2. \$500-\$999</li> <li>3. \$1,000-\$2,499</li> <li>4. \$2,500-\$9,999</li> <li>5. \$10,000-\$34,999</li> <li>6. \$35,000 and over</li> </ol>	<p>DK,RF: Goto OTHLNYRB</p> <p>Goto OTHFINX</p>
22	OTHLNYR	OTHLNYR	<p><b>Did (you/your household) have any other debt such as medical loans or personal loans ONE YEAR AGO TODAY?</b></p> <p>◆ Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>2. No</li> </ol>	<p>Goto OTHFINX</p>
22	OTHFINX	OTHFINX	<p><b>What was the total amount paid in finance, late charges, and interest for all other loans in (last month)?</b></p> <p>◆ Do not include mortgages, home equity loans, or vehicle loans</p>	<p>0-999999999999: IF OTHFINX gt 375 then goto ERR1_OTHFINX ELSE goto S22_END</p> <p>DK, RF: Goto S22_END</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
22		S22_END	<b>** Non Displayed **</b>	
BACK		AFTERMID	<b>** Non Displayed **</b>	<p>IF COMPLETE_FLAG = 1 and NOCONTACT = 0 and INTNMBR = 4 then goto BlkAPPT.BResearch</p> <p>IF COMPLETE_FLAG = 1 then goto DK_THANK</p> <p>IF INTROB = 6 then goto APPTOTH</p> <p>IF START = 4 OR INTROB = 2 or 4 then goto VERIFY_INFO</p> <p>IF START = 3 then goto TRANS</p> <p>IF INTROB = 5 OR REPLACE_VER2 = 1 OR ONE_CU = 1 OR MULTI_CU = 1 then goto DONE</p> <p>IF (TYPEC = 3, 7, 10-12) then goto DONE</p> <p>IF NONTYP = 1-3 then goto THANK2</p> <p>ELSE goto SKIP_CHECK</p>
BACK	SKIP_CHECK	SKIP_CHECK	<p><b>Some Sections have been skipped.</b></p> <p><b>Is there anyone in the household now that would be able to provide information on:</b></p> <p>◆ <a href="#">Press Shift-F5 to view the status table</a></p> <p>1. Yes 2. No 3. Battery problem</p>	<p>1: Goto SK_RESP</p> <p>2: Goto APPTOTH</p> <p>3: Goto DONE</p>
BACK	SK_RESP	SK_RESP	<p>◆ <a href="#">Ask if necessary:</a></p> <p><b>With whom am I speaking?</b></p> <p>◆ <a href="#">ENTER LINE NUMBER</a> or 95. For proxy respondent</p> <p>1. ^NAME[1] 2. ^NAME[2]</p>	<p>1-30: IF (SKIPFLAG[SK_RESP] = 1) OR (SK_RESP gt NROSIZ) OR (AGERNG[SK_RESP] lt 2) OR (HHMEM[SK_RESP] = 2) then goto CK_SK_RESP</p> <p>ELSE goto SK_RESP2</p> <p>95: Goto SK_RESP2</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			3. ^NAME[3] 4. ^NAME[4] 5. ^NAME[5] 6. ^NAME[6] 7. ^NAME[7] 8. ^NAME[8] 9. ^NAME[9] 10. ^NAME[10] 11. ^NAME[11] 12. ^NAME[12] 13. ^NAME[13] 14. ^NAME[14] 15. ^NAME[15] 16. ^NAME[16] 17. ^NAME[17] 18. ^NAME[18] 19. ^NAME[19] 20. ^NAME[20] 21. ^NAME[21] 22. ^NAME[22] 23. ^NAME[23] 24. ^NAME[24] 25. ^NAME[25] 26. ^NAME[26] 27. ^NAME[27] 28. ^NAME[28] 29. ^NAME[29] 30. ^NAME[30] 95. Proxy Respondent	
BACK	RES_INTRO	RES_INTRO	<b>We would like to improve the survey taking experience for others and your feedback can help us do that. Please think of your involvement in this survey as a whole when answering these next few questions.</b>	Goto RES01
Back	RES01	RES01	1. Enter 1 to Continue <b>How burdensome was this survey to you? Would you say:</b>  1. Not at all burdensome? 2. A little burdensome? 3. Somewhat burdensome? 4. Very burdensome?	Goto RES02

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
Back	RES02	RES02	5. Very burdensome?  1. Not at all difficult 2. A little difficult 3. Somewhat difficult 4. Very difficult 5. Extremely difficult	Goto RES03
Back	RES03	RES03	How sensitive did you feel the questions I asked today were?  1. Not at all sensitive 2. A little sensitive 3. Somewhat sensitive 4. Very sensitive 5. Extremely sensitive	Goto RES04
Back	RES04	RES04	In thinking about the length of today's survey, would you say that it was...  1. Very short? 2. Somewhat short? 3. Neither short nor long? 4. Somewhat long? 5. Very long?	Exit BResearch block and goto DK_CHECK
BACK	APPTOTH	APPTOTH	I'd like to schedule a DATE to (conduct/complete) the interview. What DATE AND TIME would be best to visit again?  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Today is: (current date)</li> <li>◆ B. Battery problem</li> <li>◆ Missing Sections: Press shift-F5 to view the status table</li> </ul>	25 characters: Goto THANKCB  B: Goto DONE  RF: IF outcome = 202 then goto CBREF ELSE goto VERIFY_INFO
BACK	CBREF	CBREF	◆ Exit this case now. Call the case up again and make it a TYPE A non-interview before transmitting.  1. Enter 1 to Continue	Goto VERIFY_INFO
BACK	THANKCB	THANKCB	Thank you.  I will come back at the time suggested  ◆ Revisit (Appointment information)	Goto VERIFY_INFO



2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
BACK	DK_CHECK	DK_CHECK	<p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p> <p>◆ Are there any Don't Know items that you need to callback for?</p> <p>◆ Press Ctrl-M to review all Don't Knows</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto DK_APPT</p> <p>2: Goto THANKYOU</p>
BACK	DK_APPT	DK_APPT	<p><b>I'd like to schedule a DATE to complete the missing items. What DATE AND TIME would be best to visit you again?</b></p> <p>◆ Today is (current date)</p> <p>◆ DK Items: Press Ctrl-M to review all Don't Knows</p>	Goto DK_THANK
BACK	DK_THANK	DK_THANK	<p><b>Thank you.</b></p> <p><b>I will come back at the time suggested.</b></p> <p>◆ Revisit: (Appointment information)</p>	Goto VERIFY_INFO
BACK	THANKYOU	THANKYOU	<p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p> <p><b>This concludes the interview. Thank you for your patience, and for taking the time to answer our questions.</b></p> <p><b>Let me remind you that the information you provide is very valuable because it is used to update the Consumer Price Index, which is one of our nation's leading economic indicators.</b></p> <p><b>That is why we sincerely appreciate your participation in this survey(and look forward to your continued support when we contact you again in 3 months.).</b></p> <p>◆ Interview number: (1/2/3/4/5)</p> <p>◆ NOTE: Inform the respondent that a supervisor may call them to conduct re-interview. Explain re-interview as needed.</p>	<p>IF INTNMBR = 1-3 then goto QTRAPPT ELSE goto HOW_INTV</p>
			1. Enter 1 to Continue	

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
BACK	QTRAPPT	QTRAPPT	<p><b>Today is (current date). I would like to return during the first week of (month) to conduct your next interview. What day and time works best with your schedule?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Enter date and time of the next quarter appointment.</li> <li>◆ Give respondent an appointment card with the filled-in date and time with Regional Office or Field Representative contact information.</li> <li>◆ NOTE : If you are not making an appointment for the next interview, press Enter.</li> </ul>	Goto HOW_INTV
BACK	THANK2	THANK2	<p><b>Thank you for your time. You've been very helpful.</b></p> <p>NOTE: Inform the respondent that a supervisor may call them to conduct re-interview. Explain re-interview as needed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Interview number: (1/2/3/4/5)</li> </ul> <p>1. Enter 1 to Continue</p>	<p>IF BCNAME ne blank then goto VERIFY_INFO</p> <p>ELSEIF NONTYP = 1-3 then goto TELPV</p> <p>ELSE goto DONE</p>
BACK	TRANS	TRANS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Are you ready to transmit this case?</li> </ul> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto MISS_SEC</p> <p>2: Goto VERIFY_INFO</p>
BACK	MISS_SEC	MISS_SEC	<p>No survey data were collected for a required section(s).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Press F5 to view status table</li> </ul> <p>Enter the reason that best describes why survey data was not collected.</p>	Goto TELPV
BACK	HOW_INTV	HOW_INTV	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ How did you collect the data for this (first/second/third/fourth) interview for this household?</li> </ul> <p>1. Personal visit for all sections 2. Personal visit for all sections, but telephone followup for some questions 3. Personal visit for more than half of the sections, the rest by telephone</p>	<p>1,6: Goto SNGL_INT</p> <p>2: Goto TEL_RESN</p> <p>3,4,5: Goto TEL_SECT</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			4. Equally split between personal visit and telephone 5. Telephone for more than half of the sections, the rest by personal visit 6. Telephone for all sections	
BACK	SNGL_INT	SNGL_INT	◆ Were you able to conduct the interview in a single (visit/call)?	IF HOW_INTV = 6 then goto TEL_RESN ELSE goto CONVREF
			1. Yes 2. No	
BACK	TEL_SECT	TEL_SECT	◆ Which of these sections did you collect entirely by telephone?	Goto TEL_RESN
			Enter all that apply, separate with commas.  Do not select 6 or 7 if any part of the section was collected in person.	
			1. Sections 2 and 3 Housing - rent, mortgage, home equity loans. 2. Section 4 Utilities/Communications (electricity, heating, telephone, cable, internet). 3. Section 6 Appliances 4. Section 8 Home Furnishings 5. Section 9 Clothing 6. Sections 10, 11, and 12 Vehicle Expenses 7. Sections 13 and 15 Insurance 8. Section 14 Medical/Health Expenses 9. Section 18 Trips and Vacations 10. Section 21 Work Experience and Income	
BACK	TEL_RESN	TEL_RESN	◆ What was the main reason for collecting data by telephone?	1-7: Goto CONVREF  8: Goto OTHTLRSN
			1. Barriers to reaching the sample unit (i.e., doorman, security, dog). 2. Collecting data from additional respondent(s) in household 3. Excessive distance or travel time to sample unit. 4. Respondent called FR to do interview. 5. Respondent only available by telephone (scheduling issues). 6. Respondent refused personal visit. 7. Respondent requested telephone interview. 8. Other (Specify).	
BACK	OTHTLRSN	OTHTLRSN	◆ Specify	Goto CONVREF
BACK	TELPV	TELPV	◆ How did you collect MOST of the data for this case? (Include follow-ups)	IF Bcoverage.NONTYP = 1 AND SECTCOMP[2 or 3] = 1 AND NOCONTACT = 0 then goto RESPON

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			1. By personal visit 2. By phone	ELSE goto DONE
BACK	CONVREF	CONVREF	? [F1]  ◆ Was this a converted refusal?	Goto RESPON
			1. Yes 2. No	
BACK	RESPON	RESPON	◆ Enter the line number of the MAIN respondent.  1. ^NAME[1] 2. ^NAME[2] 3. ^NAME[3] 4. ^NAME[4] 5. ^NAME[5] 6. ^NAME[6] 7. ^NAME[7] 8. ^NAME[8] 9. ^NAME[9] 10. ^NAME[10] 11. ^NAME[11] 12. ^NAME[12] 13. ^NAME[13] 14. ^NAME[14] 15. ^NAME[15] 16. ^NAME[16] 17. ^NAME[17] 18. ^NAME[18] 19. ^NAME[19] 20. ^NAME[20] 21. ^NAME[21] 22. ^NAME[22] 23. ^NAME[23] 24. ^NAME[24] 25. ^NAME[25] 26. ^NAME[26] 27. ^NAME[27]	If (BControlcard.TUnit1.Person.HH_MEM[RESPON] = 2) OR (BControlcard.TUnit2.Person.AGERNG[RESPON] = 1) OR (BControlcard.TUnit1.Person.PERSTAT[RESPON] = 7, 8 or 99) OR (BControlcard.TUnit1.Person.MEMBSTAT[RESPON] = 1, 3 or 5) then goto CK_RESPON  ELSE goto OTHRSP

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			28. ^NAME[28] 29. ^NAME[29] 30. ^NAME[30] 95. Proxy Respondent	
BACK	OTHRSP	OTHRSP	<p>◆ Enter the line number of ALL OTHER respondents.</p> <p>Enter 0 For None</p> <p>(Display Names of persons in the household)</p> <p>0. None 1. ^NAMEonly(1) 2. ^NAMEonly(2) 3. ^NAMEonly(3) 4. ^NAMEonly(4) 5. ^NAMEonly(5) 6. ^NAMEonly(6) 7. ^NAMEonly(7) 8. ^NAMEonly(8) 9. ^NAMEonly(9) 10. ^NAMEonly(10) 11. ^NAMEonly(11) 12. ^NAMEonly(12) 13. ^NAMEonly(13) 14. ^NAMEonly(14) 15. ^NAMEonly(15) 16. ^NAMEonly(16) 17. ^NAMEonly(17) 18. ^NAMEonly(18) 19. ^NAMEonly(19) 20. ^NAMEonly(20) 21. ^NAMEonly(21) 22. ^NAMEonly(22) 23. ^NAMEonly(23) 24. ^NAMEonly(24) 25. ^NAMEonly(25) 26. ^NAMEonly(26) 27. ^NAMEonly(27) 28. ^NAMEonly(28) 29. ^NAMEonly(29)</p>	<p>IF OTHRSP = RESPON then goto CK_OTHRSP ELSEIF (BControlcard.Tunit1.Person.FNAME[Othrsp] = 999 or EMPTY) or (BControlcard.Tunit1.Person.HH_MEM[othrsp] = 2) OR (BControlcard.Tunit1.Person.MEMBSTAT[othrsp] = 1, 3 or 5) OR (BControlcard.Tunit1.Person.PERSTAT[othrsp] = 7, 8 or 99) then goto CK2_OTHRSP ELSEIF 0 is selected with other answer list options then goto CK3_OTHRSP ELSE goto USERECS</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			30. ^NAMEonly(30) 95. Proxy respondent	
BACK	USERECS	USERECS	<p>◆ In this interview, how often did the respondent consult records?</p> <p>1. Always or almost always 2. Most of the time 3. Occasionally or used at least one record 4. Never, no records used</p>	<p>1-3: Goto TYPERECS</p> <p>4: Goto HOMEFILE</p>
BACK	TYPERECS	TYPERECS	<p>◆ What types of bills, receipts, or records did the respondent(s) use to answer expenditure questions?</p> <p>Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p> <p>1. Bills 2. Checkbook ledger or check stubs 3. Personal finance or budgeting software records 4. Receipts or e-mail receipts 5. Home file (provided by Census Bureau) 6. Contracts or agreements 7. Credit card, bank, or online bill-paying statements 8. Pay stub 9. Other- specify</p>	<p>1-8: Goto RSECTN</p> <p>9: Goto SPECRECS</p>
BACK	SPECRECS	SPECRECS	◆ Specify	Goto RSECTN
BACK	RSECTN	RSECTN	<p>◆ Which of these sections did the respondent(s) use bills, receipts, or other resources to answer expenditure questions?</p> <p>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p> <p>1. Section 1 - General Housing Characteristics 2. Section 2 - Rental Living Quarters 3. Sections 3 - Owned Living Quarters &amp; Other Owned Real Estate 4. Section 4 - Utilities and Fuels 5. Section 5 - Construction, Repairs, Alterations, and Maintenance of Property 6. Section 6 - Appliances, Household Equipment, and Other Selected Items 7. Section 7 - Household Item Repairs, Service Contracts, and Extended Warranties 8. Section 8 - Home Furnishings and Related Household Items</p>	Goto HOMEFILE

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			9. Section 9 - Clothing and Clothing Services 10. Section 10 - Rented and Leased Vehicles 11. Section 11 - Owned vehicles 12. Section 12 - Vehicle Operating Expenses 13. Section 13 - Health Insurance 14. Section 14 - Medical and Health Expenses 15. Section 15 - Insurance Other than Health 16. Section 16 - Educational Expenses 17. Section 17 - Subscriptions, Memberships, Books, and Entertainment Expenses 18. Section 18 - Trips and Vacations 19. Section 19 - Miscellaneous Expenses 20. Section 20 - Expense Patterns for Selected Goods and Services 21. Section 21 - Work Experience and Income 22. Section 22 - Assets and Liabilities	
BACK	HOMEFILE	HOMEFILE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Did you give the respondent a Home File this quarter?</li> </ul> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>2. No</li> </ol>	Goto INFOBOOK
BACK	INFOBOOK	INFOBOOK	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ In the interview, how often did the respondent consult the information booklet?</li> <li>◆ If reading the book to the respondent, enter 5.</li> </ul> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Almost always (90% of the time or more)</li> <li>2. Most of the time (50% to 89% of the time)</li> <li>3. Occasionally (10% to 49% of the time)</li> <li>4. Never or almost never (less than 10% of the time)</li> <li>5. The respondent did not have access to the information booklet.</li> </ol>	Goto LANGUAGE
BACK	LANGUAGE	LANGUAGE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ In what language was the interview conducted?</li> </ul> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. English</li> <li>2. Spanish</li> <li>3. Other - specify</li> </ol>	1,2: Goto VERIFY_INFO  3: Goto LANG_SP

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
BACK	LANG_SP	LANG_SP	◆ Specify	Goto VERIFY_INFO
BACK	VERIFY_INFO	VERIFY_INFO	<p>◆ Verify/change any of the information listed below</p> <p>Telephone number: ((area)) (phone number) (Extension)                      Second phone: (2nd phone number) (2nd phone extension)                      Best time to call : (Bestime code description)                      Specific best time: (best time specify)</p> <p>No Sunday: ((No Sunday Interview/Sunday interview okay))</p> <p>1. Enter 1 to Continue                      2. Change something</p>	<p>1: Goto DONE</p> <p>2: Goto V_PHONE</p>
BACK	V_PHONE	V_PHONE	<p><b>What is your telephone number?</b></p> <p>◆ Enter 0 for none.</p>	IF entry lt 10 digits and ne 0 then goto CK_VPHONE ELSE goto V_BSTTI
BACK	V_BSTTI	V_BSTTI	<p>◆ Best time to contact</p> <p>1. Morning (9am-12noon)                      2. Noon/lunchtime (11am-1pm)                      3. Afternoon (12noon-4pm)                      4. Suppertime/early evening/dinnertime(4pm-7pm)                      5. Evening (6pm-9pm)                      6. Anytime (9am-9pm)                      7. Late evening/night (7pm-9pm)                      8. Daytime (9am-4pm)                      9. After 5pm                      10. Battery problem</p>	<p>1-9, Empty: Goto V_BSTTI2</p> <p>10: Goto DONE</p>
BACK	V_BSTTI2	V_BSTTI2	◆ Enter specific best time to contact	Goto V_NOSUN
BACK	V_NOSUN	V_NOSUN	<p><b>Would a Sunday interview be acceptable?</b></p> <p>1. Yes                      2. No                      3. battery problem</p>	Goto DONE
BACK		DONE	<b>** Non Displayed **</b>	Goto SET_REINT
BACK		SET_REINT	<b>** Non Displayed **</b>	Exit Instrument



2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
CHI	CTATEMPT	CTATEMPT	<p>◆ <b>CONTACT HISTORY INSTRUMENT</b></p> <p>◆ Describe this contact attempt.</p> <p>1. Personal visit 2. Telephone (outgoing) 3. Telephone (incoming) 4. Not attempting contact</p>	<p>1-3: Goto TIMEOFCT</p> <p>4: Goto NOATTEMPT</p>
CHI	TIMEOFCT	TIMEOFCT	<p>◆ <b>TIME OF CONTACT</b></p> <p>◆ Are you entering the Contact History Instrument at the time of a contact attempt?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. No</p>	<p>1: Goto CASECONTACT</p> <p>2: Goto FR_DATE</p>
CHI	FR_DATE	FR_DATE	<p>◆ <b>DATE OF CONTACT</b></p> <p>◆ Enter the date of the contact attempt in MM/DD/YYYY format</p>	Goto FRTIME
CHI	FRTIME	FRTIME	<p>◆ <b>TIME OF CONTACT</b></p> <p>◆ Enter the time of the contact attempt in HH:MM am/pm format</p>	Goto CASECONTACT
CHI	NOATTEMPT	NOATTEMPT	<p>◆ <b>NOT ATTEMPTING CONTACT</b></p> <p>◆ What were you doing? ◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p> <p>1. Reviewing or changing case information 2. Readyng case for transmission 3. Doing ACS geocode verification 4. Locating activities (canvassing, management or government office, FastData, ALMI, etc.) 5. Verification of Type B/C 6. Opened case/ CHI by mistake 99. Other - specify</p>	<p>1-6: Exit CHI</p> <p>99: Goto SPECNOATTEMPT</p>
CHI	SPECNOATTEMPT	SPECNOATTEMPT	<p>◆ <b>OTHER NOT ATTEMPTING CONTACT</b></p> <p>◆ Specify other activites you were doing</p>	Exit CHI
CHI	CASECONTAC	CASECONTACT	<p>◆ <b>CONTACT OR NONCONTACT</b></p>	1: Goto CTTYPE

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
	T		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Select the category that best describes this attempt.</li> </ul> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Contact with sample unit member</li> <li>2. Contact with NON-SAMPLE unit member</li> <li>3. Noncontact</li> </ol>	2,3: IF CTATEMPT = 1 then goto NCTPER ELSE goto NCTTEL
CHI	CTTYPE	CTTYPE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ CONTACT</li> <li>◆ Select the category that best describes this contact attempt.</li> </ul> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Completed case - ready to transmit</li> <li>2. Partial interview - follow-up required</li> <li>3. Unable to conduct interview</li> </ol>	1: Goto RSPNDENT 2,3: Goto NONINTER
CHI	NONINTER	NONINTER	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ PARTIAL INTERVIEW OR UNABLE TO CONDUCT INTERVIEW</li> <li>◆ Select the categories that describe why you were not able to conduct or complete the interview during this contact attempt.</li> <li>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</li> </ul> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Eligible person not available</li> <li>2. Inconvenient time</li> <li>3. Respondent is reluctant</li> <li>4. Language problem - specify</li> <li>5. Health problem</li> <li>6. Successful paper questionnaire placement / pick-up</li> <li>99. Other - specify</li> </ol>	1-3,5,6: Goto RSPNDENT 4: Goto cLANGUAGE 99: Goto CTOTHER
CHI	CTOTHER	CTOTHER	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ OTHER Contact Category</li> <li>◆ Specify the reason for not completing the interview during this contact attempt.</li> </ul>	Goto RSPNDENT
CHI	cLANGUAGE	cLANGUAGE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ LANGUAGE</li> <li>◆ Select the categories that describe this language situation.</li> <li>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</li> </ul>	IF 1 selected then goto LANGLIST ELSE goto RSPNDENT

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Specify language or dialect</li> <li>2. No household member able to translate</li> <li>3. Contact RO about language problem</li> <li>4. Unable to find translator</li> <li>5. No time left to find translator</li> </ol>	
CHI	LANGLIST	LANGLIST	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ LANGUAGE LIST</li> <li>◆ Specify language or dialect</li> </ul> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>11. Spanish</li> <li>12. Arabic</li> <li>13. Chinese</li> <li>14. French</li> <li>15. German</li> <li>16. Greek</li> <li>17. Italian</li> <li>18. Japanese</li> <li>19. Korean</li> <li>20. Polish</li> <li>21. Portuguese</li> <li>22. Russian</li> <li>23. Tagalog</li> <li>24. Urdu</li> <li>25. Vietnamese</li> <li>97. Other problem - hard of hearing</li> <li>98. Unknown language</li> <li>99. Other</li> </ol>	<p>11-25, 97, 98: Goto RSPNDENT</p> <p>99: Goto SPECLANG</p>
CHI	SPECLANG	SPECLANG	◆ SPECIFY LANGUAGE OR DIALECT.	Goto RSPNDENT
CHI	RSPNDENT	RSPNDENT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ CONCERN / BEHAVIOR / RELUCTANCE</li> <li>◆ Select the categories that describe respondent concerns, behaviors, or reluctance during this contact attempt.</li> <li>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</li> </ul> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Not interested</li> <li>2. Too busy</li> <li>3. Interview takes too much time</li> </ol>	<p>IF 99 selected then goto RSPNDOTH</p> <p>ELSE goto STRATEGS</p>

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			4. Scheduling difficulties 5. Survey is voluntary 6. Privacy concerns 7. Local / State / Federal government concerns 8. Asks questions about the survey 9. Hang-up / slams door on Fr 10. Hostile or threatens FR 11. Family issues (death, illness, block participation in survey) 12. Gave that information last time 13. Asked too many personal questions last time 14. Too many interviews 15. Intends to quit survey 98. No concerns 99. Other - specify	
CHI	RSPNDOTH	RSPNDOTH	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ OTHER CONCERNS/BEHAVIORS/RELUCTANCE</li> </ul>	Goto STRATEGS
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Specify other concerns/behaviors/reluctance during this contact attempt.</li> </ul>	
CHI	NCTTEL	NCTTEL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ CONTACT-NONCONTACT / TELEPHONE</li> </ul>	IF 99 selected then goto NCTTELOT
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Select the categories that describe this telephone contact/noncontact.</li> <li>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</li> </ul>	ELSE goto STRATEGS
			1. Got answering machine 2. Ring, no answer 3. Busy Signal 4. Disconnected 5. Wrong number 6. Spoke with ineligible person 7. Respondent left message 99. Other - specify	
CHI	NCTTELOT	NCTTELOT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ OTHER Noncontact Telephone Attempt Category</li> </ul>	Goto STRATEGS
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Specify the details about this telephone noncontact.</li> </ul>	
CHI	NCTPER	NCTPER	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ CONTACT-NONCONTACT / PERSONAL VISIT</li> </ul>	IF 99 selected then goto NCTPEROT
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Select the categories that describe this personal visit contact/noncontact.</li> <li>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</li> </ul>	ELSE goto STRATEGS

2017 CEQ CAPI Instrument Specifications

Section	Tag Name	Variable Name	Question Text	Skip Instructions
			<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. No one home / No eligible person home</li> <li>2. No one home - pervious note / letter taken</li> <li>3. Household does not answer door - - evidence someone is home</li> <li>4. Observe HH from vehicle</li> <li>5. Unable to reach / locked gate / buzzer entry</li> <li>6. Address does not exist / unable to locate</li> <li>7. On vacation, away from home / at second home</li> <li>8. Spoke with neighbor</li> <li>9. Building management / doorman contact</li> <li>10. Completed case (Type B or C)</li> <li>99. Other - specify</li> </ol>	
CHI	NCTPEROT	NCTPEROT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ OTHER Noncontact Personal Visit Category</li> </ul>	Goto STRATEGS
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Specify the details about this personal visit noncontact.</li> </ul>	
CHI	STRATEGS	STRATEGS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ CONTACT STRATEGIES ATTEMPTED</li> <li>◆ Select the categories that describe the strategies used on this contact attempt.</li> <li>◆ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</li> </ul>	IF 99 selected then goto STRATOTH ELSE exit CHI
			<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Advance letter given</li> <li>2. Scheduled appointment</li> <li>3. Left note / appointment card</li> <li>4. Left promotional packet / informational brochure</li> <li>5. Called household</li> <li>6. Left message on answering machine</li> <li>7. Waited for respondent</li> <li>8. Checked with neighbors</li> <li>9. Contacted other family members</li> <li>10. Contacted property manager doorman</li> <li>11. Offered incentive</li> <li>12. CED Double placement</li> <li>98. No Strategies</li> <li>99. Other - specify</li> </ol>	
CHI	STRATOTH	STRATOTH	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ OTHER STRATEGY</li> </ul>	Exit CHI
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Specify the strategy used on this contact attempt.</li> </ul>	

